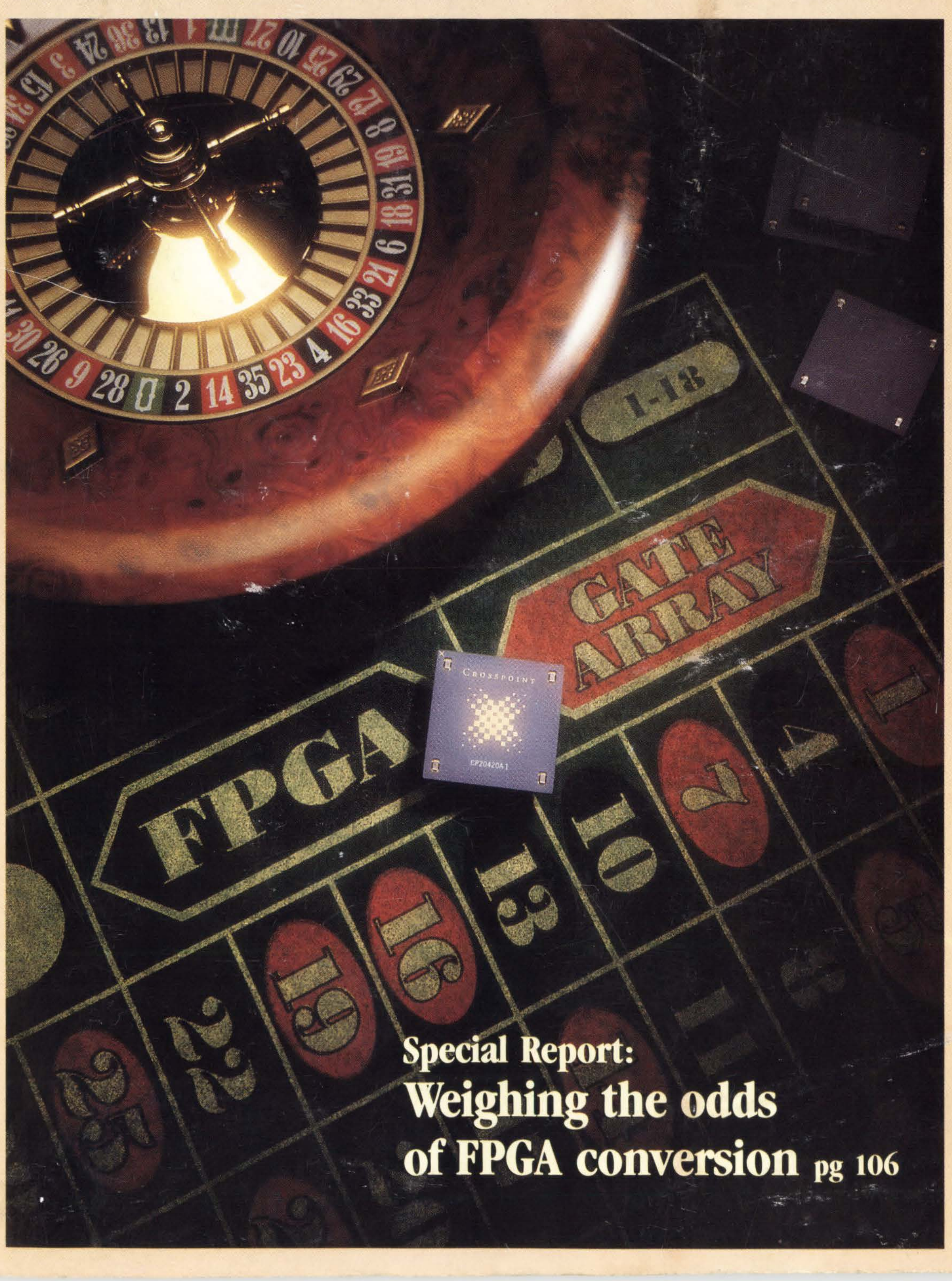
PROCESSOR UPDATES PG 89

EDN®

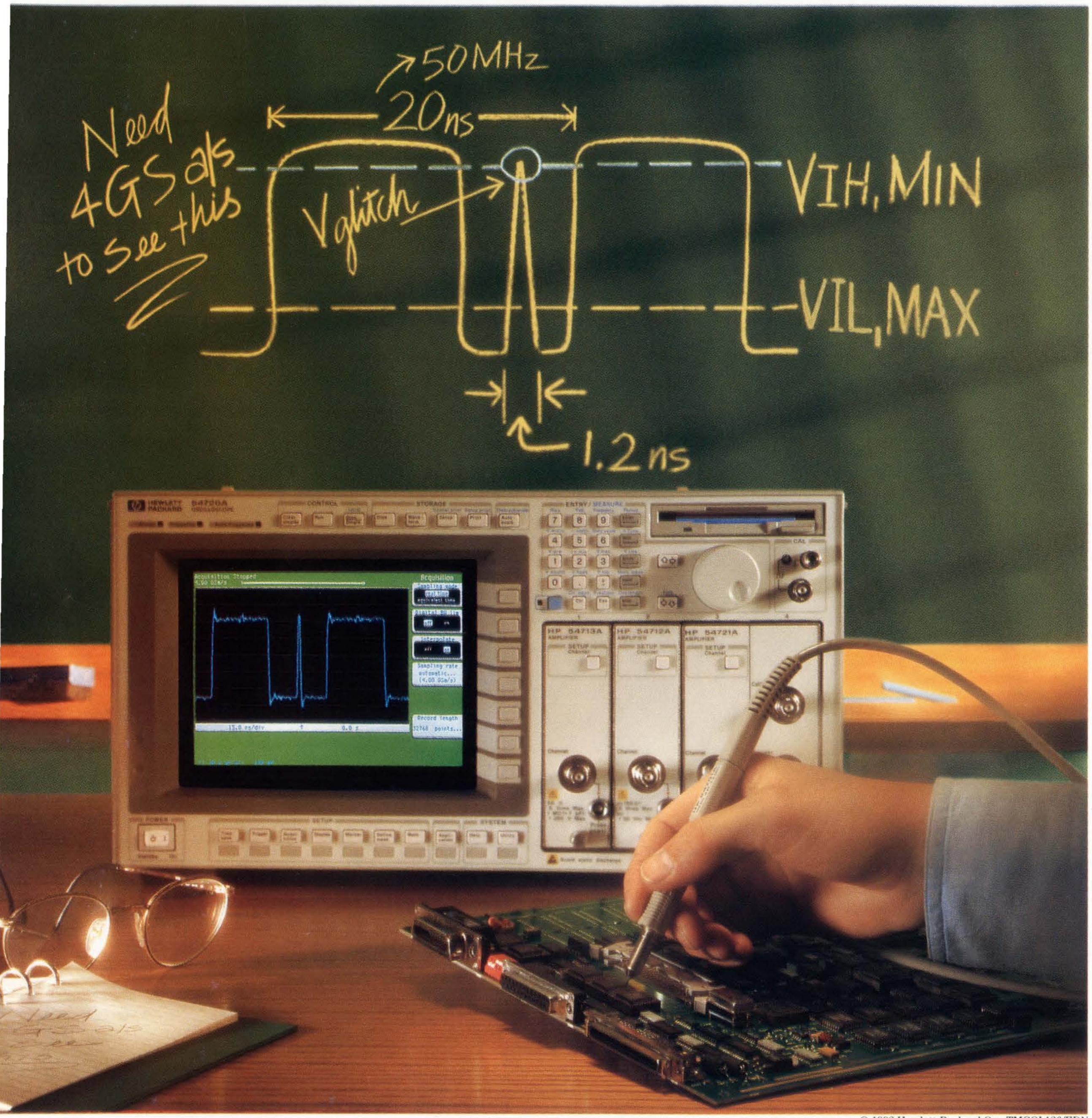
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS WORLDWIDE

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION
June 4, 1992



Special Report:
Weighing the odds of FPGA conversion pg 106

HP's new 4 GSa/s scope helps you capture high-speed glitches.



The new HP 54720A has the speed you need to solve intermittent problems.

When digital designs reach clock speeds above 33 MHz, you run into a new class of problems. That's when critical timing and noise margin analysis are crucial. And that's where the HP 54720A helps the most.

The HP 54720A has the highest sample rate available on multiple channels with exceptional real-time bandwidth —as well as low noise and jitter. So you get repeatable, high-fidelity waveform capture. And a clearer picture of the input signal.

To make sure the captured signal is reliable and distortion free, the HP 54720A has high vertical and horizontal accuracy. It teams up perfectly with the new non-intrusive HP 54701A active probe. And it's ideal for use with HP logic analyzers when you need maximum insight into digital system problems.

Plus, to make sure you have the information you need, HP offers educational programs, application notes, and seminars on solving high-speed digital design problems.

So, if intermittent problems are plaguing you, **call 1-800-452-4844.***

Ask for **Ext. 3079,** and we'll send you a brochure and an application note that explain how the HP 54720A helps you get a clearer understanding of your high-speed digital designs.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

* In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 453.

CIRCLE NO. 3

EEsof®

The Key Building Block in High-Frequency EDA Applications

From cellular and satellite communications to radar and electronic defense, EEsof's electronic design automation (EDA) software suite is the key building block in today's rapidly growing RF and microwave applications. In fact, EEsof is the world leader in EDA software tools for high-frequency analog circuit and system design.

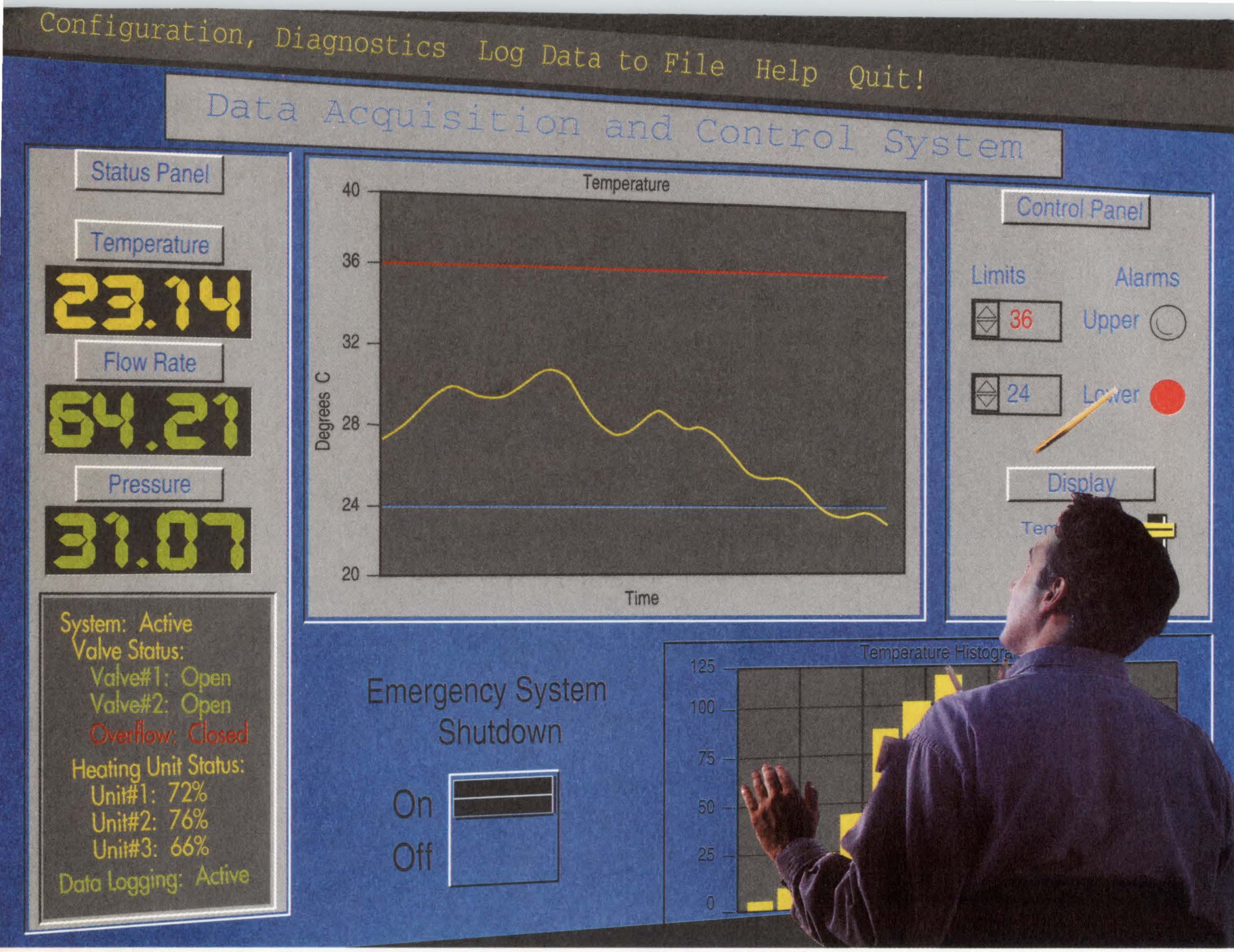
Top electronic engineering firms like AT&T, General Electric, IBM, Motorola, Raytheon and Texas Instruments use EEsof's powerful design-for-manufacturing software to increase design efficiency, reliability and yields while reducing time-to-market.

Our easy-to-use tools provide engineers with a complete hierarchical suite to support advanced circuit design... from top-down design of high-frequency systems, to bottom-up development of detailed electrical models. EEsof provides the most complete line of high-frequency simulators, along with libraries of circuit and system models. We support industry manufacturing standards like Gerber,™ GDSII,™ and IGES,™ and interfaces to Cadence, Mentor Graphics and other top EDA vendors.

Make EEsof the key building block in your applications. Call, FAX or write EEsof for more information on the complete suite of integrated high-frequency analog simulation software.

5601 Lindero Canyon Road
Westlake Village, CA 91362 USA
Phone: 1-800-34-EESOF
FAX: 1-818-879-6467.

EEsof®



1. Install Data Acquisition Board
2. Turn on Computer
3. Launch LabWindows

When you start LabWindows®, you'll have all the software you need to develop your data acquisition and control system. LabWindows is a data acquisition, data analysis, and graphical presentation system – all in one. And it's backed by a complete line of plug-in boards and SCXI signal conditioning modules.

The Choice for Data Acquisition
With LabWindows, you can use any National Instruments plug-in board ranging from low-cost to high performance. Select from A/D, D/A, digital I/O, timing I/O, or DSP boards for the PC/XT/AT/EISA and IBM PS/2. And now, with our *DAQ Designer™* system configuration software tool, you can easily determine the best plug-in boards and signal conditioning products for your application.

If you're ready to launch your data acquisition development, *Take a Look at LabWindows.*

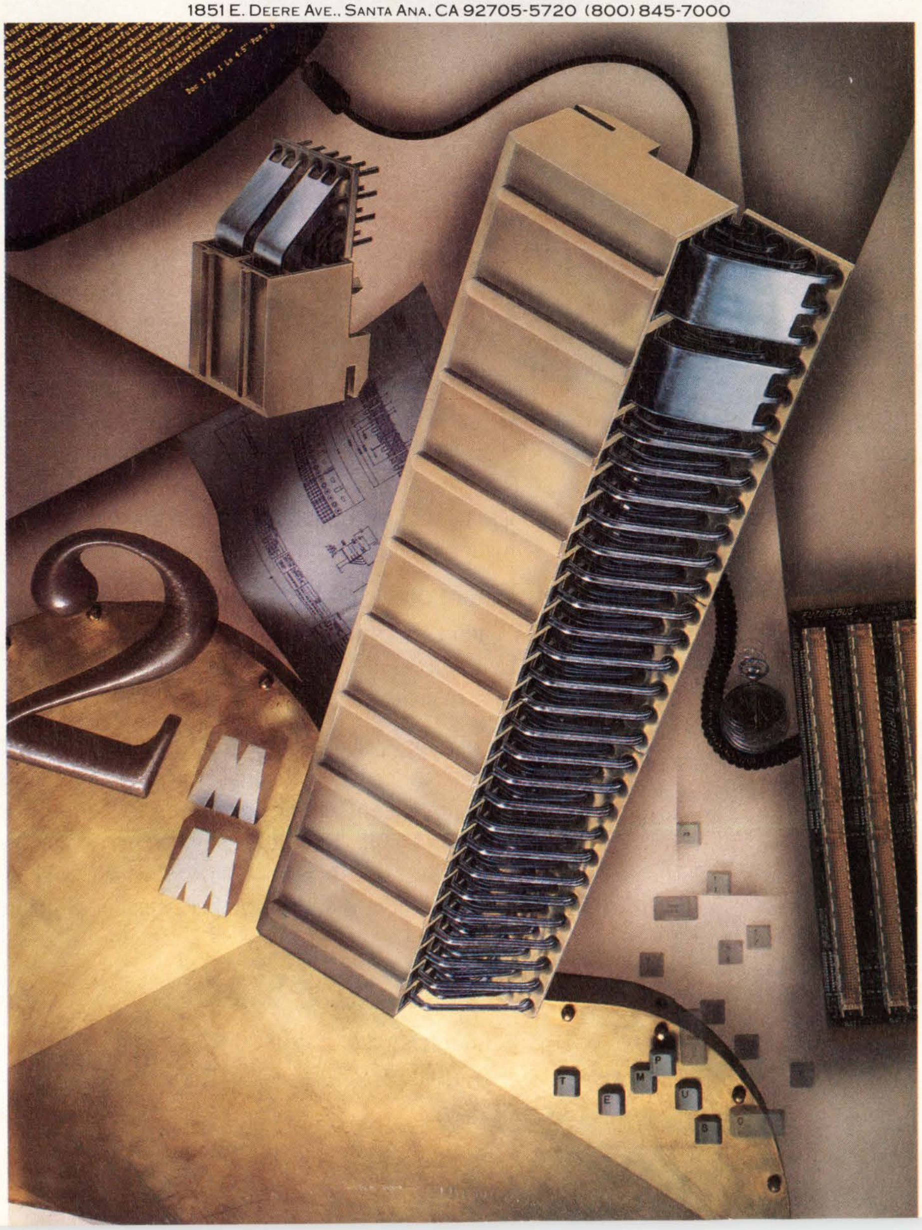
For a **free** LabWindows Demo disk and your **free** copy of DAQ Designer call us at **(512) 794-0100** or **(800) 433-3488** (U. S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Fax: (512) 794-8411

BRANCH OFFICES **AUSTRALIA** 03 879 9422 • **BELGIUM** 02 757 00 20 • **CANADA** 519 622 9310 • **DENMARK** 45 76 73 22 • **FRANCE** 1 48 65 33 70 • **GERMANY** 089 714 50 93
ITALY 02 48301892 • **JAPAN** 03 37881921 • **NETHERLANDS** 01720 45761 • **NORWAY** 03 846866 • **SPAIN** 91 896 0675 • **SWEDEN** 08 98 49 70 • **SWITZERLAND** 056 45 58 80 • **U.K.** 0635 523545

Circle No. 2



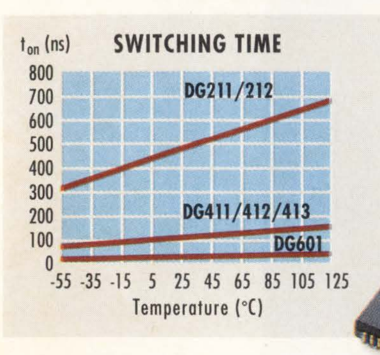
Where have Siliconix' industry leading analog switches been for the past twenty years?

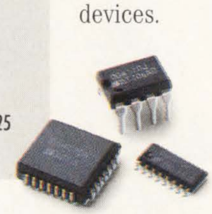
BETWEEN A ROCK AND A HARD PLACE.

Over the years you've used our analog switches in products that have been from the rocky surface of Mars to hard places such as disk drives, oil drilling rigs, Patriot Missiles, and every application in between. We've been there for you — and been there first. Enabling you to cut your time to market and stay ahead of your competitors.

Timely technology leadership.

We were first with the DG200 Series. First with the DG400 Series of analog switches and multiplexers. And first again with the DG600 Series. That's what technology leadership is all about — being first to supply you with the industry's top performing devices.





Proven process capability.

The DG400 Series is based on a high-voltage silicon-gate process technology utilizing thinner gate oxides, smaller feature sizes, and lower device thresholds. The result — faster switching, lower on-resistance, lower leakage, less power consumption, tougher ESD tolerances, and higher reliability. And our new DG600 Series is even faster!

Where do we go from here?

To more rocks and hard places? Probably. Up in the air? Definitely — in the new video-on-demand systems coming soon to major airlines.

To learn more about our continuing commitment to technology leadership in analog switches contact your local Siliconix sales office. Or call our toll-free hot line now! **1-800-554-5565, Ext. 967.** Ask for your "Analog Switch Design Kit." And remember, when it comes to analog switches, there is only one industry leader. Siliconix.

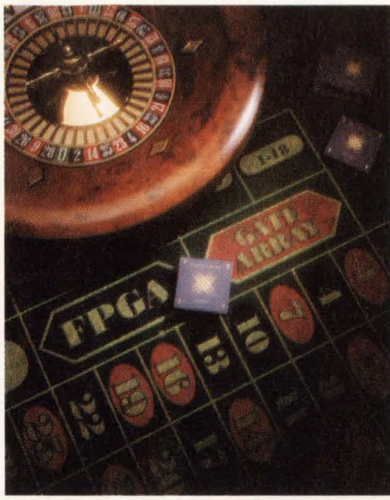
Siliconix

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056

EDN
MAGAZINE EDITION

JUNE 4, 1992 VOLUME 37, NUMBER 12

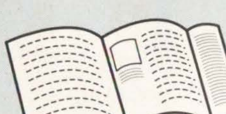
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS WORLDWIDE



On the cover: Programmable-logic designers now have the chance to convert their field-programmable-gate-array designs to mask-programmed gate arrays. Before placing your bets on this design process, check out its potential risks and rewards. (Photo courtesy Crosspoint; concept and design by Curtin, Emerson, Ransick; photography by David Campbell Photography) . . . . **PAGE 106**

Foldout contents

Turn to the last information-retrieval service card in the back of this magazine and you'll find a foldout table of contents. Now, instead of flipping back and forth from this table of contents to the articles you want to read, you can have the convenient foldout open at all times while you're reading EDN. Use the foldout contents to mark off articles you'd like your colleagues to read or to remind yourself to copy stories for your files.



Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457) is published 48 times a year (twice monthly with 2 additional issues a month, except for March and October, which have 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President/Chief Operating Officer; Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. EDN®is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 173377, Denver, CO 80217-3377.** EDN® copyright 1992 by Reed Publishing USA; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Executive Officer. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $119.95/year; Mexico, $169.95/year; Canada, $181.85/year; all other nations, $207.95/year for surface mail and $329.95/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $20 USA and $25 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to Ellen Porter, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

CIRCLE NO. 7

EDN
MAGAZINE EDITION

JUNE 4, 1992

Continued from page 5

EDITORS' EDN CHOICE

EDN's technical editors selected the SuperSPARC μP as the innovative new product of the issue, naming it the Editors' Choice. Turn to the Processor Update section to learn about this first superscalar SPARC RISC μP, which can execute as many as three instructions in parallel each clock cycle . . . . **PAGE 89**

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

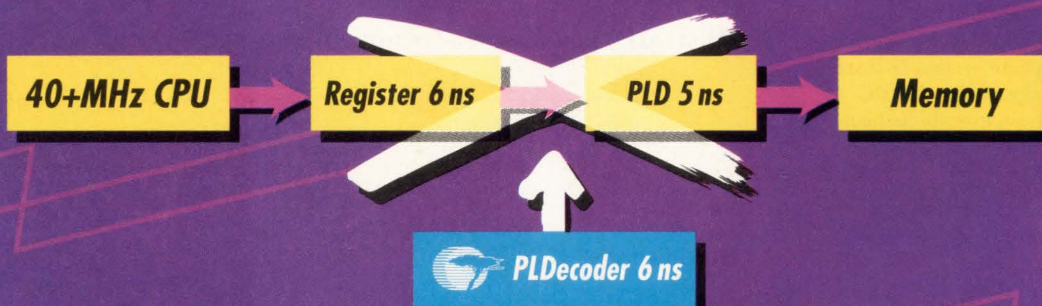
PRODUCT UPDATE

PROCESSOR UPDATES

DESIGN IDEAS

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction □ Research □ Technology □ Electronics □ Computing □ Printing □ Publishing □ Health Care □ Foodservice □ Packaging □ Environmental Engineering □ Manufacturing □ Entertainment □ Media □ Home Furnishings □ Interior Design □ and Lodging. Specialized Consumer Magazines for Child Care □ Boating □ and Wedding Planning.

40+MHz MADE EASY.



Introducing PLDecoders.

Taking systems to 40 MHz and beyond has become a whole lot simpler with these new, function-specific BiCMOS Decoder PLDs. For RISC, including our highest performance SPARC processors, choose the input-registered versions to capture addresses quickly. For CISC, such as 80X86, we offer output-latched versions that optimize system performance. Choose simple addressing versions at 6 ns for fastest performance, or 7 ns bank select or byte-write versions to suit your application precisely.

Fewer parts, faster performance.

One PLDecoder replaces older, multiple-chip solutions, to save money and board space. PLDecoders are optimized for speed, using an ECL speed path. BiCMOS technology helps save on power. They are specialized for decoding, with the required latches or registers on chip for top performance, and non-essential functions stripped away. As a result, you get optimal performance, to go to 40 MHz, and well beyond.

Programmable design convenience.

Design is eased by PLDs developed specifically to implement memory decoding. Easier than using standard PLDs. Much easier than gate arrays.

Cheaper SRAM.

Since our decoders save you so much time out of the "memory access cycle" you have options. Go for a faster system. Or, at a given speed, use slower, less expensive SRAM. In 40 MHz systems with large SRAM requirements, the savings can really add up.

Call our information hotline.

Get our application notes on the CY7B336–9 family, product profile, PLD Brochure and a terrific Data Book to boot.

PLD Hotline: 1-800-952-6300.*
Ask for Dept. C4U.

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

EDN
MAGAZINE EDITION

JUNE 4, 1992

Continued from page 7

EDITORIAL

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

NEW PRODUCTS

DEPARTMENTS

INSIDE EDN

A summary and analysis of articles in this issue

Thanks to Electro '92, this issue of EDN comes to you packed with feature articles. But before you dig into these technical treatises, you might want to read about the winners of this year's **Design Ideas Grand Prize.** Moshe Gerstenhaber and Mark Murphy are splitting the $1500 prize for their entry, "Synchronous system measures $\mu\Omega$s." Upon learning he had won, Murphy said "I think I'll go to Disneyland." You could be next year's winner, but only if you send us a Design Idea. How 'bout it?

Meanwhile, you'll find plenty of information in this issue to help you with your own design ideas. In his Special Report, Senior Technical Editor Charles H Small discusses the advantages and problems associated with **converting FPGA designs into ASICs.** Every design engineer wants the safety cushion that conversion provides, but FPGA vendors say few companies actually exercise this option. If you want help in making that decision, Charles has made the work much easier for you. You'll find a spreadsheet with the appropriate financial calculations on EDN's electronic-bulletin-board system, and you'll find the details in his article.

One reason to convert FPGAs into ASICs might be to create a part that runs on 3.3V. You'll have a tough time finding 3V FPGAs right now, but you can find 3V ASICs, as well as a number of other logic parts. In his Technology Update on **3V circuits**, Technical Editor Dave Pryce explores the growing number of parts available for low-voltage logic circuits. If you are designing battery-powered products, or systems that have heat-related problems, you must read this article, if only to learn the difference between parts designed for 3V operation and 5V parts that have been recharacterized for 3V operation. Dave also discusses the interoperation of 5 and 3V logic.

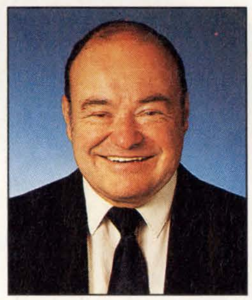
Technical Editor John A Gallant looks at the problems of **interoperability for LANs** in his Technology Update. LAN standards tell you what equipment should do, but not how to do it. Consequently, vendors create products that implement these standards in a variety of ways. John says that compatibility doesn't necessarily result in interoperability. He also says that one of the best techniques used to ensure interoperability is the use of implementers' agreements, often struck because vendors have agreed to demonstrate interoperability at a trade show. As the trade-show opening day approaches, compatibility transforms into interoperability.

Finally, if you've wanted to experiment with DSP μPs but don't know where to start, you might want to take a look at my Technology Update on **DSP μP evaluation kits.** Many of these kits give you all of the software and hardware you need (except for a PC) to start learning about DSP.

Steven H Leibson
Executive Editor

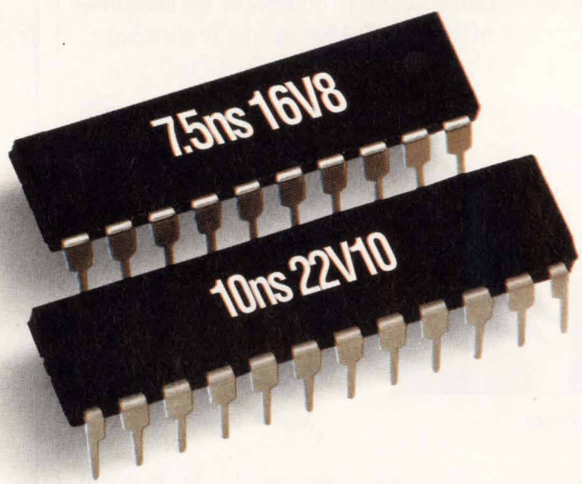
Charles H Small

Dave Pryce



John A Gallant

Low Delays.



High-Speed 7.5ns CMOS PAL® Devices.

There's nothing we hate more than delays. That's why we developed high speed CMOS PAL devices that no one can beat—our CMOS 7.5ns 16V8H-7 and 10ns 22V10H-10 PAL devices.

In fact, nobody even comes close to our in-system performance, with the fastest set-up and clock-to-out times available. Both come in PLCC and DIP varieties. All on state-of-the-art submicron EE CMOS.

High-Volume, High-Speed Delivery.

Again, there's nothing we hate more than delays. You can get huge volumes of our new CMOS PAL devices now.

And they're on the shelf at your local dis-

No Delays.

tributor, too. So you can get the quantity and speed you need, whenever you need them.

What more can you expect from the company that sells more programmable logic than all of its competitors combined?

So pick up the phone and place your order today, or call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.

Because at AMD, we don't believe in long delays either.

Advanced Micro Devices

And Now 50 Watts!

CADDOCK
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

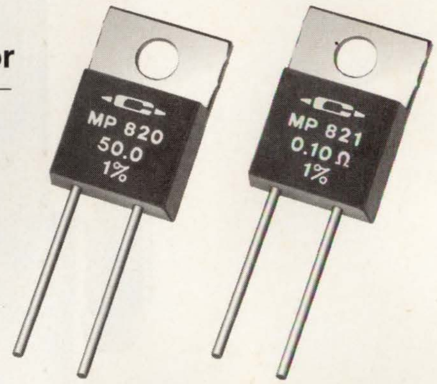
More *New* Power Resistors

Non-Inductive Designs
TO-220 Style Power Packages

20 Watts Down to 0.05 Ω

MP 820 Kool-Tab® Power Film Resistor

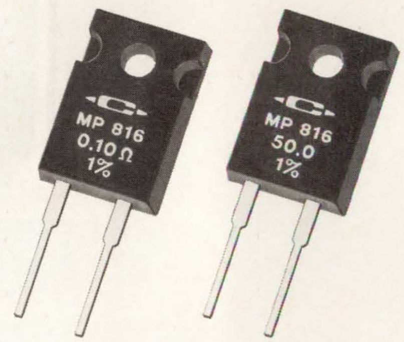
- 20 Watts at 25°C Case Temperature derated to zero at 175°C
- Metal Mounting Tab
- Best High Frequency Performance
- Resistance Range of 0.05 ohm to 10K
- Tolerance ±1%, ±2%, ±5% or ±10%



16 Watts Down to 0.10 Ω

MP 816 Kool-Pak™ Power Film Resistor

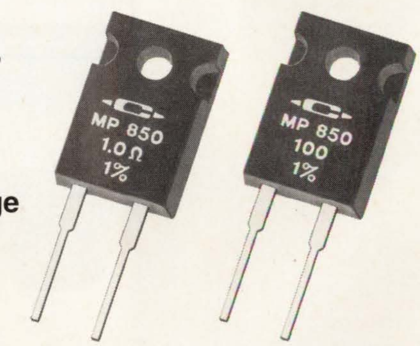
- 16 Watts at 25°C Case Temperature derated to zero at 150°C
- *Lower Cost*
- Thermally Conductive Molded Package
- Resistance Range of 0.10 ohm to 10K
- Tolerance ±1%, ±2%, ±5% or ±10%



50 Watts

MP 850 Kool-Pak™ Power Film Resistor

- 50 Watts at 25°C Case Temperature derated to zero at 150°C
- Copper Heat Sink Integral in the Molded Package
- Resistance Range of 1.0 ohm to 10K
- Tolerance ±1%, ±2%, ±5% or ±10%



More high performance resistor products from

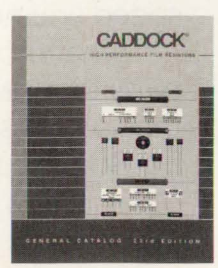
CADDOCK
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

The 23rd Edition of the Caddock General Catalog includes specifications on over 200 models of high performance resistor products. Call for your copy.

Applications Engineering
Caddock Electronics, Inc.
17271 North Umpqua Hwy.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
Phone: (503) 496-0700
Fax: (503) 496-0408

Sales Office - USA and Canada
Caddock Electronics, Inc.
1717 Chicago Avenue
Riverside, California 92507
Phone: (714) 788-1700
Fax: (714) 369-1151

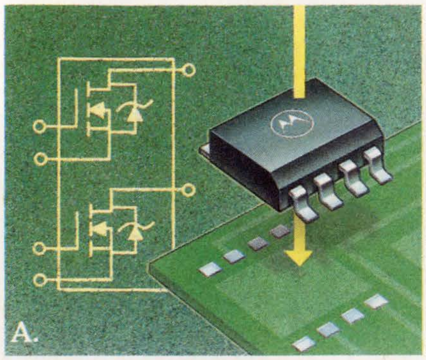
Netherlands, European Headquarters Phone: 045-463650 Fax: 045-462860
Germany, Munich Office Phone: 089-390799 Fax: 089-391230



CIRCLE NO. 17

L-171.052

Power Design News

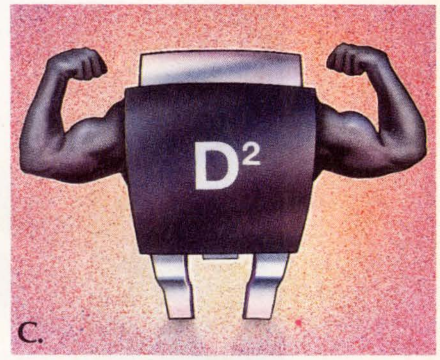


Two new dual TMOS surface mount MOSFETs simplify circuit design.

Motorola's two new dual TMOS surface mount MOSFETs simplify circuit design through component count and board space reduction. The MMDF3C05 consists of a pair of complementary N- and P-channel TMOS MOSFETs in a half bridge configuration in the SO-16 package, while the MMDF4N02 is a dual N-channel device in an SO-8 package. These are standard SOIC packages which fit the same footprints as standard SOIC packages. Ideal uses include low voltage, low power motor control applications such as disk drives, tape drives, optical drives, printers and plotters.

Cure non-isolated power packaging headaches.

Motorola's fully isolated TO-220, TO-218 Type and ICePAK™ power packages eliminate the need for hardware, physical inventory and labor costs associated with isolating a non-isolated package. You can also improve productivity and yields by reducing assembly line errors that can cause premature failures. The new UL-recognized isolated TO-220 and TO-218 packages—available in Motorola rectifiers, Bipolar power transistors and TMOS® Power MOSFETs—replace the non-isolated packages and associated isolating hardware required when mounting them directly to a heatsink or chassis.



Surface mount package power champ.

Motorola has developed a new package believed to have higher power capabilities than any existing surface mount package. The D²PAK is rated at a PD of 2.5 watts at TA=25°C when mounted on G10/FR-4 printed circuit board using the recommended footprint. D²PAK, available in Motorola rectifiers and TMOS power MOSFETs, can house the same size chips as the industry standard TO-220, and enable manufacturers to produce their surface mount products with a higher degree of reliability. D²PAK has the ability to handle a large die, thus allowing it to be used in surface mount applications requiring components with higher current capabilities and lower conduction losses, such as the 50 amp, 60 volt MTB50N06E MOSFET with an $R_{DS(on)}$ of .028 ohms max.

The advantages of our Bipolar Power Transistors for audio amplifier applications are loud and clear.

A complete line of application-specific audio bipolar power transistors designed for use in the output and driver stages of audio amplifiers is now being offered by Motorola. One example is our complementary pair of Bipolar power transistors MJ21193 and MJ21194, which can deliver up to 250 watts of power for clear, low-distortion audio. Also available are TMOS power MOSFETs, rectifiers, zener diodes, small signal transistors, other discrete semiconductors, and a new application note (AN1308) for audio amplifiers.

Extra! Extra! Read all about Motorola's new TO-247.

Rounding out Motorola's complete portfolio of isolated and non-isolated power packages is our new partially-isolated TO-247 package for Motorola rectifiers, TMOS power MOSFETs and Bipolar power transistors. Thanks to this packaging innovation, less mounting hardware is required because the screw hole is isolated from the tab. This eliminates the need to use an insulating bushing around the mounting screw, thus facilitating installation.

Get more information.

To learn more about any of these Motorola products, contact your local Motorola sales office, complete and return the coupon below to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Literature Distribution Center, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, or call us toll-free any weekday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (MST), 1-800-441-2447.

MOTOROLA

To: Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036

To receive literature on any of these Motorola products, check the applicable box(es) below:

- ☐ A. Dual TMOS Surface Mount MOSFETs (MMDF3C05/D, MMDF4N02/D)
- ☐ B. TO-220, TO-218 Type & ICePAK Isolated Power Packages (SG131/D)
- ☐ C. Surface Mount Power Package (D²PAK PAK/D)
- ☐ D. Application-Specific Audio Bipolar Power Transistors (SG48/D & AN1308/D)
- ☐ E. TO-247 Power Package (SG272/D)

556EDN060492

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________
State __________ Zip __________
Call Me ( ) __________


DESIGN
SIMULATE
COMPILE
PROGRAM
LAYOUT
HELP
PCB LAYOUT
SCHEMATIC CAPTURE
WAVEFORM ANALYSIS
SIGNETICS PLD SELECTOR
APPLICATION
BUS CONTROLLERS
ZERO POWER
VIDEO MEMORY
BUS INTERFACE
CACHE MEMORY
32-BIT ADDR DECODER
STATE MACHINE
TIMING/CONTROL
PERFORMANCE
4.5 ns
204 MHz
5 ns
100 MHz
7.5 ns
74 MHz
10 ns
55 MHz
12 ns
45 MHz
15 ns
33 MHz
PALs
16L8
16N8
16R4
16R6
48N22
16R8
18V8Z
20L8
20R4
20EV8
20R6
20R8
22V10
PLA/PLS
153
105
173
405
42VA12
415
PML/PLV
501
750
2552
2500
2852
5000
DESIGN
SELECT
ENTER
©1992 Signetics Company
PAL is a trademark of AMD/MMI.

EDITED BY SUSAN ROSE

Innovators present check to Portland State

On April 7, 1992, Paul Gulick and Arlie Conner, EDN's 1992 Innovators of the Year, donated their $10,000 award to Portland State University and the MOS IC Design Program. The school plans to use the donation to fund a graduate-student scholarship during the next academic year. "To a small university program such as ours, this contribution is, of course, important to the graduate-student recipient," said W Robert Daasch, Assistant Professor in the MOS IC Design Group at Portland State, "but it also provides encouragement to other companies in high technology and other industries to get in on the fun." Gulick and Conner were named Innovators of the Year for a technology they developed for Infocus Systems for triple supertwist nematic displays. The pair chose Portland State University because the university's current research program is similar to the work of Conner and Gulick.

—Susan Rose

The 1992 Innovators of the Year donated the $10,000 prize money to Portland State University. Pictured from left to right are Innovation winners Paul Gulick and Arlie Conner of Infocus Systems, EDN Editor Jon Titus, and Robert Daasch and Rolf Schaumann of Portland State University.

Mentor takes first step to Verilog compatibility

In step one of a 3-phase product plan, Mentor Graphics introduced a translation program, called V-Net, that converts designs from the company's own Design Architect format into Verilog hardware descriptions. This $5000 product will let existing Verilog users design products using Mentor's design tools while preserving existing design models written in Verilog. In addition, the company has modified its Timebase delay calculator so that it emits timing information in a Verilog-compatible format in addition to the company's proprietary simulator format. Timebase computes path delays in ASIC designs. Mentor Graphics Corp, Wilsonville, OR, (503) 685-7000.

—Steven H Leibson

SBus card adds data acquisition to SPARCstations

The ADDA data-acquisition subsystem for SBus systems can perform real-time A/D and D/A functions with no host-CPU intervention. The 18-in.^{2} card includes a 16-channel input section to a 14-bit A/D converter, and a 4-channel output from an 18-bit DAC. The board can use a maximum sample rate of 166 kHz to capture data. A 128-kbyte array of dual-ported RAM stores captured data. Software support for the board includes a Unix driver that's provided as source code and as an executable program file. The package also includes a control program, called Adview, and a digital oscilloscope and function-generator program, called Digosc. The ADDA subsystem costs $2495, and you can buy A/D- or D/A-only versions for $1895. Analyx Systems Inc, Fremont, CA, (510) 656-8017, FAX (510) 657-0927.

—Maury Wright

12-bit quad DAC has serial interface

The Max514 quad 12-bit DAC can replace four 16-pin DACs. It comes in a 24-pin narrow DIP or a 28-pin small-outline package with commercial (0 to 70°C) and extended-industrial (−40 to +85°C) temperature ranges. The device dissipates 10 mW max; it has 1.5-LSB gain accuracy, guaranteed monotonicity, 1-LSB relative accuracy, 1-μsec output settling time to 0.5 LSB, and a 5V power supply. Each DAC has its own reference input. Production quantities for the $15.79 (1000) units will be available in June. Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 737-7600.

—Susan Rose

X-server software performance jumps 10×

Version 1.5 of Xoftware for Windows is 4 to 30× faster than the preceding version. The $495 software package runs under Microsoft Windows and implements an X-Window server. It uses the Microsoft Windows network drivers for LAN communications. Similar products are available for PC systems running DOS or DOS with graphics adapters that implement Texas Instruments' TIGA specification. Age Logic Inc, San Diego, CA, (619) 455-8600.

—Steven H Leibson

ISA board bundles LAN, disk, graphics, modem, and I/O

Integrators or end users who need to get the most from a single 16-bit ISA bus slot for a PC should consider the Sigma Six. The full-length adapter card includes an Ethernet LAN interface, a super-VGA graphics controller, 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax modems, hard- and floppy-disk controllers, and parallel and serial I/O ports. The Ethernet interface includes connectors to 10Base-T twisted-pair and coaxial media. The graphics capability supports noninterlaced resolutions as high as 1024 × 768 pixels. The board also includes a Flash EPROM socket that you can configure to store MS-DOS on board. The Sigma Six costs $695, or you can buy a version without Ethernet support for $550. AMT Computers Inc, Pomona, CA, (714) 598-6120, FAX (714) 598-7716.—Maury Wright

Use a single chip for notebook computers

The ML4860 single-chip power controller replaces the five chips normally required for power conversion and regulation in notebook and laptop computers and portable instruments. The chip has a built-in dc/dc converter and regulator, which ensures that a computer's battery voltage is regulated to 5V by the µP and other digital logic. You can configure the chip for 3.3V. A technique, called synchronous rectification improves the efficiency of the process that regulates a battery's voltage down to 5 or 3.3V, thus extending battery life by 5%.

The chip can also disconnect a computer's battery when an ac adapter is plugged in. The chip uses an n-channel MOSFET transistor as a switching element, rather than the standard p-channel MOSFET. In sleep mode, the chip draws 75 µA; in full-power mode, it draws 4 mA. Users can also customize the chip, which costs $4.95 (1000) in a 28-pin plastic leaded chip carrier. Samples are available now. Micro Linear Corp, San Jose, CA, (408) 433-5200.—Susan Rose

Wireless-LAN-module samples available

GEC Plessy Semiconductors is currently sampling 1-Mbyte/sec wireless-LAN-module prototypes to key customers. The modules operate at 2.4 GHz, have a range of roughly 100 ft, and use frequency-hopping spread-spectrum techniques that conform to FCC Part 15 regulations. Consequently, the modules won't require operating licenses. By early 1993, the company plans to reduce the modules to credit-card-sized OEM products that draw 250 mW and cost less than $100 (10,000). GEC Plessy Semiconductors, Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-2900, FAX (408) 438-5576, contact Bob Zavrel.

—Steven H Leibson

Create analog behavioral models without equations

The Analog Model Synthesis software from Analogy automatically creates behavioral models using graphical data from previous simulations or from lab instruments. The behavioral analog models run on the company's Saber simulator. The behavioral models can simplify and speed-up simulation for a previously simulated circuit block. Using lab-instrument data entry you can create behavior models directly from circuits or components. The software works with both time- and frequency-domain data. The software costs $2000 and will be available in July. Analogy, Beaverton, OR, (503) 626-9700.—Doug Conner

GPS board set costs less than $500 in quantity

You can add GPS (global-positioning-system) navigation to your design for less than $500 (1000) with the GPS-10 board set. Samples cost $1000. The set includes a 4 × 2.65-in. circuit board, an antenna, and an antenna cable. The board can determine its location anywhere on Earth by tracking as many as eight GPS navigation satellites to within 15m—or 100m, depending on the US DoD's whim—if it already knows approximately where it is, the time, and the date. If you're completely lost and don't have a convenient timepiece, the board can determine your position in 15 minutes. The product supplies velocity data in addition to providing the time and 2- or 3-D position information once/sec. Bidirectional communication with the board is in ASCII over an asynchronous serial link at rates of 1200 to 9600 bps. The board runs on 5V and consumes 200 mA. Garmin International, Lenexa, KS, (913) 599-1515, FAX (913) 599-2103.

—Steven H Leibson

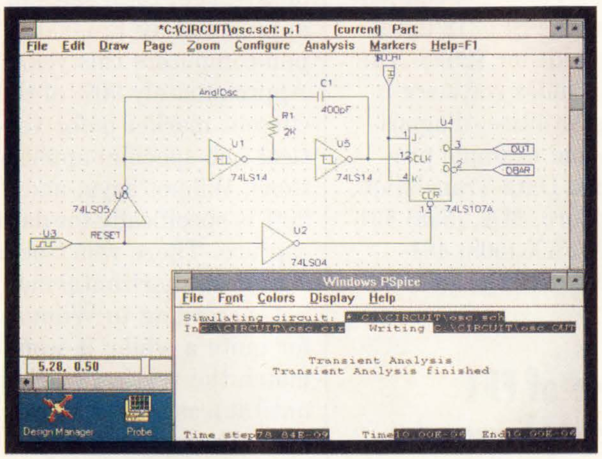
Controller doubles data-transfer rates

Zilog's Z16C32 integrated universal serial-communications controller runs at 20 Mbytes/sec, which is double the data-transfer rate of the company's Z16C31. The higher rate meets T1, Ethernet, and European E1/E2 standards, as well as other proprietary protocols that have 20-Mbyte/sec operating speeds. Status and control handling improve

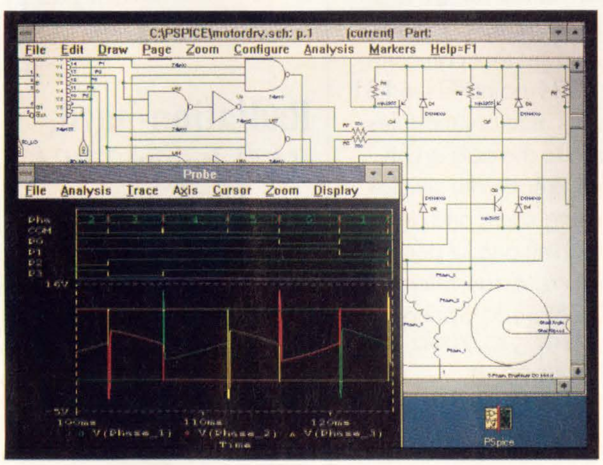
Continued on pg 22

Get the Jump on Windowed Environments for Circuit Design!

We did! Now you can too!! All you need is the Design Center™ running under Windows 3.0.



Schematic capture and PSpice simulation of a mixed-mode oscillator



Graphical analysis of the analog and digital signals produced by a DC brushless motor simulation

Native Windows 3.0 Applications—Available Today

The **Design Center** provides you with the analog and digital circuit design software you need, running as fully integrated MicroSoft Windows 3.0 applications on the PC. Whether you are capturing schematics, simulating circuits with PSpice, or graphically analyzing waveforms, you have all of the convenience of windowed environments at your fingertips: relocatable and scalable windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, on-line help, and the ability to freely move between different windowed applications.

At the Forefront of User Interface Technology

We're proud to be the first to offer an integrated environment for circuit design under Windows 3.0. In one window, graphically define your circuit with our schematic editor. Then, after simulating your circuit's behavior with PSpice, automatically view the waveform results in another window by marking pins, wires, and devices on the circuit drawing. If you like, save the schematic or graphical waveform display to the Windows Clipboard for use in a document. All phases of the circuit design process are simple and direct under Windows 3.0.

Stick with the Leader...

Discover for yourself the ease with which your circuits can be generated, simulated, and analyzed with our **Design Center** system running under Windows 3.0. For more information on the **Design Center** under Windows 3.0, or to find out about the **Design Center** on our Sun OpenWindows platform, call MicroSim Corporation toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.

MicroSim Corporation

The Standard for Circuit Design

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718

THE MAKERS OF PSPICE

CIRCLE NO. 24

IC-analysis system integrates verifier and prober

A family of IC-analysis stations from Integrated Measurement Systems provides ASIC designers and semiconductor quality-assurance engineers with the kind of circuit-faults information that was previously available only to designers of discrete-component circuits. The stations combine an IC-verification system, a submicron-resolution mechanical wafer prober, a laser for cutting through passivation layers, a fixturing system, and navigational software that helps you find your way around an IC as you view a small portion of it through a microscope or on a video display. Typical pricing of an analysis station is $500,000.

The vendor regards analysis stations based on mechanical probers as complementary to those based on electron-beam (E-beam) probing. First of all, the mechanical-prober-based systems cost approximately $250,000 less than the E-beam systems. In addition, the mechanical-prober technology permits probing multiple circuit nodes simultaneously, making absolute voltage measurements and injecting stimuli into internal nodes. E-beam probing systems can't directly stimulate internal nodes. Integrated Measurement Systems, Beaverton, OR, (503) 626-7117, FAX (503) 644-6969.—Dan Strassberg

Continued from pg 20

data handling and reduces CPU overhead. The controller can write critical frame status and length information into the array tables in DMA modes. Locating stored data is therefore not dependent on finding the end of the frame, which eliminates the need for large onboard status FIFO buffers and lets you scatter and gather an unlimited quantity of frames in a 4-Gbyte address range. A 16-Mbyte/sec version in a plastic leaded chip carrier is $7 (1000), and a 20-Mbyte/sec version is $8.50. Zilog Inc, Campbell, CA, (408) 370-8056.

—Susan Rose

DSP-based ATE boards provide multiprocessing

Suitable for dynamic test-and-measurement applications that require real-time data processing, the DT3801 Series ISA plug-in boards can operate at speeds reaching 320 kHz to capture 1 Msample/sec. The engine driving these boards is a Texas Instruments TMS320C40 DSP processor, which provides six communications ports and a 6-channel DMA engine to provide simultaneous and independent operation of all I/O devices as the chip processes signal data. The DT3801-G is a 12-bit board that runs at 250 kHz and sells for $7595. The $7195 DT3808 is a 160-kHz, 16-bit board with simultaneous sample and hold capability. The 12-bit DT3809 lets you selectively run all channels at 320 kHz or a single channel at 1 MHz and costs $7495. You can purchase the SP0312 developer's kit for $2995. The kit includes software tools, utilities, diagnostics, and example programs. Data Translation, Marlboro, MA, (508) 481-3700, FAX (508) 481-8620.—J D Mosley

Price of FFT parts plummets

The a66DK1 design kit puts $5500 worth of FFT parts in your hands for $1495. The kit includes a 40-MHz a66 chip set that can compute 1024-point FFTs in 131 μsec, six memory modules tailored to the a66 architecture, a software simulator, user guides, and data sheets. Limit one kit per customer site. Array Microsystems, Colorado Springs, CO, (719) 540-7999, FAX (719) 540-7950.

—Steven H Leibson

Pen computers aim at smaller, narrower markets

The forecast market for pen computers is shrinking by leaps and bounds. According to Dr Robb Wilmot, chairman of Fujitsu Personal Systems, market-forecasting firms have reduced their projections, on average, by a factor of four in the past two years. The forecasts now reflect reality, according to Wilmot; the original predictions were unrealistically rosy. Seven current forecasts predict, on average, total sales of approximately 125,000 pen computers this year. Approximately 90% of the current market is for vertical (job-specific) applications, Wilmot says, and 80% is specifically for data capture. There won't be a significant horizontal market, according to Wilmot, for quite a while; it won't match the vertical market until at least 1994, he predicts. For more information on pen-based computers, see the April 23, 1992, issue of *EDN*, page 137.

—Gary Legg

Radiation-hard, RAM-based FPGA on the horizon

Military and aerospace designers can obtain radiation-hard field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) as a result of an agreement between Harris Semiconductor and Xilinx Inc. The agreement calls for Harris to rework Xilinx's FPGAs and produce fully tested, radiation hardened, Class-S parts. The parts will be 100% pin and logic compatible with the Xilinx MIL-STD-883

Continued on pg 24

Continued from pg 22

FPGA and Xilinx development tools.

Lead times for space-related products, such as satellites, are shrinking to two or three years. FPGAs provide space-equipment designers additional flexibility to meet shorter deadlines. In addition, engineers can start their designs now using standard Xilinx parts and then plug in the radiation-hard parts when they're available. The first parts are scheduled for release in the second quarter of 1993, starting with the Xilinx XC30208, an 1800-usable-gate FPGA in a 100-pin quad flatpack. Harris will use its 1.25-μm proprietary silicon-on-sapphire technology. Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, FL, (800) 442-7747, ext 7013. Xilinx Inc, San Jose, CA, (408) 559-7778, FAX (408) 559-7114.—Ray Weiss

PC-board-design software embodies top-end features

Cadstar 7 from Racal-Redac is a single-user PC DOS-based EDA tool for designing pc boards. The basic package includes schematic capture, pc-board layout, and automatic routing. An optional advanced-feature router extends performance to include gridless layouts, simultaneous multilayer routing, and manufacturing enhancements.

The software can design pc boards with 10,000 connections, 2000 components, 16 layers, multiple power and ground planes, and SMT components on both sides. The user interface reduces operator intervention by anticipating and defaulting to your next command. User-defined function keys for common commands or macros further simplify operation. In schematic-capture mode, a graphical symbol and a component library browser let you display data on the selected part. For critical analog layouts, you can position some parts manually and then let automatic placement complete the work. Other automatic routines swap equivalent gates or pins or rename all components in a single operation. The automatic router in the basic package lets you select grid increments down to 0.01 in.

The advanced router supports gridless layouts for high-density designs and simultaneously routes 16 layers. A single-pass mode lets you assess potential routing success. Rip-up and retry, and shove-aside algorithms offer further assistance to route difficult traces. To ease pc-board manufacture, the advanced router also features layout enhancements such as acid-trap removal, staircase elimination, segment minimization, and trace spacing equalization.

The tool costs £4850; the advanced router costs £2750. Purchased together, the combination costs £6995. Racal-Redac Ltd, Reading, UK, 734-782158; in the US, Racal-Redac Inc, Mahwah, NJ, (201) 848-8000.—Brian Kerridge

Chip provides convolutional-code interleaving

The SRT32INT performs interleaving and deinterleaving for forward error-correcting codes. When coupled with a 1k × 1-bit SRAM, the chip implements an (I,J) convolutional interleaver and deinterleaver. You program the size of the interleaver by using one of 12 possible (I,J) parameter pairs ranging from (4,32) to (32,4096).

Convolutional interleaving expands burst error-correction capabilities for forward error-correcting codes. For example, when you use the chip with the company's (24,12) triple error-correction-code chip (the SRT 241203), the combination can correct burst errors as long as 12,285 bits.

The chip also performs synchronization for deinterleaving operations. The IC costs $16.50 in a 44-pin LCC (1000). Space Research Technology Inc, Houston, TX, (713) 782-2244.—John Gallant

Get power-factor correction and battery backup

The P1204 switching power supply delivers 1200W of power-factor-corrected power with built-in battery backup. The unit delivers as much as 200A from the main output and as much as 500W from auxiliary outputs. Main output voltages are 2 to 48V dc from the main, and 2 to 24V dc from the auxiliaries. Power-factor correction is 0.995. Conversion efficiency is 73% at 230V ac. Supply input voltage can range from 90 to 264V ac.

The 5×8×16-in. supply has a battery-backed module that hooks to an external 48V-dc battery. The module charges the battery when power is available. An on-line converter converts battery power into system power. Supply features include current sharing, remote margining and programming, soft start, overload and thermal protection, remote sensing on all outputs, and reverse air flow. Jeta Power Systems Inc, Signal Hill, CA, (310) 427-0095.—Ray Weiss

5V IC includes RS-232C and RS-422 drivers

An on-chip charge pump lets the $3.75 (1000) AD7306 multiprotocol driver/receiver run on 5V and provides two RS-232C and one RS-422 drivers. The chip also includes one RS-232C receiver and one receiver that you can configure for RS-232C or RS-422 operation. The charge pump requires external 0.1-μF capacitors, and you can tap some of the pump's energy to power other circuits. The RS-232C channels will operate at 100 kbps, and the RS-422 channels can operate at 5 Mbps. Analog Devices, Norwood, MA, (617) 329-4700.

—Steven H Leibson

FLUKE®   PHILIPS

A True 4-Channel Analog Scope:

$875/Channel.

The Fluke PM 3094 is the only 200 MHz analog oscilloscope offering <u>full</u> 4-channel performance for under $3,500. Only Fluke's PM 3094 gives you true 4-channel input, allowing four individual amplitude settings, with a full range from 2 mV to 5V on each channel. Plus dual trace differential measurements. And verniers are always calibrated. All for about *half* the price of other 4-channel scopes.

And about the same as "2 + 2" scopes that don't offer nearly the performance or flexibility. Dedicated switches for all major functions make the PM 3094 easier and more intuitive to use. Unlike other scopes with fewer buttons that force you to search through multiple layers of menus. All operations and settings are microcontrolled. And the Autoset function instantly displays any input signal, without manual set-ups. Get the one scope that's at the *four*-front of price, reliability and accuracy: The PM 3094 from Fluke.

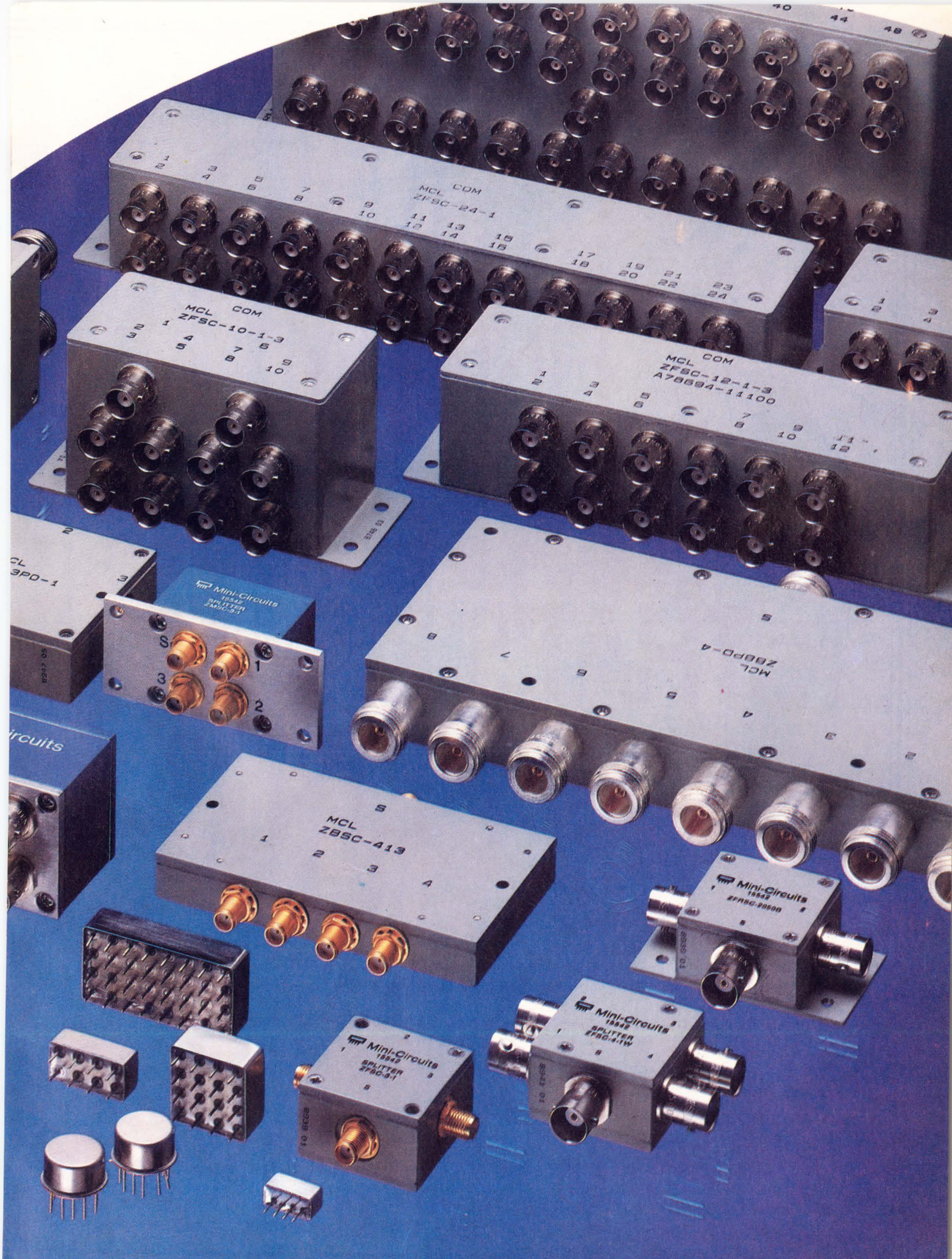
For a Scope Selection Guide, literature, or a demonstration, call **1-800-44-FLUKE.**

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. Ad No. 00209.

BELIEVING IS SEEING

FLUKE®

CIRCLE NO. 26

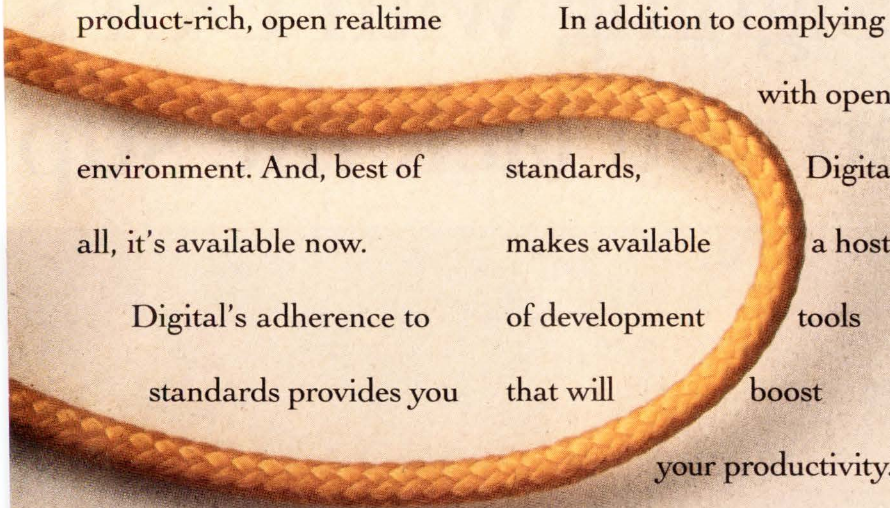

MCL COM
ZFSC-24-1
MCL COM
ZFSC-10-1-3
MCL COM
ZFSC-12-1-3
A78694-11100
Mini-Circuits
MCL
ZBSC-413
Mini-Circuits
Mini-Circuits
SPLITTER
ZFSC-4-1W
Mini-Circuits
SPLITTER
ZFSC-3-1

If you're looking for realtime computing that's really open, there's only one place to really get it. Digital.

Our longtime leadership in realtime computing, combined with our total commitment to standards, makes it possible to offer you

D I G I T A L. T H E O P

the industry's most complete, product-rich, open realtime environment. And, best of all, it's available now.



Digital's adherence to standards provides you with a truly open advantage. Not only does it give you flexibility in your choice of realtime systems that afford you unmatched portability and interoperability, but it also fully protects your computing investments. Digital's support for a wide range of standards includes POSIX 1003.1, draft 1003.4, TCP/IP, DECnet™/OSI, Motif® and the VME, SCSI and TURBOchannel™ buses. Plus, we now offer realtime extensions to OSF/1.®

In addition to complying with open standards, Digital makes available a host of development tools that will boost your productivity.

Besides expanding the scope of our VAXELN™ Realtime toolkit for the VMS™ environment, we're introducing the same capabilities for UNIX® environments with our DECelx™ toolkit. Once again, our open approach leaves the choice up to you.

Digital's open realtime story continues with our Network Application Support (NAS) standards-based open computing products. You can share applications from different vendors across computing platforms. What that means is no matter what size computers you have in your realtime environment—from embedded processors to mainframes, no matter what operating system you're using, Digital can tie it all together. A better solution because it's an open solution.

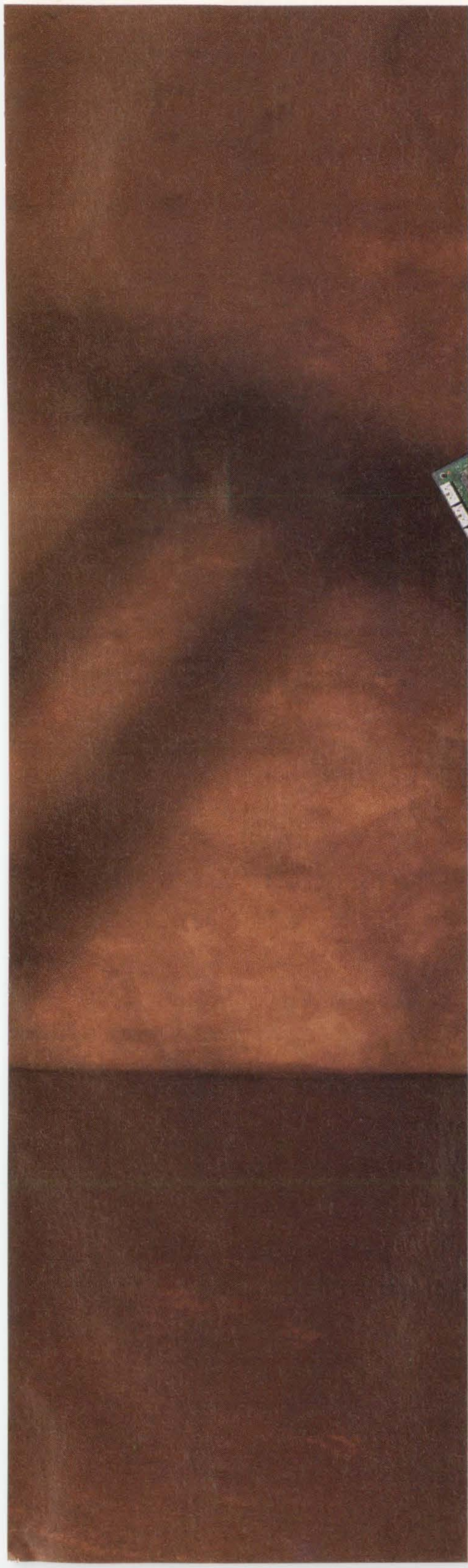
Open standards. Open development tools. Open hardware and software. In short, an open environment. It's time you took advantage of Digital's open realtime computing. To find out how, just call 800-DEC-INFO (332-4636), ext. Realtime.

digital™

EN ADVANTAGE.

When is designing with DSPs stool? When you lack the sup

like sitting on a two-legged port only TMS320 provides.



Strong, solid support is essential to your design success with digital signal processing. That's why we at Texas Instruments have developed the support for our TMS320 DSP family as carefully and extensively as the family itself.

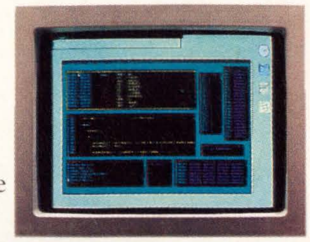
World-class development tools

Choose any DSP in our five-generation family, and you will find that the development environment is the same as that for general-purpose microprocessors. Included in the comprehensive lineup are advanced high-level-language ANSI-compatible C compilers, HLL C-source-level debuggers, scan-based emulators, a multitasking DSP operating system and a low-cost evaluation module for benchmarking.

Tap into plenty of help

Our technical hot line connects you with TMS320 specialists who can answer your questions, provide more information or discuss a fine design point. We also maintain an on-line bulletin-board service.

Hands-on workshops are a convenient opportunity for familiarizing yourself with the TMS320 family and development environment. More than 2,000 pages of applications notes and DSP code are available. In addition, there are over 100 third parties and consultants supporting the TMS320 family. And our university program includes more than 100 university labs.



When it comes to DSP support, no one in the industry gives you as strong a third leg as we do.

The right DSP at the right price

The other two legs — performance and price — are just as strong.

Our industry-standard TMS320 family contains more than 30 members, including the super-performance parallel-processing TMS320C40. Prices start as low as $3 for 16-bit devices and $25 for 32-bit devices. That makes it easier and faster than ever before for you to closely match a DSP to your price/performance needs.

When only a custom device will do, our unique customizable digital signal processing capability (cDSP) can adapt our general-purpose DSPs to your needs.

To experience our strong support, call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3536

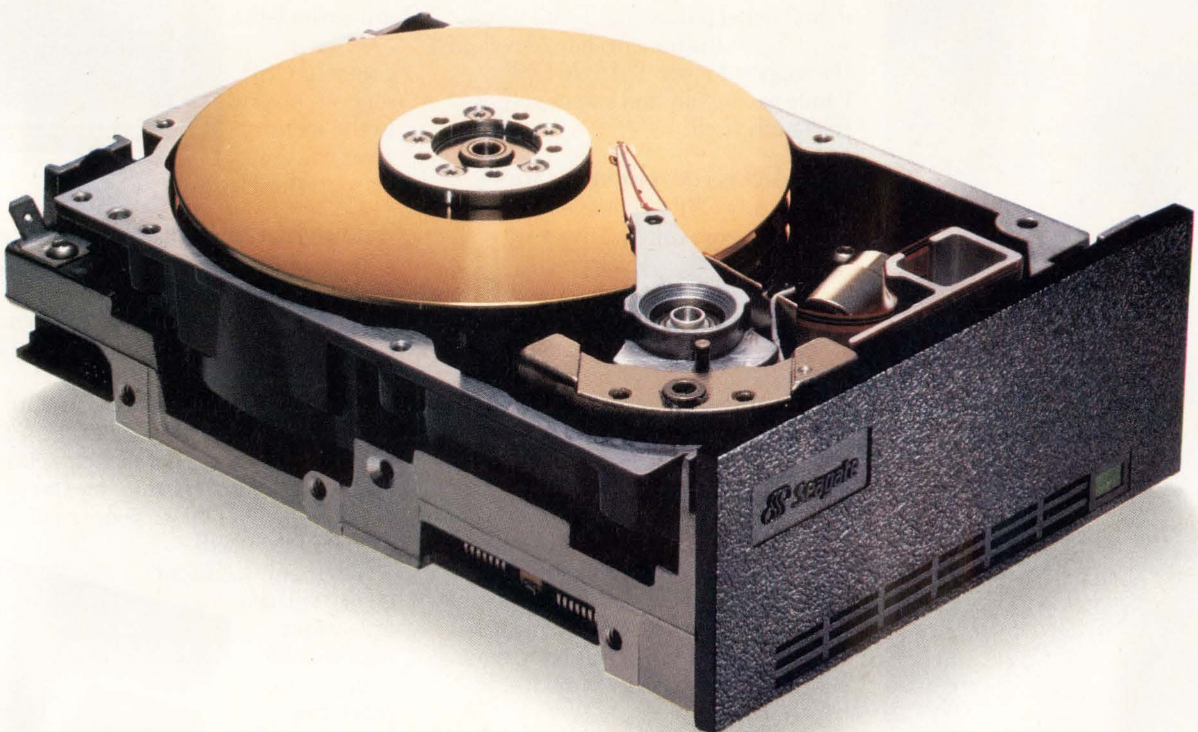
We'll send you our interactive disk "Designing with DSPs is Easy" so you can experience the TMS320 Programmer's Interface. In addition, you'll receive information on our broad TMS320 family, our world-class support and customizable capability (cDSP).

08-12041

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 30

Put a workhorse in your workstation.



Seagate's ST1480 family: Superior performance in high-capacity 3.5" disc drives.

Who would have thought 3.5" could pack this much power? Choose any member of Seagate's ST1480 family to make sure your workstation or high-end PC can win the capacity and performance race.

Start with 331 to 525 formatted megabytes of capacity. Then add the performance of an embedded AT or Fast SCSI-2 interface. And take it to racetrack speeds with data rates of up to 10 MB per second, backed by a 4,412 RPM spindle, an average latency of 6.8 milliseconds and an average seek time of 14 milliseconds.

While you're at it, figure in a 150,000-hour MTBF that'll make sure your workhorse goes on running for a long, long time.

Ready to take the reins? Good—because we're champing at the bit to fill your order today. Call Seagate at 408-438-6550 to learn more about all the thoroughbreds in our ST1480 family.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives

Tax policies affect "prosperity" of all

In Dan Strassberg's editorial "Where have all the investments gone?" (EDN, February 17, 1992, pg 55), he says that like most engineers he is no expert on economics. As another engineer, I say there *are* no experts on economics.

Economics is not a science. It is nonrepeatable and, therefore, not predictable. The economists who do occasionally forecast the economy accurately owe their expertise more to luck than astute deciphering of the vagaries of economics.

The most significant influence on where investment money goes is government tax policy. During the eighties, investment rewards were slanted toward real estate, particularly industrial and commercial real estate. Tax policies made it a good investment even though overbuilding was rampant. The 1986 and 1990 tax reforms scuttled real-estate-investment advantages, destroying the market for real-estate investment. The so-called S&L scandal is a direct result of government tax policy that encouraged high risk and reckless investment in real-estate boondoggles.

This is a nation of entrepreneurs. Millions of individuals are ready and willing to invest in potentially profitable enterprises. All that's needed to open the floodgates is favorable tax policies that permit investors to earn rewards proportional to the risk involved.

The stock market is near an all-time high because stocks are perceived as the best investment around. To a degree, that is indirectly favorable because any company that offers a good return on investment or growth potential can raise capital through the stock market. A more favorable tax policy for investment in R&D, plant, and equipment would produce a torrent of funds pouring into those areas. Advances in technology, skilled jobs by the millions, and economic prosperity would result.

The approach of politicians and bureaucrats is that "we," meaning the government, must do something to help the economy. The best thing they can do is remove the investment tax penalties and stay out of the way. The right tax policies will create investment, jobs, and prosperity. Wrong tax policies will and do create depression, unemployment, and economic turmoil as investors try to select prudent and worthwhile investments.

E V Gustavson
Glendale, CA

Reader points out another player in multimedia

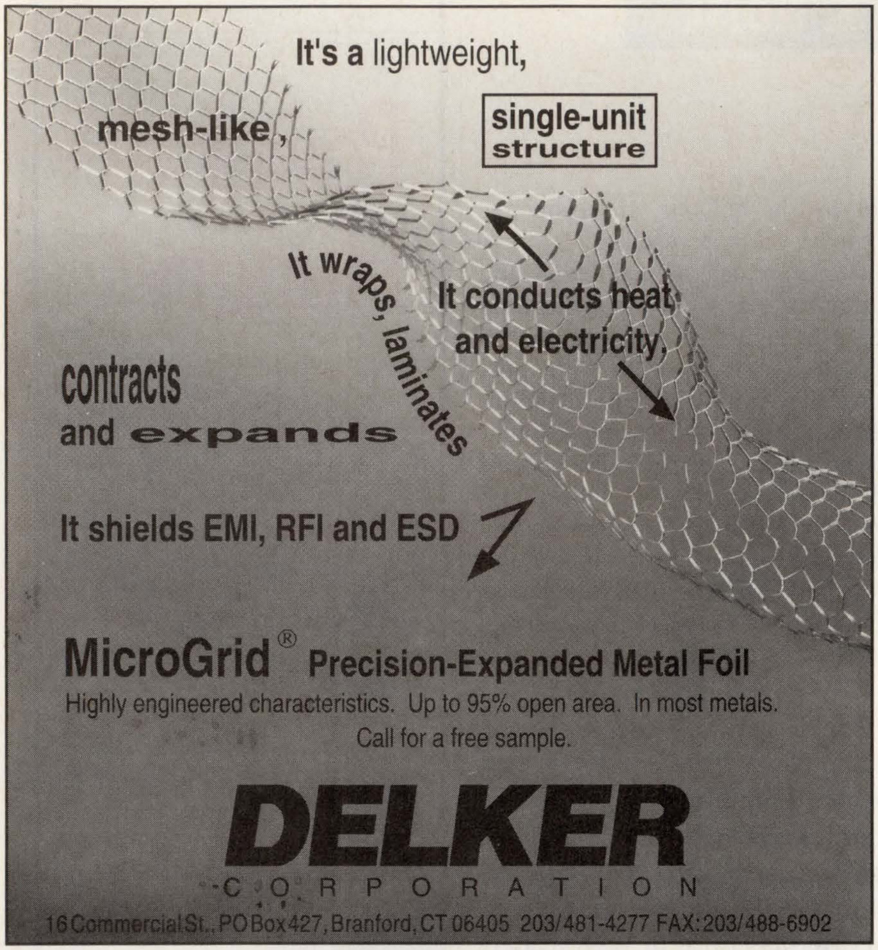
The Special Report on multimedia (EDN, March 16, 1992, pg 100) does a grave disservice to your readers by assuming that the standards developed by IBM and Apple are the be-all and end-all of multimedia. There is another player in the multimedia game—one that has been there longer, functions better (if you go by the company it keeps), and costs much less—Commodore's Amiga.

Commodore hasn't pushed the Amiga to make it a household name, like Apple or IBM, but with the addition of Newtek's Video Toaster, the Amiga works just as well, if not better, than any of the systems noted.

Aaron Minner
Software Engineer
Motorola Inc
Schaumburg, IL

Small companies *can* order small quantities

I read Julie Anne Schofield's editorial, "Companies can still profit while fostering innovation" (EDN, March 16, 1992, pg 33), with much interest and circulated it among my sales and customer-service colleagues. Being a budding microelec-



CIRCLE NO. 33

CIRCLE NO. 34

tronics company ourselves, we've experienced the "big guy/little guy" syndrome. We've developed [the following] customer-service policies that accommodate all customer requests, regardless of their corporate size or the potential of their future business:

- Apex is a manufacturer of hybrid and monolithic power amplifiers and hybrid dc/dc converters. We sell our parts in quantities as small as a single piece. We take Mastercard and Visa.
- When a company or individual wishes to place an order with us for the first time, and they are not rated with Dunn & Bradstreet, we set them up with a $1000 line of credit so they can make a purchase while we run a credit check.
- We have an evaluation unit-purchase plan. This allows the customer to order and receive small quantities for evaluation, which can be returned within 30 days with no obligation to purchase. If we receive the units back within the 30 days and they are in proper working condition, the customer is not charged.

Every customer is important, no matter how big or small. Those companies that have forgotten this customer-service principle need help remembering this from time to time.

Marie G Rivera
Product Marketing Specialist
Apex Microtechnology Corp
Tucson, AZ

WHAT'S NEXT IN EDN

The June 8 EDN News Edition—a special CAE issue—will provide details of an annual EDA survey in a bound-in supplement. In the Careers section, the staff will describe how object-oriented programming is affecting CASE development. Look, too, for DAC hot products.

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

Root-sum-squared calculation justified

In the February 3 issue of EDN, Gary Altman requested a justification for using root-sum-squared tolerance analysis. In the April 9 issue, we printed a response from James A Kuzdrall, who urged using the utmost caution in using the root-sum-squared method to predict system error based on the errors of individual components. This next letter provides the theoretical justification for the root-sum-squared calculation.

Root-sum-squared analysis gives you the wrong answer if you want the maximum possible overall tolerance. Suppose we have a 10V voltage reference with 1% tolerance, followed by a 10:1 voltage divider of 2% accuracy, and we measure the output with a meter of 3% accuracy. Obviously, we should read 1V from the meter. If we are unlucky and the reference is 1% low, the divider divides 2% too much, and the meter reads 3% low, we will get a figure that is (1%+2%+3%)=6% low. This figure represents the worst-case tolerance. The root-sum-squared method yields $\sqrt{1^2+2^2+3^2}\%=3.74\%$. In real life, we'd expect some tolerances going one way to be canceled out by other tolerances going the other way.

Suppose our circuit consists of components whose values can deviate, as in our example, from their nominal values by 1%, 2%, and 3%. Further suppose that the manufacturing processes are such that the actual values are uniformly distributed; that is, our 1% voltage reference could be anywhere from 9.9 to 10.1V with equal probability. Although the 1% figure represents a maximum possible deviation, over a large sample, the average deviation from the nominal value will be ½%.

In statistics, it's easiest to use the rms deviation (the statisticians call it the standard deviation). For our uniform distribution, the standard deviation is actually $(1/\sqrt{2})\%$, or 0.71%. Similarly, our voltage divider has a standard deviation of $(2/\sqrt{2})\%$ and our meter $(3/\sqrt{2})\%$. The deviation in the number the meter reads is the algebraic sum of the individual deviations; if our reference is ½% high, our divider 1% low, and our meter reads 2% high, then the figure displayed has an accuracy of ½%−1%+2%=+1½%.

In statistics, the Central Limit Theorem states that (1) if a random variable is the sum of a lot of other random variables independent of each other, then the mean of the "big" random variable is the sum of the means of the "little" random variables; (2) the variance of the big variable is the sum of the variances of the little ones (or the standard deviation of the big variable is the root of the sum of the squares of the standards of deviation of the little random variables); and (3) the distribution of the big random variable is approximately normal and gets better the more little random variables there are.

We can use this theorem in our discussion because the deviation of our meter reading (our "big" variable) is the sum of the individual deviations. Also, our "little" random variables are independent of each other. (We would be surprised if our voltage-reference tolerance affected our divider manufacturing process.) Apply-

ing the theorem, we find that (1) the meter reading averages out at the nominal if we make lots of circuits, and (2) the standard deviation of the meter reading is

$$\sqrt{[(1/\sqrt{2})^2+(2/\sqrt{2})^2+(3/\sqrt{2})^2]}=2.65\%.$$

By looking at the root-sum-squared method carefully, we'll see that it yields a tolerance that is $\sqrt{2}$ times the standard deviation of the output reading; 3.74% is $\sqrt{2}$ times the standard deviation of 2.65%. We now invoke the last part of the Central Limit Theorem and use the fact that the output reading has a normal distribution. Using normal distribution tables, we see that the probability of a random variable being more than 1.414 standard deviations away from the mean is 0.158. Thus, the probability of our actual reading being on or within 3.74% tolerance is $1-0.158$, or 0.842, which is pretty good.

Summarizing, I can say that if the circuit satisfies the assumptions I've stated (you should check the independence of components that come in batches, such as resistors), to get a worst-case tolerance you add the individual tolerances. To get a tolerance that will be equaled or bettered by 84.2% of production units, take the root of the sum of the squares.

I hope this is useful.

Peter F Vaughan
Aero Transformers Ltd
Barnstaple, Devon, UK

Mac owner wants CAE packages

I am a Macintosh owner and am looking for equivalents to some of the CAE packages you have on the EDN Bulletin Board System. I'd like to find versions of these packages that my machine could run natively. I am looking for a Gerber file editor/viewer, a Macintosh version of Spice, pc-board layout and autorouting tools, and any cross compilers that would work.

Gregg Vallan
Sharon, MA

We don't have any Macintosh equivalents of the CAE packages available on the EDN BBS. However, the following two companies offer CAE software, such as that you seek, for Macintosh computers:

Douglas Electronics
2777 Alvarado St
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-8770
FAX (415) 483-6453

Vamp Inc
Box 411
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533
FAX (213) 466-8564.

Technical-article database to appear on EDN BBS

Help! Sometime in late 1990 to the middle of 1991, EDN ran an excellent short article about ADC antialiasing filter specsmanship. The article discussed the various tradeoffs in filter selection, as well as providing a filter/

ADS primer. During the course of several job transitions I lost the issue and now find myself in need of the information it contained. I have not been able to locate the article in the company library and need your help to determine in which issue it was published.

An annual index would be a great help in locating articles and design ideas. There are pathologically organized individuals out there who diligently keep track of each morsel of information in every journal they receive, but most of us have neither the time nor the inclination to do so. Since publishers maintain such a database as part of doing business, how about providing it to us overburdened readers either annually or on the bulletin board?

Greg Hardy
McDonnell Aircraft Co
St Louis, MO

First, the article you describe is Technical Editor Dan Strassberg's "Avoid overspecifying antialiasing filters." The story starts on page 76 of the July 18, 1991 issue of EDN.

Second, your idea of putting an article index on the EDN BBS was so good that we recently came up with it ourselves. In the next month or so, we will upload a technical-article database. The database will include articles that appeared from November 1989 to October 1991 in EDN Magazine and News Editions, Electronic Design, Electronic Products, Computer Design, and Electronics.

Socket lets you modify IC pinouts

In response to Clancy Sloan's request for 8233 quad digital multiplexers in the March 2, 1992, Ask EDN, I submit the following two possible solutions, both of which I have used with success.

Although I was not able to find data sheets on the 8233, its function could be similar to other available parts such as the 74xx157 or 93xx22. If this is the case and only the pinouts are different, Sloan should contact Aries Electronics and request information on its Correct A Chip product. This programmed socket can reroute circuit paths so that an existing footprint on a pc board can accept a substitute IC.

If no part can be found that performs the required function, perhaps a programmable logic device could be used in conjunction with the Aries socket to fulfill the 8233's task.

Aries Electronics Inc
Box 130
E Frenchtown, NJ 08825
(908) 996-6841
FAX (908) 996-3891

Mark Henry
Telenex
Mount Laurel, NJ

Be on the lookout for emulator manual

I have an old Intel blue box called a Prompt 48, which is used to program and emulate the MCS 48 family of mi-

crocontrollers. Can anyone point me towards a copy of a manual?
Robert E Bober
Framingham, MA

If anyone happens across such a manual, please contact Ask EDN.

Closed-caption encoder IC found

I need to find out if there is an IC that will encode closed-caption information in the NTSC vertical blanking interval.
Mathew John
NAWC-WPNS
Point Mugu, CA

Motorola sells the MC144143 closed-caption encoder IC for $2.47 (100).

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc
Box 20912
Phoenix, AZ 85036
(800) 521-6274
FAX (602) 952-4190

Music explains use of octave

Why is it that in electronics we use the word "octave" to designate a frequency ratio of 2:1? Octave is defined in the English language as a group or series of eight. It is derived from the Latin word "octavus," which means eighth. What happened to the six in between?
Ana-Maria Dias
Application Engineer
Datel Inc
Mansfield, MA

The Western musical scale has traditionally had eight notes defined by whole-number ratios based on the fundamental. The proportional scale intervals repeat every eight notes, and the eighth note has a 2:1 ratio to the fundamental. Since the time of J S Bach, the scale has been fudged slightly to allow key changes and "chromatic" notes. Now, notes no longer have whole-number ratios. They are all $1{:}\sqrt[12]{2}$ apart. Nonetheless, we still refer to a doubling of frequency as an octave.

Have you been stumped by a design problem? Can't interpret a spec sheet? Ask EDN. Our editors are ready to help.

The Ask EDN column serves as a forum to solve nagging problems and answer difficult questions. EDN's editors will provide the solutions. If we can't solve a problem, we'll find an expert who can, or we'll print your letter and ask your peers for help.

Address your questions and answers to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158; FAX (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNBOS. Or, send us a letter on EDN's bulletin-board system; you can reach us at (617) 558-4241. You'll need a 9600-bps (or less) modem and a communications program set for 8,N,1. From the Main System Menu, enter SS/ASK_EDN and select W to write us a letter.

50% higher discharge capacity 25% less space

Advanced Cylindrical Sealed Rechargeable Nickel Cadmium Batteries

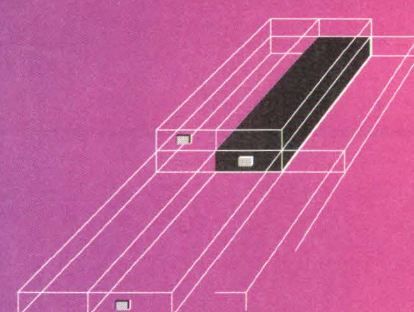
NOW is the time to upgrade your battery packages

Sanyo's new compact, lightweight Cadnica® Slim batteries maximize volumetric energy to deliver a discharge capacity that's 50% higher than standard cylindrical NiCd batteries - plus, the low profile, rectangular shape facilitates stacking to eliminate dead space.

The KF Series batteries feature superior gas absorption and a voltage of 1.2V per cell. They can be "quick charged" in 1.5 hours and possess superior shock and vibration resistance due to laser welding technology and strong steel cans.

These features plus high reliability and long life make these Sanyo batteries ideal for your most demanding design concepts like portable electronic products.

Model	Nominal Voltage (V)	Capacity (mAh) at 0.2C rate	Standard Charge: Charging Current (mA)	Standard Charge: Time (Hrs.)	External Dimensions (including tube): L (mm)	External Dimensions (including tube): W (mm)	External Dimensions (including tube): T (mm)	Weight (approx.g)
KF-A600	1.2	600	60	14-16	67.0	17.0	6.1	23
KF-A900	1.2	900	90	14-16	67.0	17.0	8.1	30
KF-A1200	1.2	1200	120	14-16	67.0	17.0	10.3	38
KF-B600	1.2	600	60	14-16	48.0	17.0	8.1	21
KF-B400	1.2	400	40	14-16	48.0	17.0	6.1	16



AVAILABLE NOW

Sanyo's Cadnica® Slim series, which had been available on a limited basis, are now available to the entire OEM design community. Call today.

In Florida: (904) 376-6711
In Illinois: (312) 595-5600
In New Jersey: (201) 641-2333
In Georgia (404) 279-7377
In Dallas (214) 480-8345
In San Diego (619) 661-6620

SANYO

SANYO Energy (U.S.A.) Corporation
2001 Sanyo Avenue
San Diego, CA 92173

CIRCLE NO. 38

Everyone wins

The results of a recent international study would have you believe that young students in the United States have little interest or aptitude in science and math. The results of a recent competition at a small New England high-school gymnasium would seem to belie that conclusion.

Several hundred feet from the gym, I could already hear the partisan cheers from the kids in the overflowing bleachers. Inside, an outlandish array of miniature tethered robots, built with specified components by teams of engineers and high-school students, were engaged in a contest designed to promote one elementary, yet influential, idea: learning is fun, and fun is good.

The concept went like this: members of high-tech corporations would fund and team up with local high-school students to design and construct remote-controlled machines, which would gobble up tennis balls having different point values. Each team received identical raw materials and had six weeks to construct a robot to compete head-to-head in qualifying heats against the other teams' machines. Within certain guidelines, the design of each machine was limited only by each team's imagination and engineering skill. The competition mimicked real engineering situations: some of the designs were inspired, while others never made it out of the starting gates.

The competition was the brainchild of US First (For Inspiration and Recognition of Science and Technology), a Manchester, NH-based, nonprofit organization founded by entrepreneur Dean Kamen. US First points out that the US spends more money on education than any other nation in the world. Therefore, there's no shortage of educational *supply*. Instead, there's a lack of *demand* for education by our students. US First's goal is to arouse kids' interest in science, in turn creating that demand and raising scientific literacy.

What did the kids get out of the competition? You could see the excitement and pride in their faces when they fired up their robots for head-to-head competition. They got to see and learn from real engineers—not preconceived caricatures or stereotypes. They got a feel for the essence of engineering, and they got to see that it's cool to be part of a team that solves problems by using intellect and instinct, rather than brute force.

What did the companies—IBM, Motorola, AT&T, Raytheon, and Boeing, to name a few—get out of it? The competition didn't radically change any corporate worlds. But by getting involved on an extremely personal level, the companies made a small step toward ensuring an ample supply of technically literate employees and customers—people that they'll depend on in the future.

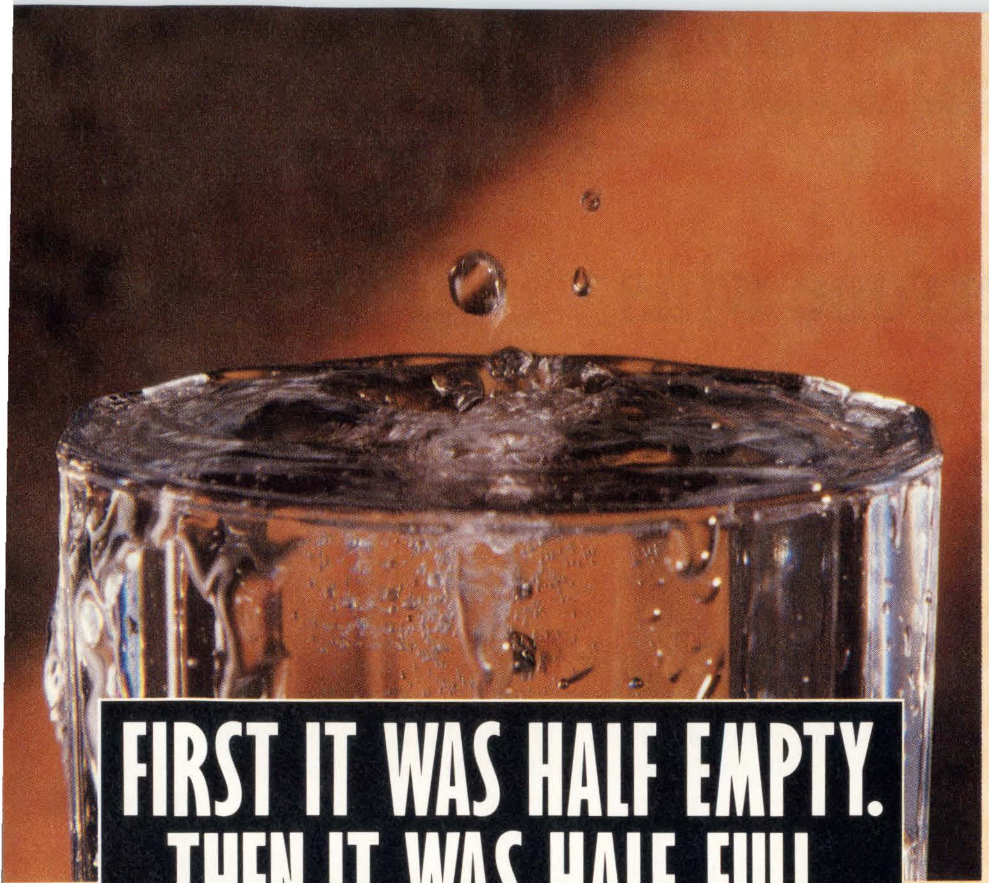
If your company would like information about next year's competition, contact US First at 340 Commercial St, Manchester, NH 03101. Phone (603) 666-3906.

Joan Morrow Lynch
Managing Editor

Jesse H. Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2), 1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of Business Press Editors Award
1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via fax at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241 300/1200/2400, 8,N,1; on 9600-bps modems, try (617) 558-4580, 4582, or 4398.



FIRST IT WAS HALF EMPTY. THEN IT WAS HALF FULL. NOW IT'S POWERVIEW.

The way it used to be in EDA, you had to make a choice. Did you want hot design tools that weren't integrated, or a proprietary environment that locked you into ho-hum tools?

But the era of compromise is over. And the age of total performance has begun. With Powerview.®

Nowhere is your need for performance greater than in the design engineering phase, where you spend a good 80% of your design time and where your real money is made or lost. And it's in that phase that our unique combination of high-performance tools in our open, standards-based Powerview framework really helps you get the job done. Powerview gives you performance tools for:

• *Design Entry*—these are the most flexible design-entry tools you can get. Powerview lets you use VHDL, ABEL, state diagrams, state tables, truth tables, schematics, functional block diagrams, and more.

• *Simulation*—Powerview attacks large, complex design problems on all fronts, with digital, analog, mixed-signal, VHDL, and systems-wide simulation within *one* simulation environment—at either the systems or the component level. No other system solution even comes close.

• *Top-Down Design*—Powerview provides the smoothest top-down design flow available. Integrated high-performance synthesis and simulation give you unmatched flexibility and mobility within the design process at *any* level.

Powerview's unique architecture was designed from the ground up to be fully open, and to maintain compliance with the ever-expanding CFI standards. The result is an open design environment into which you can seamlessly integrate *all* tools (ours, yours, or theirs), while protecting your investment in design data, libraries, and models.

Our goal is to give you the best design solutions. No compromises and no excuses. So make your design frustrations a thing of the past. Call 1-800-422-4660 ext. 815 today.

VIEW*logic*®

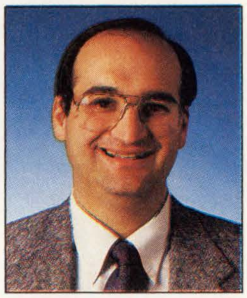
THE REST IS HISTORY

CIRCLE NO. 39

DSP EVALUATION KITS

Learn to use DSP chips with a minimum of pain

STEVEN H LEIBSON, Executive Editor



The architectural diversity of DSP µPs makes them unusually tough to use. Evaluation kits ease your educational burden by giving you an operational piece of hardware and the software you need to make the hardware do something useful.

Design engineers suffer from an embarrassment of riches with regard to processor architectures, and digital signal processing is no exception. The dropping prices of low-end DSP chips and the ever-improving performance of high-end DSP chips makes these parts candidates for a growing number of designs. This rapidly expanding universe of potential DSP designs creates a tremendous knowledge burden for you. If you want to use the most cost-effective design approach and if you want to complete your design quickly, you're going to have to learn fast. Recognizing the tremendous need for DSP education, semiconductor vendors offer a variety of evaluation kits to help you adopt their DSP chips more quickly.

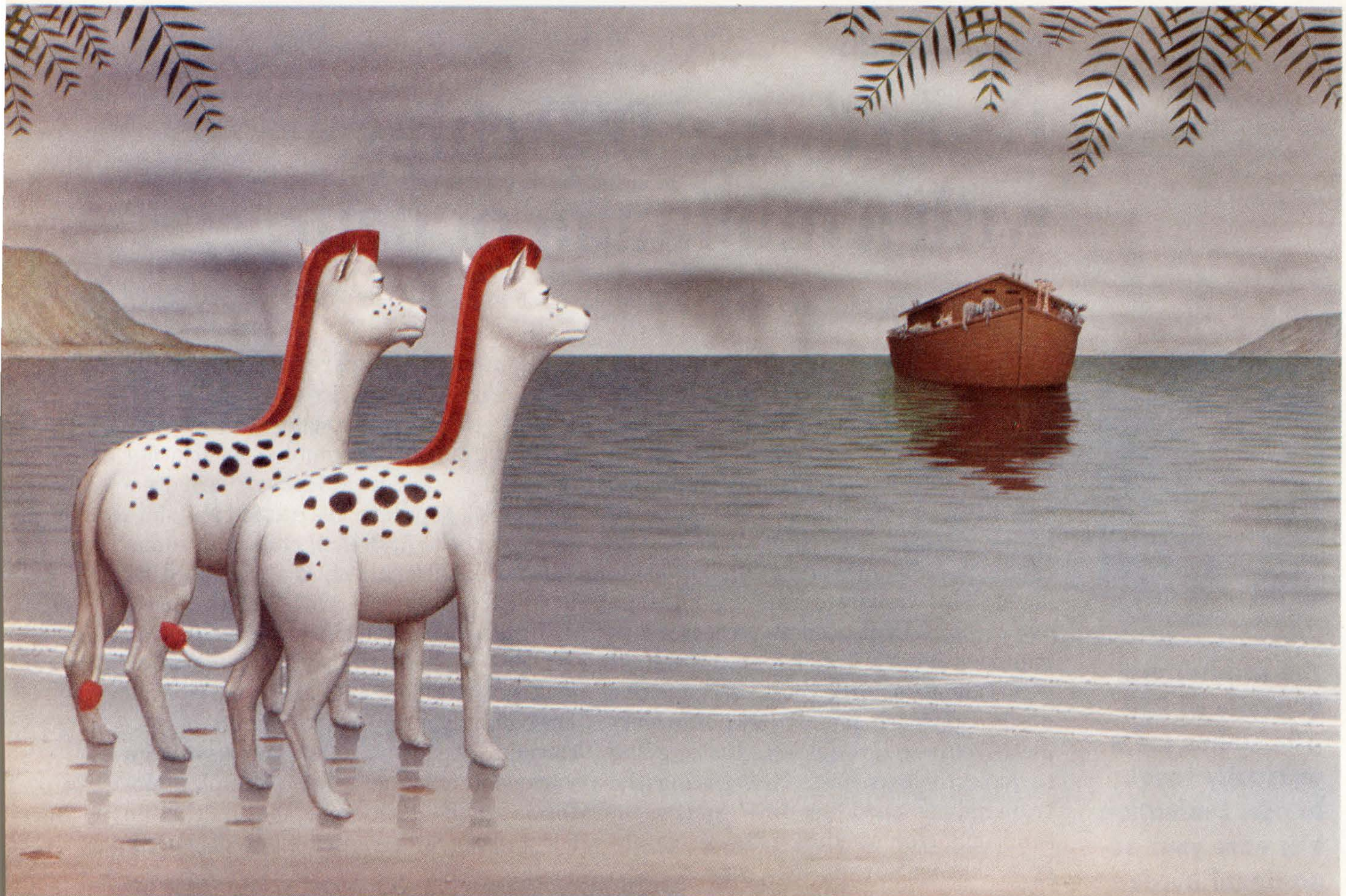
These DSP-chip evaluation kits bundle a DSP board with appropriate software. Most of these kits include a board with a processor chip, some memory, and an assembler. Some also include high-resolution ADCs and DACs, C compilers, debuggers, signal-processing libraries, and DSP operating systems. The differences in kit features and prices indicates that some DSP-chip vendors recognize the need to provide early educational support if they want to get their chips designed into products. Other vendors haven't yet figured this out. Educational help, which plays a large role in determining ease of use, may well be the deciding factor when you pick a DSP chip.

Diverse DSP-chip architectures really make direct comparisons difficult. Although they had varying word sizes, early DSP chips resembled each other externally; most used Harvard architectures with separate instruction and data spaces. These first DSP chips had somewhat conventional ALUs augmented by hardware accelerators such as barrel shifters and fast multiplier/accumulators.

DSP chips in the latest generation look nothing like the early parts, and DSP-chip vendors have made breakthrough performance advances through various techniques. For example, Motorola's 68HC16 merges the instruction set and register complement of a DSP

Kits of evaluation boards and software help you learn DSP-chip technology quickly. (Photo courtesy Texas Instruments)

Opportunity Lost



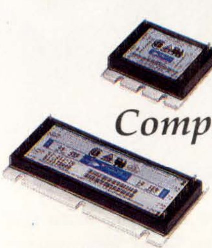
Time to market...Get there late and the consequences are inevitable.

You want the shortest path to successful product development, but all too often the system power supply becomes a stumbling block. Development delays, safety agency approvals, EMI/RFI testing, size problems, cooling issues, cost overruns, last minute changes in power requirements and manufacturing disasters, and you've missed your market opportunity.

Your sales drift toward the competition, and your product toward extinction.

Vicor's families of agency-approved modular power components and complete power systems provide proven, high performance solutions to virtually any power problem – from watts to kilowatts – in a fraction of the space required by conventional solutions.

Give us a call...with off-the-shelf availability and overnight delivery...you won't have to wait 40 days and 40 nights to get your system up and running.



Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR

23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810
TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715

CIRCLE NO. 40

DSP EVALUATION KITS

chip and a 16-bit enhanced version of its 68HC11 microcontroller (μC). AT&T Microelectronics' ATT93C010 and Zilog's Z86C95 and Z89C66 processors meld conventional μC cores—an 80C31 and a Z8, respectively—with a DSP processor. Unlike the 68HC16, the μC and the DSP processor run in tandem on these chips. Texas Instruments' TMS320C40 DSP chip has six bidirectional parallel ports coupled to DMA controllers, and is expressly designed for complex signal-processing arrays. Star Semiconductor's SPROC-1000 DSP-chip family incorporates as many as four digital-signal processors on one chip, giving you a range of software-compatible choices in terms of both price and performance.

Learning to use any one of these DSP chips will not help you much with the others. Hence the need for evaluation kits. Because of the available architectural diversity, you'll probably want to experiment with several DSP chips, but you won't want to design a new board for each one. DSP-chip evaluation kits put operational boards in your hands so that you can spend time learning to *use* the processors instead of wasting time on a balky prototype board. In general, these kits also include most or all of the software you need to start programming.

Targeting specific applications

Some of the evaluation kits listed in **Table 1** use DSP chips that are targeted at specific applications. For example, AT&T Microelectronics' ATT93C010 DSP chip is designed for hard-disk applications and Zilog's Z89C66 was created for modems. Although these intended applications shouldn't limit your own creativity in applying these DSP chips, the associated evaluation kits reflect the IC designers' intent. Two of the evaluation kits—the AT&T Microelectronics' MP3210 and Texas Instruments' Multimedia Developers Toolkit—use nonapplication-specific DSP chips, but the evaluation kits are specifically targeted at multimedia applications. The AT&T and TI kits are also available from board vendors, respectively Ariel Corp and Atlanta Signal Processors.

Table 1 lists a number of DSP-

Table 1—Representative DSP evaluation and development kits

Manufacturer	Evaluation kit	Price	DSP chip	Included software
Analog Devices	EZ-Kit	$499	ADSP-2101	C compiler, simulator, and demo programs for DTMF, FFT, filter, speech processing, graphics, and music applications.
Array Microsystems	a66550/8K	$9900	a66111	Control software, code generator, and an assembler.
AT&T Microelectronics	ATT93C010EK	$2499	ATT93C010[1]	Two assemblers (microcontroller and DSP chip), sample disk-servo and head-actuator code.
	MP3210	$4995	Two DSP3210[2]	C host drivers, demos, and utilities. An optional Multimedia software package with a C compiler, simulator, and applications library costs $3000.
GEC Plessy	FFT Processor Evaluation System	$5380	PDSP16510	Graphics-based software control program, C-routine library.
Motorola	DSP56156 Application Development System	$3000	DSP56001	Assembler, linker, and simulator cost $495 for a PC or Apple Macintosh; $5500 for Sun3 workstations.
	M68HC16Z1EVB	$375	68HC16Z1	Control software, macro assembler, filter-design package, real-time kernel, floating-point routines, and a C compiler demo.
SGS-Thomson	ST1893X HDS	$10,000	ST18932	Macro assembler, emulation-control software.
Star Semiconductor	SPROClab Development System	$8950	SPROC-1400	Block-diagram editor and compiler, signal-processing and filter-design libraries, loader, and a debugger.
Texas Instruments	Multimedia Developer's Toolkit	$5000	TMS320C31[3]	C compiler; debugger; and algorithms for image and speech compression/decompression, music functions, and fax.
	TMS320C1XEVM	$795	TMS320C16	Assembler, linker, and demo software.
	TMS320C2XEVM	$995	TMS320C26	Assembler, linker, and demo software.
	TMS320C3XEVM	$995	TMS320C30[4]	Assembler, linker, and demo software.
	TMS320C5XEVM	$995	TMS320C50	Assembler, linker, and demo software.
Zilog	Z86C9500ZC0 Evaluation Kit	$200	Z86C95[1]	Sample assembly-language routines; assembler available from third-party vendors.
	Z89C66 V.22bis Modem Kit	$200	Z89C65 or Z89C66[1]	2400-bps modem or speech-compression firmware.

Notes:
1. This procesor contains both a general-purpose microcontroller and a DSP chip.
2. Also available from Ariel Corp.
3. Evaluation board also works with TMS320C31 and TMS320C40 DSP chips.
4. Also available from Atlanta Signal Processors Inc.

chip evaluation kits available from the DSP semiconductor vendors with prices ranging from $200 to $10,000. Each kit includes a board with the DSP chip and some software. Almost all of the software provided runs on DOS-based PCs. (**Table 1** notes the exceptions.)

Although the prices somewhat reflect the number and the complexity of the components in the kit, they also reflect the DSP chip vendors' eagerness to win your design. Some semiconductor vendors are obviously willing to lose money on an evaluation kit with the expectation of recouping that investment over the long haul. Here are overview summaries of the kits listed in **Table 1**:

Analog Devices' EZ-Kit

Analog Devices offers a very complete DSP μP evaluation kit at a very aggressive price. The kit includes the company's EZ-Lab board with an ADSP-2101 DSP chip running at 12.288 MHz, an 8-bit codec, and four 8-bit DACs. You store your code on the board's 64-kbyte EPROM. The ADSP-2101 has 2k words of 24-bit program RAM and 1k word of 16-bit data RAM on the chip. The kit's software includes an assembler, a linker, and a software simulator.

Besides these components, the company also includes two introductory DSP texts: **Digital Signal Processing Applications Using the ADSP-2100 Family** with a diskette of source code and the workbook, **Digital Signal Processing Laboratory Using the ADSP-2101 Microcomputer** that contains some introductory experiments.

Array Microsystems' a66550/8K

The Array Microsystems a66111 DSP μP has only 16 instructions, including a single-instruction FFT. Consequently, the chip doesn't need much support software. The a66550/8K frequency-domain array-processor board for 16-bit ISA bus PCs uses a 25-MHz a66111 with its companion, the a66211 memory controller IC, and enough fast RAM to compute 8k-point complex or 16k-point real FFTs. A 1k-point real FFT takes 125.9 μsec and a 1k-point complex FFT takes 209.9 μsec. The included ArraysoFFT software package consists of an assembler, a code generator, a disassembler, and a control program for the board.

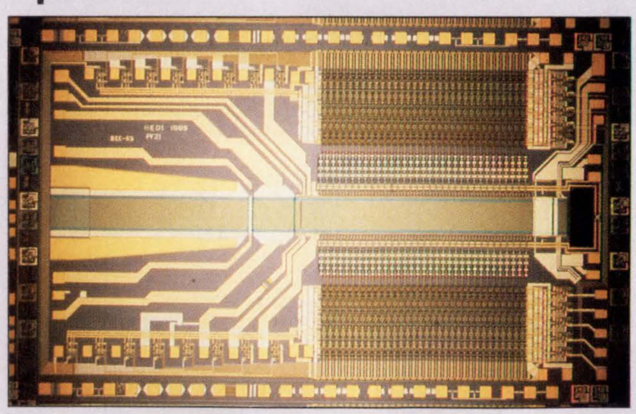
AT&T's ATT93C010EK

This evaluation kit includes the company's 93C020 Reach2 read-channel and 91C611 Spin1 servo processor ICs in addition to the 93C010 multiprocessor DSP chip. These chips comprise a chip set for controlling hard-disk drives. The board includes a prototyping area for drive-specific electronics, and the software includes routines for

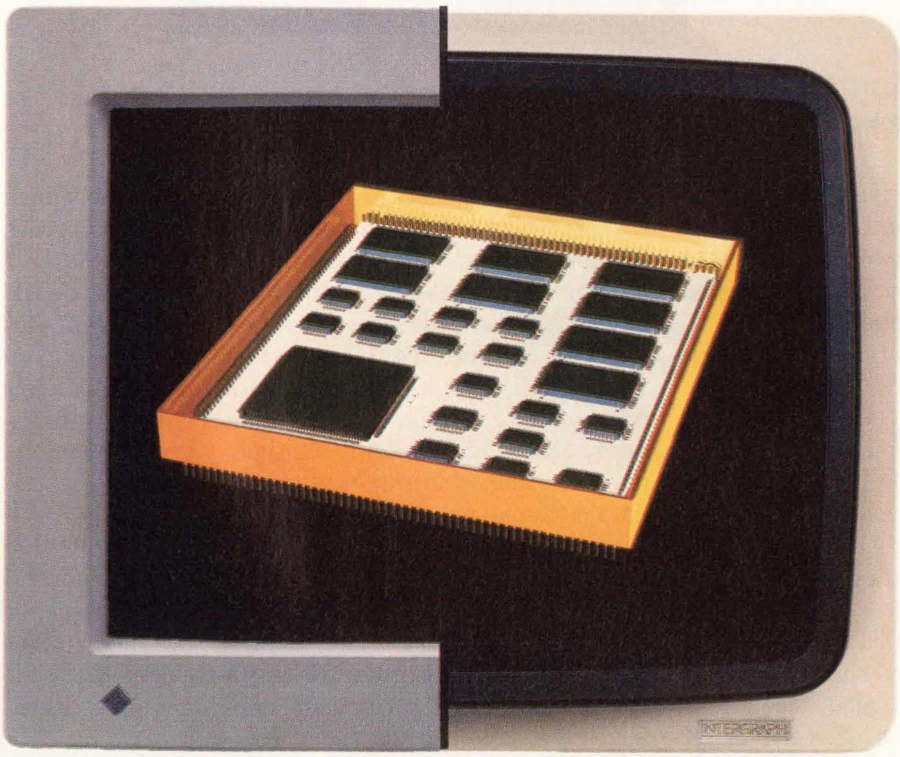
Dropping the digital makes a fast signal processor

In simpler times, analog and digital signal-processing techniques were clearly different. Digital signal processors used sampling and analog processing didn't. Acoustic-charge-transport (ACT) technology, almost ready to go commercial, blurs that distinction. ACT devices do sample signals, but they do not digitize them. The samples are electron packets with a charge that's proportional to the sampled signal voltage. These electron packets travel down the surface of the GaAs ACT chip so that the time-sampled signals become spatially spread. Electrodes deposited on the ACT device's surface detect these packets and convert the charge back into voltage without causing charge loss. A summing amplifier combines the electrode voltages through an array of programmable attenuators. The net result is a convolution or transversal filter.

ACT devices developed under military contracts over the past decade operate at sample rates measured in hundreds or thousands of MHz. You can't yet purchase commercial ACT chips, but you will be able to buy them later this year. Meanwhile, you can obtain an evaluation kit called the PTF (programmable-transversal-filter) Development Station with a prototype 128-tap, 360-Msamples/sec ACT device and associated software for $8500 from Comlinear Corp (Fort Collins, CO, (303) 225-7435, FAX (303) 226-0564).



Surface acoustic waves carry electron-packet samples down the center of this GaAs ACT (acoustic-charge-transport) device where evenly spaced electrodes sense the packets and convert the charge into voltages. A summing amplifier combines the electrode voltages, thus creating a sampling (but not digitized) convolution filter that operates at 360 MHz with 8-bit equivalent accuracy.



The Most Powerful MCM Design Tools Now Run On Your Choice Of Platforms.

Freedom of choice. You can run the industry's most powerful MCM tools on two of the industry's leading engineering workstations. Because DAZIX MCM design tools are now available on both Intergraph CLIPPER and Sun SPARC platforms.

No. 1 choice of MCM designers. DAZIX supports today's leading technologies – MCM-L, MCM-C, MCM-D, MCM-D/C, and MCM-Si. Plus, our MCM tools will adapt to the packaging and interconnect technologies you'll encounter in the future.

These robust tools, backed by the billion-dollar Intergraph Corporation, have proven themselves in thousands of designs. In fact, MCM designers have made DAZIX their No. 1 choice.

Simplified MCM design. Intergraph. Or Sun. Whichever you choose, DAZIX can help shorten design cycles and make your job easier. Call today for our newest MCM literature. In the U.S., call 800-239-4111. In Europe, call 33-1-4537-7100. In the Asia Pacific area, call 852-8661966.

DAZIX®

An Intergraph Company

CIRCLE NO. 41

DSP EVALUATION KITS

controlling the drive's head actuator and spindle motor. Because the 93C010 merges two processors, a 30-MHz 80C31 and a digital signal processor, you need two assemblers. The evaluation kit includes both.

AT&T's MP3210

Ariel Corp actually designed the MP3210 evaluation board, but you can buy it from either Ariel or AT&T. The card plugs into a 16-bit ISA bus and it incorporates one or two of AT&T's DSP3210 floating-point DSP chips running at 55 MHz. The board also accepts as much as 2 Mbytes of static RAM (SRAM) and 64 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM). It has two 16-bit ADCs and two 16-bit DACs with maximum sample rates of 50 kHz.

AT&T also offers a $3000 VCOS (visible caching operating system) multimedia development environment, which includes the company's VCOS real-time operating system for the DSP3210; a C compiler with an assembler, a linker, and a simulator; Microsoft Windows' multimedia extension drivers for fax and data modems, image and audio compression/decompression, and speech coding; and a DSP algorithm library.

GEC Plessy's PDSP16510

It's specialized, but GEC Plessy's PDSP16510 FFT processor performs 64-, 256-, or 1024-point complex FFTs on continuous 20-MHz data streams. The evaluation system uses the FFT-processor IC with the company's PDSP16330 Pythagoras processor and PDSP16540 bucket buffer ICs. The board also includes 20-MHz, 8-bit ADCs and DACs. Software bundled with the kit lets you control the board's operation. The software also includes a library of C routines that programs running on the host PC use.

Motorola's 56156 Application Development System

Motorola's 56156 development system uses a DSP56001 DSP μP running at 20.48 MHz. It also includes 8k 24-bit words of RAM and a debug ROM. The debug ROM gives you the traditional μP debugging commands and a 1-line assembler. For additional software abilities, you'll need the company's DSP56100CLAS assembler, linker, and simulator package. (See **Table 1** for software prices.)

The DSP56001 processor has serial channels that interface to analog converters. There are no such converters on the evaluation board, but the company offers a companion board with ADCs and DACs.

Motorola's M68HC16Z1EVB

Practically an entire evaluation board on a chip, the 68HC16 merges DSP registers and instructions into a 16-bit expanded version of the 68HC11 μC. The μC runs internally on a 16.78-MHz clock, which it synthesizes from a 32,768-Hz watch crystal. Also on chip are an 8-channel ADC with a programmable resolution of 8 or 10 bits (you can choose higher speed or resolution), 1 kbyte of RAM, a complex timer section, and the usual assortment of μC peripheral functions. Consequently, the evaluation board needs little more than the DSP μP and 64 kbytes of RAM. There's also a socket for an optional DAC. One very nice feature of the board is its built-in logic analyzer interface via seven connectors.

The evaluation kit also includes

For more information . . .

For more information on the DSP μP evaluation kits discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Analog Devices
1 Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
FAX (617) 326-8703
Circle No. 726

Ariel Corp
433 River Rd
Highland Park, NJ 08904
(908) 249-2900
FAX (908) 249-2123
Circle No. 727

Array Microsystems
1420 Quail Lake Loop
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
(719) 540-7944
FAX (719) 540-7950
Circle No. 728

AT&T Microelectronics
Dept 52AL040420
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
FAX (215) 778-4106
Circle No. 729

Atlanta Signal Processors Inc
770 Spring St
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 892-7265
FAX (404) 892-2512
Circle No. 730

GEC Plessy Semiconductors Inc
1500 Green Hills Rd
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(408) 438-2900
(408) 438-5576
Circle No. 731

GEC Plessy Semiconductors
Cheney Manor
Swindon, Wiltshire
UK
SN2 2QW
0793 518000
FAX 0793 518411
Circle No. 732

Motorola Inc
Microprocessor and Memory Technologies Group
6501 William Cannon Dr W
Austin, TX 78735
(512) 891-3465
FAX (512) 891-2947
Circle No. 733

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics Inc
1310 Electronics Dr
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 466-6000
FAX (214) 466-7602
Circle No. 734

Star Semiconductor Corp
25 Independence Blvd
Warren, NJ 07059
(908) 647-9400
FAX (908) 647-4755
Circle No. 735

Texas Instruments Inc
Semiconductor Group,
SC-91083
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 336-5236, ext 3990
(214) 995-6111, ext 3990
FAX (713) 274-2324
Circle No. 736

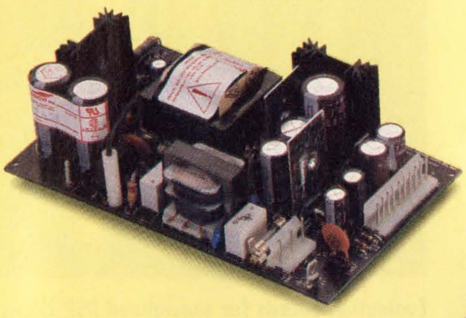
Zilog Inc
210 Hacienda Ave
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-8000
FAX (408) 370-8056
Circle No. 737

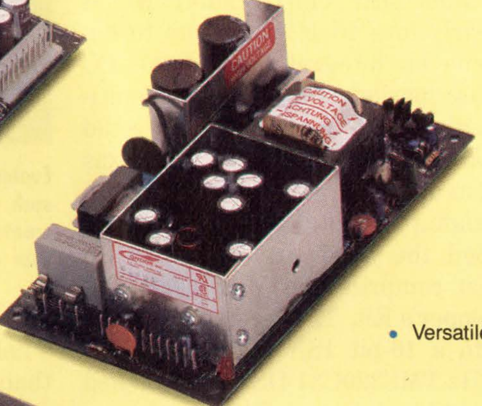
VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 479
Medium Interest 480
Low Interest 481

WORLD CLASS MEDICAL D.C. POWER SUPPLIES



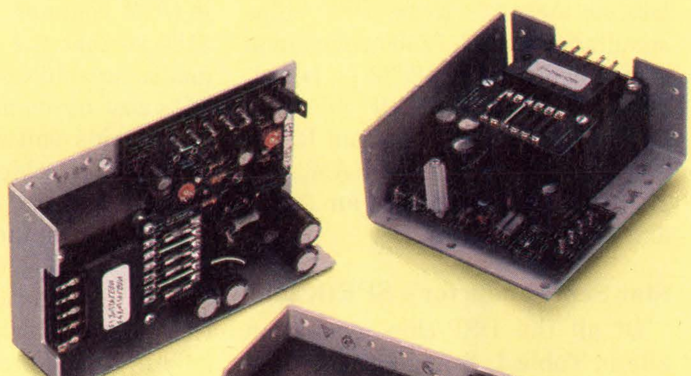


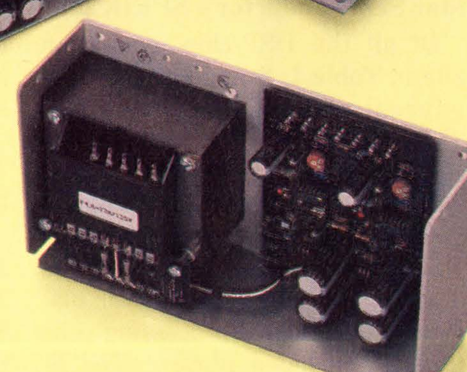
MEDICAL SWITCHERS

Condor's new MS-Series features 17 models, all meeting full international requirements for safety approvals, safety leakage and EMI.

MS-Series features:

- 17 models, 5 power levels, 30 to 110 watts
- Multi-output . . . up to 5 outputs
- Designed to meet IEC 601, VDE 0750, UL 544 and CSA C22.2 No. 125-M1984 medical safety specifications – most units fully approved
- Less than 30μA leakage current
- Proprietary low-leakage, high attenuation EMI filter (patent pending) meets stringent FCC and VDE 0871 Class B EMI specs
- Power fail available on 110-watt units
- Worldwide AC input ranges 90-132/180-264 VAC
- Versatile output configurations for wide variety of applications
- Industry-standard packages
- 24-hour full-load burn-in and 2-year warranty
- Tested I.C.'s and 105 °C capacitors used throughout
- Condor MED 1 quality program standard on all units
- Enclosures available for all models
- Easily modifiable for special output configurations





MEDICAL LINEARS

Condor's M-Series offers 38 single and multi-output models, all designed to meet the toughest international safety requirements.

M-Series features:

- Designed to meet IEC 601, VDE 0750, UL 544 and CSA C22.2 No. 125-M1984 medical safety specifications – most approvals are complete
- Less than 8μA leakage current
- Meets stringent FCC and VDE 0871 Class B EMI specs without additional filtering
- Worldwide AC input ranges
- Industry-standard packages
- 8-hour, full-load burn-in and 3-year warranty
- Tested I.C.'s and 105 °C capacitors used throughout
- Condor Med 1 quality program standard on all units
- MTBF of over 200,000 hours per MIL HDBK 217D on most units

PLUS CUSTOM DESIGNS TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS!

Condor has been designing and manufacturing custom medical switchers and linears for more than 10 years, with 100% success in obtaining required worldwide safety agency approvals. Call us for all your custom needs!

Send for our free catalog!

CONDOR

2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 486-4565 • CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA) • FAX: (805) 487-8911

CIRCLE NO. 42

a huge amount of software including a macro assembler, a debugger, the MCX-16 real-time kernel from A T Barret Associates (Houston, TX, (713) 728-9688, FAX (713) 728-1049), Gofast floating-point routines from US Software (Portland, OR, (503) 641-8446, FAX (503) 644-2413), a filter-design and -analysis package from Momentum Data Systems (Costa Mesa, CA, (714) 557-6884), and a demo C compiler and source-level debugger from Intermetrics Microsystems Software (Cambridge, MA, (617) 661-0072, FAX (617) 868-2843).

SGS-Thomson's ST1893X HDS

The ST1893X HDS is actually a development system instead of an evaluation kit. It includes a macro assembler, a linker, a debugger, and a library of macros and basic DSP routines. The system can emulate as many as three DSP chips simultaneously. A $2500 companion card, called the ST18932 pc board, couples the ST18932 DSP chip with 32k words of 32-bit program RAM, 8k words of 16-bit data RAM, two 2k-word FIFO buffers, an ADC, and a DAC.

Star Semiconductor's SPROClab

Of all the DSP-chip evaluation kits in **Table 1**, Star's has the most unusual set of features. The SPROC-1000 family of DSP ICs incorporate one to four processors on each chip. Instead of programming the company's multiple-processor DSP chips with assembly language or C, you draw functional block diagrams using signal-processing cells from an included library. The library presently contains more than 50 functional building blocks including amplifiers, multipliers, PLLs, filters, detectors, and arithmetic functions.

A block-diagram compiler converts the block diagrams into code that runs on any of the SPROC DSP chips. Programs just run proportionately faster on the chips with multiple processors. The SPROClab also includes a filter-design package for creating IIR and FIR filters.

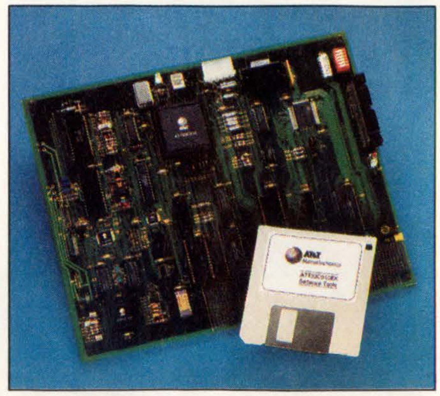
Texas Instruments' Multimedia Developer's Toolkit

Most DSP chip vendors would dearly love their processors to become an integral part of the PC mass market, and they view multimedia as the application that could make that wish come true. Texas Instruments, in conjunction with Atlanta Signal Processors, developed the hardware and software that comprise the Multimedia Developer's Kit. The card, which plugs into a 16-bit ISA bus, uses a 33-MHz TMS320C31 DSP chip coupled to 16-bit A/D and D/A converters, 1 Mbyte of RAM, and a telephone-line interface. The key criterion for this design was that the part cost, in OEM volumes, was not to exceed $125 so that the addition of multimedia capabilities would increase a PC's cost by no more than $500.

The kit's software consists of a C compiler; a high-level debugger; and object code for 16 multimedia functions, including six speech-compression/decompression algorithms, six music-processing algorithms, three fax algorithms, and an image-compression/decompression algorithm.

Texas Instruments' TMS320 Series Evaluation Modules

TI recently revamped its line of DSP-chip evaluation kits for what is undoubtedly the broadest line of DSP chips in the industry. The company's processor family includes the TMS320C1x and TMS320C2x fixed-point DSP processor series, the TMS320C3x floating-point DSP processor series, the TMS320C4x series of floating-point DSP chips designed for parallel-processing applications, and the TMS320C5x series of enhanced-performance fixed-point DSP μPs. The new evaluation kits provide a board, an assembler, a linker, and demo software for less than $1000.



Evaluation boards for specialized DSP chips, such as the AT&T Microelectronics 93C010 created for hard-disk applications, give your embedded design a real head start.

Zilog's Z86C9500ZC0

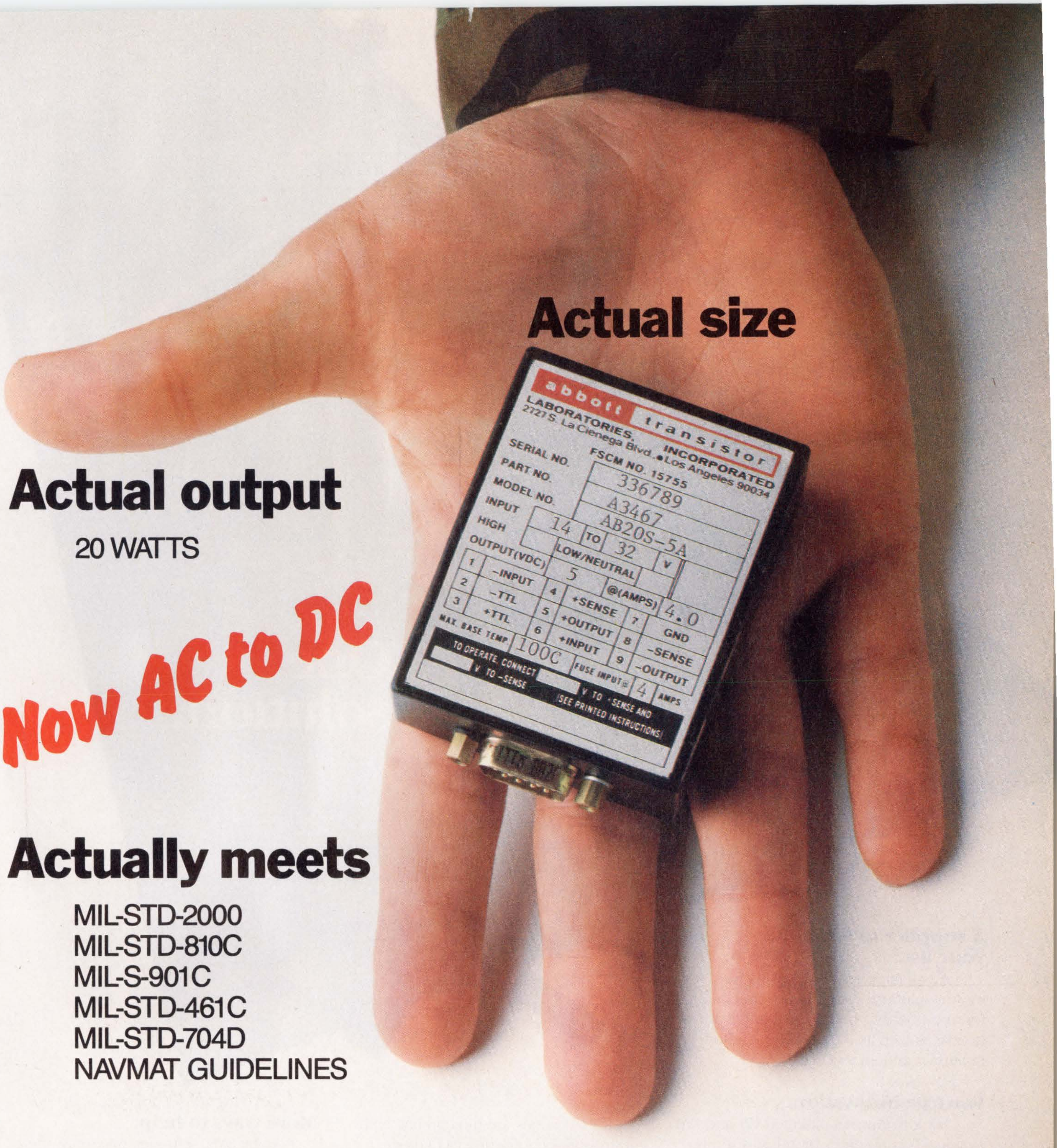
Zilog's 20-MHz Z86C95 processor teams a Z8 8-bit μC core with a 16-bit slave DSP processor on one chip. Also on the chip are 8-bit A/D and D/A converters, a pulse-width modulator, and several other μC-style peripheral functions. The Z86C95ZC0 applications board adds an 8-kbyte EPROM containing a monitor program, 32 kbytes of RAM, sockets for external A/D and D/A converters, and 12 LEDs. The company includes a disk with sample source code but the kit does *not* include an assembler. You must purchase that separately.

Zilog's Z89C66 V.22bis Kit

This evaluation kit doubles as a 2400-bps full-duplex modem. It uses a Z89C66 mixed-signal processor, which combines a Z8 processor core with a DSP slave processor. The firmware included on the board emulates the Hayes AT modem command set. EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

Actual size



Actual output

20 WATTS

Now AC to DC

Actually meets

MIL-STD-2000
MIL-STD-810C
MIL-S-901C
MIL-STD-461C
MIL-STD-704D
NAVMAT GUIDELINES

Mil/Pac™ high-density military power supplies. Now you can order Abbott's full mil-qualified compact power supplies in both DC *and* AC input models.

Mil/Pacs come in 20W, 35W and 50W configurations, with single (5, 12, 15, 24, or 28V) or dual (±12V; ±15V) outputs.

DC-to-DC models accept input from 14V to 32V. AC-to-DC models accept 103.4 to 126.5V rms, 47-440 Hz single phase.

All Mil/Pacs operate at temperature extremes from −55°C to +100°C. All are designed with a field-proven topology that has been verified by rigorous environmental stress screening.

Mil/Pacs are available with or without MIL-STD-2000. Either way, the specs are worth reading. Just write us at 2727 South La Cienega Bl., Los Angeles, CA 90034. Or call (213) 936-8185.

abbott

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™

CIRCLE NO. 45

So many surface mount choices.

One solution.

A supplier to top your list.

Augat supplies the ideal surface mount solutions for all your semiconductor and board-to-board interconnection needs, as well as the premier solutions in surface mount switches.

For true innovation.

Look to Augat's patented EII and PAI Contact Technologies found in our ultra performance backplane interconnects, our LGA sockets, and our new MEZ-CON (mezzanine board connector) line. These systems solve problems associated with interconnecting components on high density surface mount grids. They're truly innovative because they require no solder, thus eliminating the tedious job of inspecting solder joints or making sure all points along the process are precisely calibrated. These systems have many applications, and each is reliable in the extreme (for example, they are the industry's most tolerant solution regarding board warpage).

If your needs are more in line with current surface soldering technology, Augat has the solution for you as well. Our SMT PLCC, PGA, and DIP sockets all meet strict industry standards to assure unsurpassed performance.

All the answers in DIP switches.

Augat is the leading supplier of DIP switches. Our new and novel ultra-low-profile, half-pitch GDH DIP series is finding many applications with new types of electronic equipment. Other Augat switch solutions include: slide, toggle, pushbutton, and rotary DIP styles.

More ways to help.

Augat SMT solutions maximize the experience, technology, and quality you're looking for. We have a trained staff ready to answer each of your questions, and to take your orders for immediate delivery. Why not call now?

AUGAT® *Quality and Innovation*

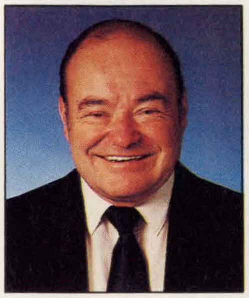
INTERCONNECTION PRODUCTS DIVISION

452 John Dietsch Boulevard
Attleboro Falls, MA 02763 USA
Tel: (508) 699-9800 FAX: (508) 699-6717

CIRCLE NO. 46

Gaining network interoperability requires more testing

JOHN GALLANT, Technical Editor



The proliferation of network standards and protocols has necessitated tests for your systems that extend beyond conformance testing. Interoperability tests are necessary to kill the bugs in recently authored specifications.

Interoperability is one of those peculiar buzz-words that has entered the engineering lexicon in the past few years. The word is particularly prevalent in local- and wide-area network (LANs and WANs) verbiage. Multivendor consortiums are constantly forming to guarantee that the vendors' products interoperate or that their products pass interoperability tests performed by an independent agency.

Interoperability in networking means that products from different vendors that conform to the same network standards can exchange meaningful data. You'd think that if every vendor followed the same procedures defined in the standard, their products would interoperate, right? Wrong. Often then standards' conformance does not guarantee communications.

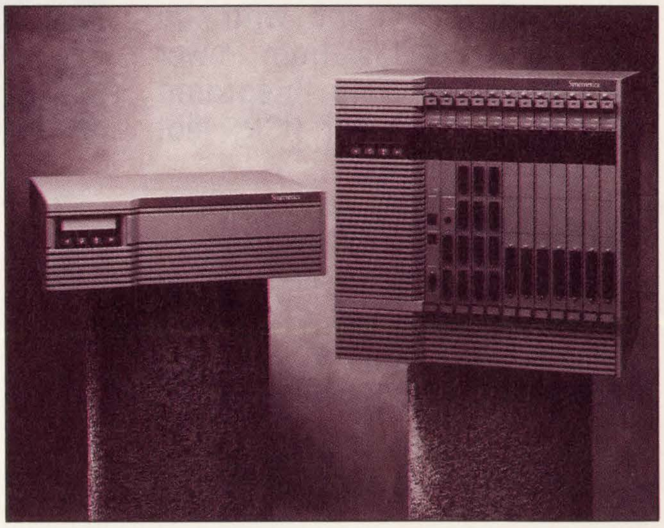
One reason standards don't truly interoperate is the way they are written. Typically standards tell you *what* you must do to conform, but don't specify *how* you must implement those conformities. For example, the ANSI X3T9.5 standard for the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) specifies that nodes must be capable of handling 100-Mbps data. Although the standard recommends using multimode fiber-optic cable to achieve these data rates, any size cable capable of 1300-nm transmission conforms to the FDDI standard. The only criteria is that the cable meets optical power, channel bandwidth, and distance requirements.

Imprecision in the writing of the standards can lead to interoperability problems, too. Writing a standard is somewhat analogous to writing a constitution for a new nation. Because members of a standard's body often have conflicting interests, inconsistent options can often be included in the specifications. No matter how hard the framers try, it's nearly impossible to anticipate all contingencies. Essentially, interoperability tests provide a proving ground to iron out the wrinkles in the new standard.

Two network flavors

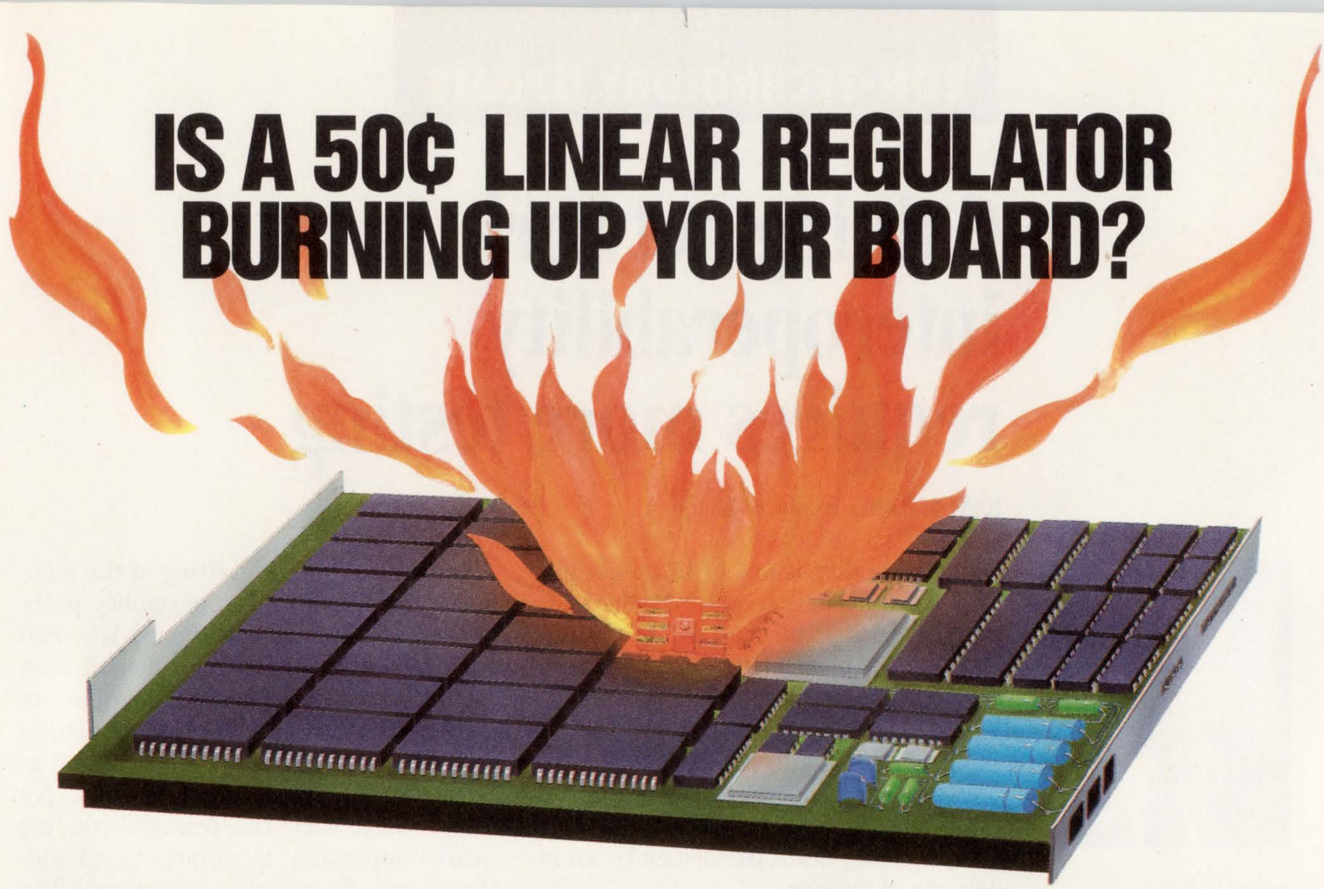
Networking standards fall into two categories: proprietary or open. Practically anything can become a standard if enough people want to use it.

Proprietary standards are sometimes called de facto, or unofficial, standards. Because one company controls the standard, you can have confidence that all of the company's products will interop-



There are endless variations to internetworking products. Synernetics calls its LANplex 5000 a multiplexer, which filters and translates packets from as many as eight Ethernet segments into FDDI packets at the MAC sublayer level.

IS A 50¢ LINEAR REGULATOR BURNING UP YOUR BOARD?



PLAY IT COOL WITH OUR 1.5 AMP INTEGRATED SWITCHING REGULATOR

Do you have a board with a 3-terminal linear regulator that's generating more heat than an irate customer? Are you locked into a tight compact design that leaves no extra space for a larger heatsink? Fortunately, you can now play it cool with an innovative product from Power Trends—a 1.5 Amp Integrated Switching Regulator (ISR) that needs no heatsink.

Power Trends' 1.5 Amp ISR is pin-compatible with existing 3-terminal "78 and 79 Series" linear regulators, fits into the same space, and is just as easy to use. With 85% efficiency, our ISR provides a cool replacement alternative for a hot linear regulator. Of course it costs more, but it could save you thousands.

Specifications include: laser-trimmed output voltages from 3.3 to 15 volts, calculated MTBF of over 1,000,000 hours, 0.2% line and 0.4% load regulation, and power densities of 25 to 100 watts per cubic inch.

So if you have a heat/space/reliability problem now, or just want to make sure you don't have one in the future—check out Power Trends' super-efficient ISR. Call or write for more information, and ask about samples.

POWER TRENDS

Power Trends, Inc. 1101 North Raddant Road, Batavia, IL 60510 • (708) 406-0900 • FAX (708) 406-0901

CIRCLE NO. 47

erate. However, proprietary standards are susceptible to changes to promote the company's advantage. Therefore organizations, such as the IEEE, ISO, CCITT, and ANSI have developed all sorts of open standards, known as de jure, or official, standards.

Because open standards are not controlled by one company, they represent a consensus of industry opinions. They are preferable to proprietary standards, but often require a long development cycle before products from different vendors interoperate. Most of the wrinkles for mature open standards, such as Ethernet, Token Ring, and Token Bus, have been ironed out. However, products for the more recent FDDI standard and the 10Base-T specification for twisted-pair Ethernet communications are still undergoing considerable interoperability testing.

Interoperability issues get more complicated when computers on

The OSI Model

In 1977 the International Standards Organization (ISO) published a reference model for the operations that must take place so that computers can communicate on a network. The model, known as the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model, is an open standard that all vendors use when defining internetworking activities. The model partitions network operations into seven hierarchical layers, ranging from the hardware requirements for the physical signal at the bottom to the interactive computer display messages at the top (**Fig A**).

Each layer in the model makes use of the services provided by the layers below it. Within a product, each layer only communicates with the layer directly above or below it. Between products, a layer communicates with the identical layer for each product. For example, a router, which operates at the network layer, encapsulates data packets into the data fields of the data hierarchy. Essentially the model provides a division of labor for the tasks required. Each layer provides the following functions:

- Application Layer. Supplies utilities for computing applications or nodes on the network to let them communicate with other applications of nodes. File transfer and electronic mail operate at this layer.
- Presentation Layer. Controls the format of screens and files. Control codes, special graphics, and character sets operate at this layer.
- Session Layer. Responsible for binding and unbinding logical links between users. The layer manages and controls the dialogue between users.
- Transport Layer. Uses the services of the three lower layers to control the transmission of data from end to end on the network. The layer requests retransmission if the node receives garbled data and regulates the data flow so that a faster computer doesn't overflow a slower computer with data.
- Network Layer. Routes data across the network. The layer is not concerned with the destination of the data, but only with its point-to-point progress over the network. If a node on a path goes down, the layer is responsible for determining another path.
- Data Link Layer. Controls access to the physical medium. The layer assembles messages into packets and coordinates their flow over the network. The layer also performs error detection and correction. The IEEE version divides the layer into two sublayers—the Medium Access Control (MAC) and Logical Link Control (LLC) layer. The MAC layer controls the actual physical medium, and the LLC layer controls logical connections.
- Physical Layer. Specifies the type of medium for the network, such as coaxial, fiber optics, or twisted pair. The layer also defines the network's operating specifications, such as signal levels, bit-error rate, and maximum distance between nodes.

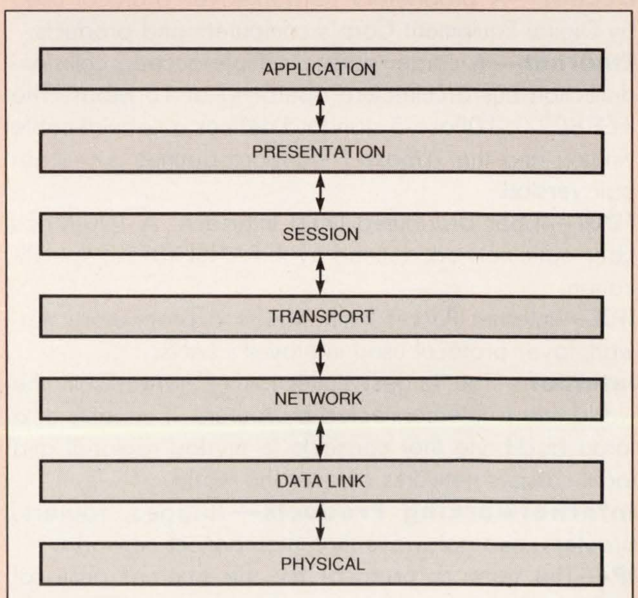


Fig A—The OSI model consists of seven hierarchical layers that vendors use to exchange data between computers on a network.

heterogeneous LANs must communicate. The goal of networking is to let computers running on Apple Talk, SNA, DECnet, Novell's IPX, or any network you can think of, communicate seamlessly. To achieve this goal, software and hardware vendors for internetworking products use the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model.

OSI organizes the activities that must take place into seven hierarchical layers (see **box**, "The OSI Model"). Because the upper layers make use of the functions performed at the lower layers, the interoperability problem grows exponentially as you proceed up the ladder from the physical to the application layer. To illustrate this magnification effect, consider the different issues that bridge vendors must address versus the issues router vendors must address to achieve interoperability.

Bridges relay information at the data-link layer and are independent of upper-layer protocols. They implement the physical layer and Medium Access Control (MAC) sublayer in hardware—usually an add-in board for an extension bus. The Logical Link Control (LLC) sublayer is usually in firmware. The bridge can operate as a repeater to increase the length of a LAN, or it can segment large LANs into subnets to minimize traffic congestion.

Either righties or lefties

A bridge only works on a LAN that uses the same access methods, such as Ethernet, which uses a carrier-sense, multiple-access, collision-detection (CSMA/CD) access method, or Token Ring, which passes a token for access. However, the bridge can connect LANs of different media types, such as coaxial or shielded and unshielded twisted pairs. A bridge monitors all traffic and communicates by using either source routing or transparent bridging, or by using the Spanning Tree Algorithm (see **box**, "Glossary of networking terms").

The major advantage of bridges is that they are independent of communications protocols for the transport and network layer. The bridge simply forwards packets for upper-layer protocols, such as OSI, TCP/IP, (transmission-control protocol/internet protocol) DECnet, or Apple Talk. In addition, bridges can forward or filter packets based on source or destination addresses and size.

Bridges are simpler and less expensive devices than routers. However, multivendor bridges must prove that they interoperate when using new network standards such as FDDI. Both the Interoperability

Text continued on pg 62

Glossary of networking terms

Apple Talk—Apple Computer's proprietary network.

DECnet—A proprietary network-layer protocol used by Digital Equipment Corp's computers and products.

Ethernet—A carrier-sense, multiple-access, collision-detection bus architecture operating at 10 Mbps. The IEEE 802.3, 10Base-5 standard defines a coaxial-cable version and the 10Base-T standard defines a twisted-pair version.

FDDI—Fiber Distributed Data Interface. A 100-Mbps fiber-optic network defined by the ANSI X3T9.5 specification.

IPX—Internet Packet Exchange is a proprietary network-layer protocol used in Novell's LANs.

Internet—The largest collection of networks in the world that is interconnected by routers. It consists of a large backbone that connects to myriad regional and local campus networks all over the world.

Internetworking Products—Bridges, routers, brouters, and gateways that interconnect networks.

IP—The network protocol for the Internet protocol suite.

Local Talk—A 230-kbps carrier-sense, multiple-access, collision-detection scheme defined by the data link and physical layer for Apple Computer's LANs.

PPP—Point-to-Point protocol. An Internet protocol used to route IP packets over serial links, such as a telephone line or an RS-232C line.

Protocol—A set of rules and conventions that govern an orderly exchange of information.

SNA—IBM's proprietary Systems Network Architecture.

Spanning Tree Algorithm—A bridging method that maintains a tree topology without loops for networks having redundant paths.

Source routing—An addressing scheme whereby the transmitting node learns and remembers the best route to a destination node.

Subnet—A portion of a network that is partitioned by a bridge or router.

TCP—Transmission control protocol. The major transport protocol in the Internet suite of protocols that provides reliable connection-orientated data.

Token Ring—A token-passing-ring architecture defined by the IEEE 802.5 specification.

Transparent bridging—Compares frame destination addresses on the network with an address table to determine whether to forward or ignore (filter) a message.

Table 1—Representative internetworking products*

Company	Model	Product type	Network type	Routing protocols	Data-link protocols	Network management	Price	Comments
Ascom Timeplex	Time/LAN	Brouter[1]	Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI	TCP/IP, Xerox XNS, Novell IPX, OSPF	HDLC, Frame Relay (optional), IEEE 802.1, PPP	SNMP, SMT	$7995 to $26,800	Forwards 14,000 packets/sec. FDDI dual-homing mode. Source-routing transparent bridging.
Cisco Systems	IGS Routers	Brouter	Token Ring, Ethernet	TCP/IP, DECnet, IGRP,RIP, Novell IPX, Xerox XNS, OSI, RTMP, OSPF, SDLC Transport	HDLC, X.25, Frame Relay, PPP, SMDS	SNMP, Telnet, MOP	$4995 (local), $5495 (remote), $6995 (Token Ring)	Two Ethernet ports (IGS/local) One Ethernet and one synchronous serial port (IGS/remote) One Token Ring and one synchronous serial port (IGS/Token Ring)
	AGS+ Router	Brouter	Token Ring, Ethernet, FDDI	TCP/IP, DECnet, IGRP, RIP, Novell IPX, Xerox XNS, OSI, RTMP, OSPF, SDLC Transport	HDLC, X.25, Frame Relay, PPP, SMDS	SNMP, Telnet, MOP	$12,300	WAN interfaces for 9.6, 56, or 64 kbps, T1, E1, fractional T1, D53, and E3 communication rates. Forwards 14,800 Ethernet packets/sec. Forwards 10,000 Token Ring packets/sec.
	MGS Router	Router	Ethernet, Token Ring, Serial Interfaces	TCP/IP, DECnet, IGRP, RIP, Novell IPX, Xerox XNS, OSI, RTMP, OSPF, SDLC Transport	HDLC, X.25, Frame Relay, PPP, SMDS	SNMP, Telnet, MOP	$9275	Connects as many as 11 network and serial ports. Security for network access.
Computer Communications Inc	Interop/ 7010	Brouter	Ethernet, SNA	SDLC Transport, TCP/IP, ARP	HDLC	SNMP	From $10,000	Connects SNA LANs to TCP/IP WANs.
	Interop/ 7020	Router	Ethernet, SNA	SDLC Transport, TCP/IP, ARP	HDLC	SNMP	From $10,000	Connects multiple Ethernet LANs to an SNA backbone.
Digital Equipment Corp	WANrouter 250/500	Router	Ethernet	TCP/IP, DECnet, OSI, RTMP, Novell IPX, Integrated IS-IS, RIP	HDLC, X.25, IEEE 802.1, PPP, Frame Relay	NCL, DECmcc, CMIP	$4000 to $6500	One Ethernet port plus two 64-kbps or eight 19.2-kbps serial ports (model 250) One Ethernet port plus one T1/E1, two 384-kbps, three 256-kbps, or four 64-kbps serial ports (model 500).
	DECnis 500/600	Router	Ethernet, X.25 Gateway	TCP/IP, DECnet, OSI, RTMP, Novell IPX, Integrated IS-IS, RIP, OSPF, EGP	HDLC, X.25, IEEE 802.1, PPP, Frame Relay	NCL, DECmcc, SNMP, CMIP	$14,000 to $30,000	Rack-mount and seven slots (model 600). Table-top and two slots (model 500). Two Ethernet or four T1/E1 ports (model 500). Seven Ethernet or 14 T1/E1 ports (model 600). Hot-swap insertion cards.
Network Systems Corp	6000 Series	Brouter	FDDI, Ethernet	TCP/IP, DECnet, Novell IPX, RTMP, Xerox XNS	Frame Relay, PPP	SNMP, FDDI, MIB, SMT	$23,000 to $46,000	Forwards 15,000 Ethernet packets/sec. Dynamically learns packet addresses.

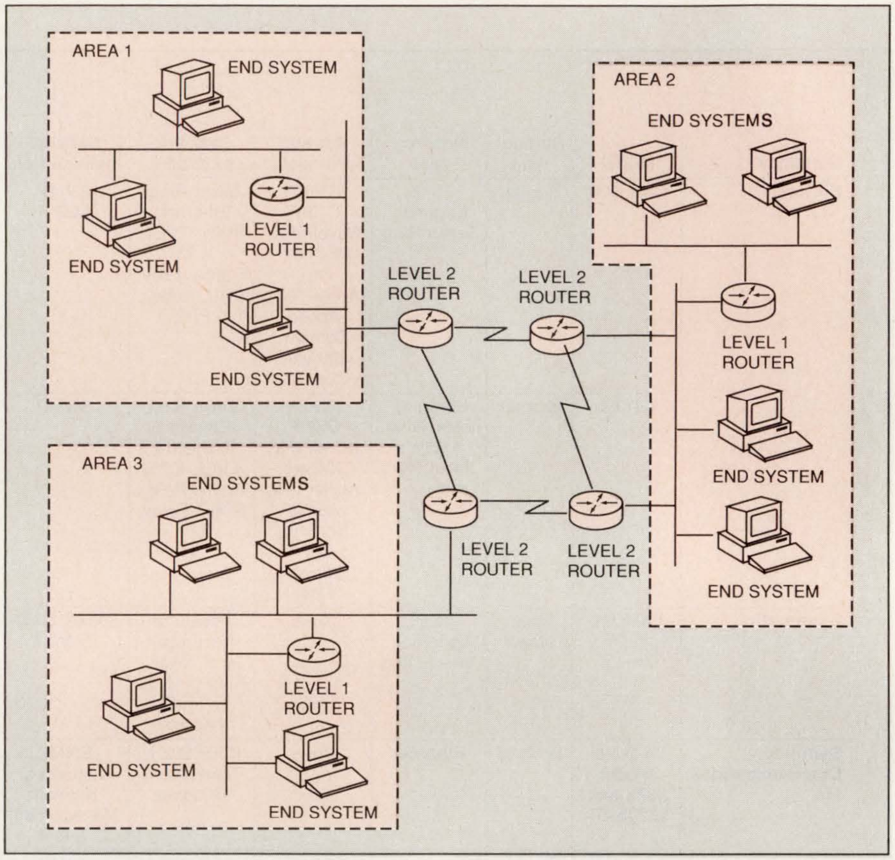
Company	Model	Product type	Network type	Routing protocols	Data-link protocols	Network management	Price	Comments
Proteon	CNX 500	Brouter	FDDI, Ethernet, Token Ring	TCP/IP, OSPF, Novell IPX, DECnet, OSI, Apple Talk, Apollo Domain, Banyan Vines, SNA	Token Ring, Ethernet, FDDI, T1/E1, X.25, Frame Relay, SDLC Relay, PPP	SNMP MIB II	$7995	Forward 25,000 packets/sec. Employs AMD's 29000 RISC CPU, which processes packet headers at 800 Mbps. Supports service routing, spanning-tree, and source-routing transparent bridging.
	p4100t	Brouter	Ethernet, Token Ring, Apollo's Token Ring	TCP/IP, OSPF, Novell IPX, DECnet, Apple Talk, Apollo Domain, OSI, Banyan Vines	Token Ring, Ethernet, ProNet-10, T1/E1, X.25, Frame Relay, SDLC Relay, PPP	SNMP	$5495	Supports IBM's source-route bridging. Interconnects Apollo Token Ring and Ethernet networks. Connects networks to a 16-Mbps Token Ring backbone.
Synernetics	LANplex 5000 family	Multi-plexer	FDDI, Ethernet, Token Ring	None	Translates Ethernet, and Token Ring packets to FDDI packets	SNMP, CMIP, SMT,	$32,900 LANplex 5012	Three FDDI, three Ethernet, and three Token-Ring paths connect to a VMEbus. Connects 24 Ethernet segments to an FDDI backbone. Hot-swap insertion cards.
Synoptics Communications Inc	LattisNet model 3323 and 3324S-ST	Bridges	Ethernet	None	IEEE 802.1, Transparent Bridging	SNMP, LattisNet, Network Management, Telnet	$4795 to $5295	Forwards 13,600 packets/sec. FOIRL port (model 3324S-ST). AUI port (model 3323S).
	LattisNet model 3383 and 3384-ST	Routers	Ethernet	TCP/IP, DECnet, Novell IPX, RTMP, IGRP, RIP, RTMP	IEEE 802.1	SNMP, LattisNet, Network Management, Telnet	$6395 to $6795	Transparently route DEC LAT protocols between LANs. Forwards 5000 packets/sec. FOIRL port (model 3384-ST) AUI port (model 3383).
Ungermann-Bass	Access/One ASM-6500	Bridge	Token Ring	IEEE 802.5	HDLC, IEEE 802.1	Network-Management Console, IEEE 802.5	$5250	Full-duplex synchronous T1 rates. IEEE 802.5 network management monitors data-link statistics.
	Access/One ASM-6300	Bridge	Ethernet	None	IEEE 802.1, HDLC	Network-Management Console	$4995	Full-duplex synchronous T1 rates. Forwards 2600 packets/sec. Provides load-sharing between bridges. Hot-swap insertion cards.
	Access/One ASM-5361	Brouter	FDDI, Ethernet	OSPF, RIP, Novell IPX, Xerox XNS, RTMP, DECnet, TCP/IP, ARP	IEEE 802.1, X.25, HDLC	SNMP, SMT, Network-Management Console	$19,995	Forwards 50,000 packets/sec. Routes as many as five protocols simultaneously. Dual-RISC processors.

Notes: 1. Brouter—A cross between a bridge and a router. See text for explanation.

*Acronyms used in this table:
Apple Talk—Apple Computer's proprietary network
ARP—Address Resolution Protocol
AUI—Attachment Unit Interface
CMIP—Common Management Information Protocol
DECnet—Digital Equipment Corp's proprietary network
DECmcc—Digital Management Control Center
EGP—Exterior Gateway Protocol
FDDI—Fiber Distributed Data Interface
FOIRL—Fiber-Optic Inter-Repeater Link
HDLC—High Level Data Link Control
IGP—Interior Gateway Protocol
IGRP—Interior Gateway Routing Protocol, Cisco Systems' proprietary routing protocol
Integrated IS-IS—Integrated Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System
IPX—Internet Packet exchange, Novell's proprietary routing protocol
MOP—Maintenance Operation Protocol
NCL—Network Control Language
OSI—Open Systems Interconnection
OSPF—Open Shortest Path First
PPP—Point-to-Point Protocol
RIP—Routing Information Protocol
RTMP—Routing Table Maintenance Protocol, Apple Talk's proprietary routing protocol
SDLC—Synchronous Data Link Control
SNA—Systems Network Architecture, IBM's proprietary network
SNMP—Simple Network Management Protocol
SMDS—Switched Multimegabit Data Service
SMT—Station Management, FDDI supervisory function
TCP/IP—Transport Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, open suite of protocols for the Internet network
XNS—Xerox Network Systems
X.25—CCITT recommendation for communicating in packet mode on public data networks

NETWORK INTEROPERABILITY

Lab of the University of New Hampshire (Durham, NH) and the Advanced Networking Test Center, which Advanced Micro Devices sponsors, have test centers that run a suite of interoperability tests on products connected to an FDDI network, including bridges and routers. Vendors form consortiums and supply products to these facilities to guarantee their products interoperate.

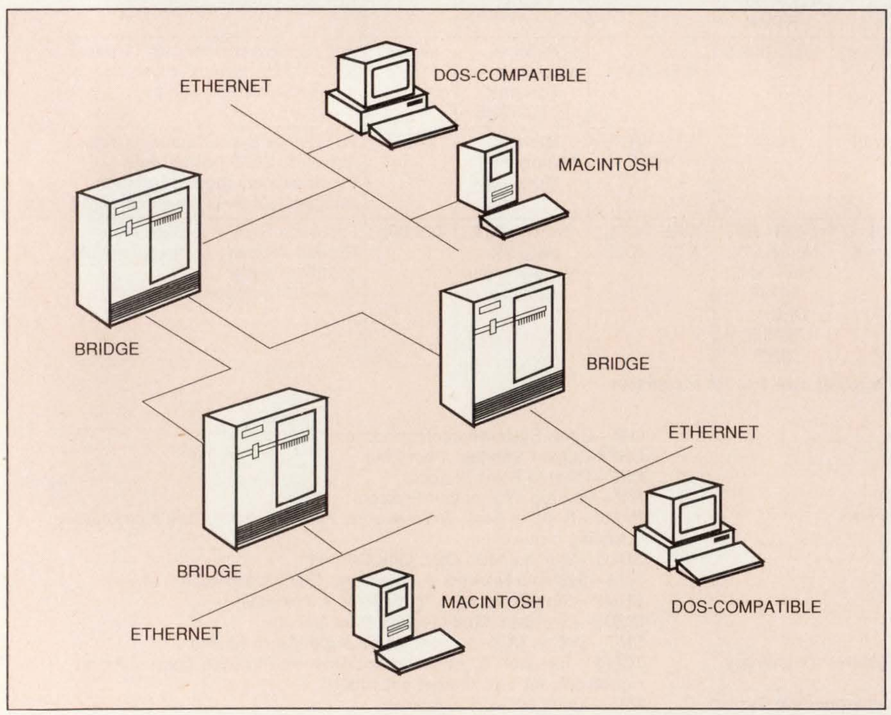


Routers operate at the network layer to transmit data between LAN clusters. The internetworking products use a variety of proprietary and open protocols to route the data.

Routers choose the best path

Routers operate at the network layer of the OSI model, and as such, use routing protocols for this layer to deliver packets from source to destination. Some popular suites of protocols for the network layer are TCP/IP, OSI, Novell's IPX, DECnet, and Apple Talk. The TCP/IP protocols and the OSI protocols are open standards and the others are proprietary standards.

The TCP/IP protocols were developed in the 1970s and, because of their maturity, require less interoperability testing. Some parts of the OSI protocol suite are still in draft form, however, and require considerable testing. The Corporation for Open Systems (COS) is a vendor of OSI protocols and supports user groups for conformance testing, certification, and promotion of OSI products. COS also underwrites OSI interoperability tests being performed at the OSInet Corp (McLean, VA) by placing a COS Mark stamp on all products that pass testing.



Bridges can extend the maximum LAN distance by acting as repeaters, or segment large LANs into smaller LANs to relieve traffic congestion. The tree topology guarantees that there aren't any loops in the network.

Routers can join heterogeneous networks such as FDDI, Ethernet, Apple Talk, and Token Ring. In addition, routers can determine the best subnet path to deliver a message and ensure the network can handle the traffic.

Because the data-link layer can have different formats to accommodate X.25, FDDI, Ethernet, Token Ring, or other networks, a router must handle different address

schemes, maximum frame lengths, and data rates. Routers overcome the maximum-frame-length problem by segmenting packets into smaller fragments. The router gives each fragment a sequence number and sends them as separate packets.

Two classes of routers

Routers forward traffic based on routing protocols. There are basically two classes of routing protocols. Interior gateway protocols (IGP) route traffic between networks that share a common network administrator, such as a corporate network. Exterior gateway protocols (EGP) route traffic between autonomous networks, such as a corporate network and a WAN.

Multivendor routers must interoperate using a variety of open and proprietary routing protocols. For example, the routing information protocol (RIP) is a widely used open-standard IGP protocol for the open TCP/IP packets. The Inter-Gateway Routing Protocol (IGRP) is a proprietary standard developed by Cisco Systems and is an enhanced version of RIP. The Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) is an open standard to replace RIP and IGRP for routing TCP/IP packets.

In addition, SNA, Novell's IPX, DECnet Phase IV, and Apple Talk have special routing protocols to propagate information on proprietary networks. In fact, router interoperability on serial links was not possible until the Internet community established the point-to-point protocol (PPP) for the data-link layer of TCP/IP. The PPP also has specifications for DECnet and OSI compliant networks.

The variety of protocols for the network-link layer makes interoperabilty for a router more complicated than for a bridge. Some routers implement multiple-routing protocols to serve specific open and proprietary networks. However, separate multiple-routing protocols increase overhead, bandwidth, and network-management resources. The Integrated Intermediate-Systems-to-Intermediate-Systems (IS-IS) open protocol integrates the activities of multiple-routing protocols into one routing protocol that can be shared.

The Integrated IS-IS routing protocol uses a link-state algorithm to transfer DECnet, TCP/IP, or OSI data packets. The algorithm determines the cost for a router to communicate with each of its neighbors and propagates data on the

For more information . . .

For more information on the internetworking products, standards committees, and testing sites discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Advanced Networking Test Center
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 749-3510
FAX (408) 749-4753
Circle No. 663

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
11 W 42 St
New York, NY 10036
(212) 642-4900
FAX (212) 302-1286
Circle No. 664

Ascom Timeplex
400 Chestnut Ridge Rd
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
(201) 391-1111
FAX (201) 573-6470
Circle No. 665

Cisco Systems Inc
1525 O'Brien Dr
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-1941
FAX (415) 326-1989
Circle No. 666

Computer Communications Inc
2610 Columbia St
Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 421-1178
Circle No. 667

Corporation for Open Systems International (COS)
1750 Old Meadows Rd
Suite 400
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 883-2700
FAX (703) 8488933
Circle No. 668

Digital Equipment Corp
550 King St
Littleton, MA 01460
(508) 493-7161
Joyce Radnor
(508) 486-5096
Circle No. 669

IEEE
445 Hoes Lane
Piscataway, NJ 08855
(908) 562-3800
FAX (908) 562-1571
Circle No. 670

Interop Inc
480 San Antonio Rd
Suite 100
Mountain View, CA 94040
(800) 468-3767
Circle No. 671

Interoperability Lab
University of New Hampshire
Science and Engineering Bldg
Room 339
Durham, NH 03824
(603) 862-4519
Circle No. 672

International Consultative Committee for Telephony and Telegraphy (CCITT)
Place des Nations
CH-1211 Geneva 20
Switzerland
+41 (22) 730 5111
FAX +41 (22) 733 7256
Circle No. 673

International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
1, Rue de Varembe
CH-1211 Geneva 20
Switzerland
+41 (22) 749 0111
+41 (22) 733-3430
Circle No. 674

Network Systems Corp
7600 Boone Ave N
Minneapolis, MN 55428
(612) 424-4888
FAX (612) 424-2853
Circle No. 675

Proteon Inc
2 Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-2800
FAX (508) 366-8901
Circle No. 676

Synernetics
85 Rangeway Rd
North Billerica, MA 01862
(508) 670-9009
FAX (508) 670-9015
Circle No. 677

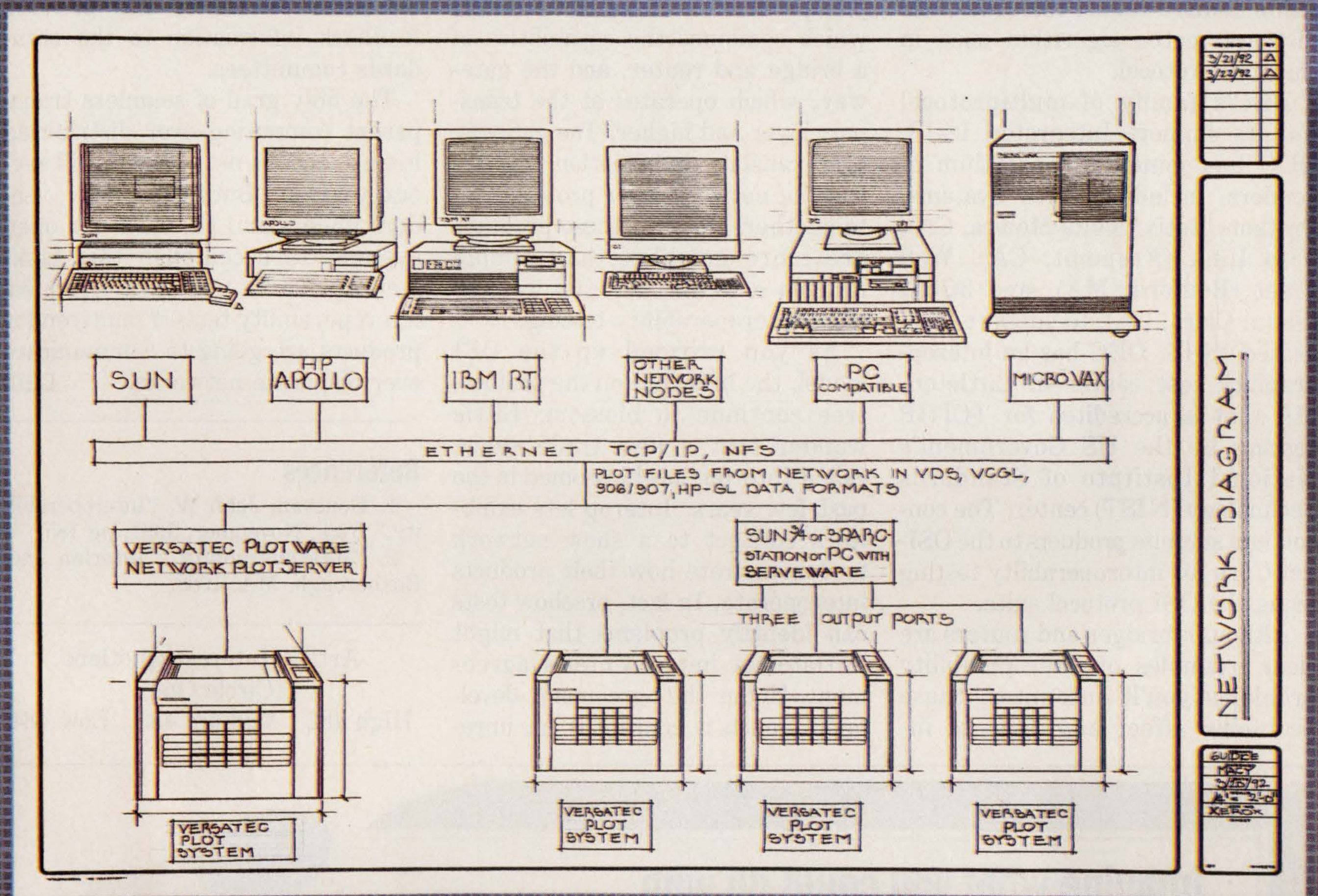
Synoptics Communications Inc
4401 Great America Pkwy
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 764-1046
FAX (408) 988-5525
Circle No. 678

Ungermann-Bass Inc
3900 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 496-0111
FAX (408) 970-7300
Circle No. 679

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 482 Medium Interest 483 Low Interest 484


SUN
HP APOLLO
IBM RT
OTHER NETWORK NODES
PC COMPATIBLE
MICRO VAX
ETHERNET TCP/IP, NFS
PLOT FILES FROM NETWORK IN VDS, VCGL, 906/907, HP-GL DATA FORMATS
VERSATEC PLOTWARE NETWORK PLOTSERVER
SUN 3/4 or SPARC STATION or PC WITH SERVEWARE
THREE OUTPUT PORTS
VERSATEC PLOT SYSTEM
VERSATEC PLOT SYSTEM
VERSATEC PLOT SYSTEM
VERSATEC PLOT SYSTEM
NETWORK DIAGRAM
XEROX

most cost-effective path. The algorithm is more robust than the older distance-vector algorithm used in the RIP protocol.

DEC's family of multiprotocol routers support Integrated IS-IS. DEC has joined a consortium of vendors, including Cisco Systems, Proteon, Retix (Santa Monica, CA), Vita Link (Fremont, CA), Well Fleet (Bedford, MA), and 3COM (Santa Clara, CA), to support Integrated IS-IS. DEC has an interoperability test center in Littleton, MA that is accredited for TCP/IP testing by the US Government's National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST) center. The consortium submits products to the OSI-net Corp for interoperabilty testing using the OSI protocol suite.

Although bridges and routers are clear examples of interoperability problems you'll encounter, these problems affect any type of internetworking products. For example, products such as the brouter, which combines the capabilities of a bridge and router, and the gateway, which operates at the transport layer and higher. The gateway can translate information for one suite of network-layer protocols into another. Because these products are more complex than simple bridges and routers, they require more interoperability testing.

As you proceed up the OSI model, the branches on the protocol tree continue to blossom. Little wonder that a new trade show, called Interop, has blossomed in the past few years. Interop lets exhibitors connect to a show network to demonstrate how their products interoperate. In fact, preshow tests can identify problems that might initiate an implementer's agreement. Under the agreement, developers reach a consensus on unresolved issues to ensure future product interoperability and provide feedback information to the standards committees.

The holy grail of seamless transparent computing over distributed heterogeneous networks is still several years off. But increasingly, vendors understand the need for open systems to accomplish this task. New standards will always require interoperability tests if multivendor products are going to communicate over disparate networks. EDN

References

1. Donovan, John W, "Interoperability," *Byte*, November, 1991, pg 185.

2. "Interoperability," Interlan Inc, Boxborough, MA, 1988.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

Learner's Permit.

FOR JUST $50, MOTOROLA'S NEW 68HC705KICS KIT CAN PUT YOU ON THE ROAD TO AN ECONOMICAL 8-BIT DESIGN.

Learning to design Motorola's low-cost, 68HC05 K-Series microcontroller into your application is fast – and easy – with the new 68HC05 K-Series In-Circuit Simulator Kit.

By combining software simulation with an innovative hardware interface, the 68HC705KICS gives you real hardware emulation at simulator speeds – to put you in the driver's seat from the word go.

It helps you learn everything you need to know about using the 16-pin 68HC05 K-series, Motorola's newest addition to the world's most popular 8-bit microcontroller family. These low-pin count microcontrollers are ideally suited for cost-sensitive applications requiring 8-bit performance at 4-bit prices.

THIS SPECIAL OFFER COULD PUT YOU BEHIND THE WHEEL OF A NEW FORD EXPLORER.

Just order the 68HC705KICS kit, take it for a test drive, and enter your 68HC705KICS application in our design contest.

We'll judge designs based on creative and efficient use of the 68HC705K1 features, like the on-chip personality EPROM, and cost savings realized from reduced component count.*

The winner gets to drive off in a top-of-the-line 1992 Ford Explorer.

FULLY LOADED: $500 WORTH OF DEVELOPMENT TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES FOR ONLY $50!

Order your 68HC705KICS kit during this special offer, and you'll get a great package deal that includes:

- In-circuit source level simulator/programmer board with target cable
- Screen-oriented editor/assembler/debugger/simulator software from P&E Microcomputer Systems
- 68HC705K1 windowed EPROM-version microcontroller
- Technical literature, including a handy introductory guide to understanding and using small microcontrollers.

HURRY, YOUR LEARNER'S PERMIT EXPIRES JUNE 30.

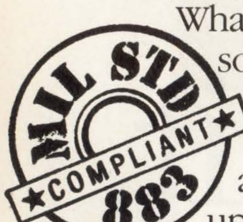
The low $50 sticker price on the 68HC05 K-Series In-Circuit Simulator Kit is good only through participating Motorola distributors! But you better act now. This special offer ends June 30, 1992. And at $50, the 68HC705KICS kit is priced to move.

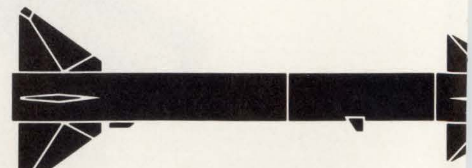
MOTOROLA

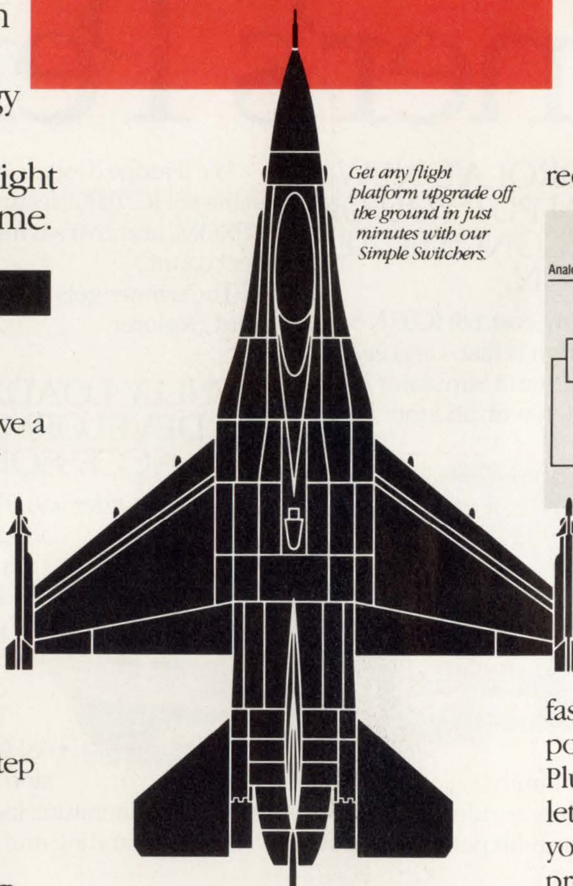
** Official information on rules, regulations and contest deadlines is included with each 68HC705KICS kit. Government employees and Motorola employees and their families are not eligible for the 68HC705KICS contest. If the winner is not permitted to accept this prize by his or her employer's policies or practices, Motorola will donate an equivalent cash amount to an appropriate charity designated by the winner. Void where prohibited or restricted by law. Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. © 1992 Motorola, Inc.*

MIL/AERO UPGRADES #3 #24 #49

Whoever said there's "strength in numbers" was only partially right. What's missing is something you'll find only with our new mil/aero technology upgrades. The right numbers for the right situations at the right time.







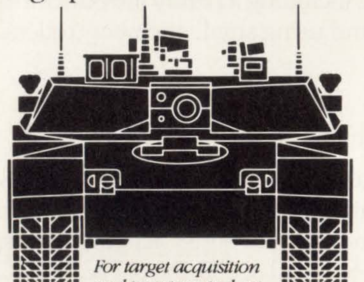
Get any flight platform upgrade off the ground in just minutes with our Simple Switchers.

#3 Simple Switchers

SIMPLICITY advanced to the n^{th} degree.

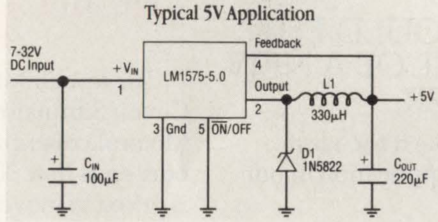
Simple Switchers™ can drive a 1A load at 88% efficiency for one-fifth the cost of a DC-to-DC power converter. With just four external parts.

In fact, our LM1575K family of regulators—ideal for MIL-STD-704D/1275A systems—is easily customized in 30 minutes with our free software kit and three-step design procedure.



For target acquisition and turret control, set your sights on our self-calibrating ADC1241.

Typical 5V Application

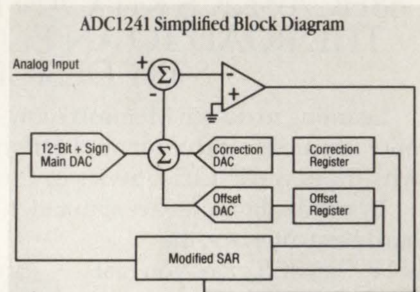


#24 12-Bit Plus Sign ADCs

SELF-CALIBRATION over time and temperature.

A dynamic feature that reduces parametric drifts,

ADC1241 Simplified Block Diagram



improves linearity and zero errors, and eliminates the need for external adjustments.

The ADC1241 is also fast (7.7μs) and extremely power conscious (40mW). Plus, its ±5V power supply lets you tap into the power of your existing logic and microprocessor supplies.

#49 Low-Noise ACMOS Logic

SILENT yet swift.

FACT Quiet Series™ cuts through device noise with guaranteed specs for dynamic

NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1 800 628 7364, ext. 179; Fax: 1 800 888 5113); **EUROPE**: Industriestraße 10, D-8080 Fürstenfeldbruck, Germany (Tel: 49 8141 103 0; Fax: 49 8141 103 515); **HONG KONG**: 15th Floor, Straight Block, Ocean Centre, 5 Canton Rd., Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong (Tel: 852 737 1654; Fax: 852 736 9921);

MIL/AERO UPGRADES #63 #82

Launch your air-to-air missile upgrade with the precision of our 725MHz op amp.

threshold, undershoot, and ground bounce. And at speeds 15% faster than standard FACT.™

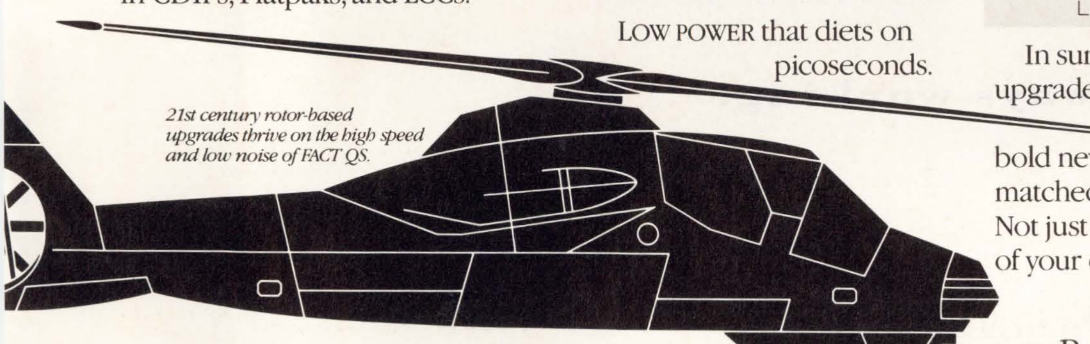
No other logic can match

FACT QS 54ACTQ244 Specifications

	V_{OLP}	V_{OLV}	V_{IHD}*	V_{ILD}*	Tskew	ESD	Latchup
Max	1.5V	−1.2V	2.2V	0.8V	1.0ns	4,000Vmin	300mA
Typical	1.0V	−0.5V	1.8V	1.4V	0.5ns	6,000V	1.0A

*V_{IHD}—Dynamic Input threshold high. *V_{ILD}—Dynamic Input threshold low.

the low noise, high speed, and low power of FACT QS, which is now available to Standard Military Drawings in CDIPs, Flatpaks, and LCCs.



21st century rotor-based upgrades thrive on the high speed and low noise of FACT QS.

#63 High-Speed Op Amps

LIGHTNING FAST precision.

All AC parameters are 100% tested over the mil-temp range to guarantee hyper speeds (up to 725MHz) and pinpoint precision (offset of 1mV).

Which means increased speed and accuracy for mission-critical upgrades in a single (LM6161/2/4, LM6165) or dual (LM6118) op amp. And increased stability too, because it drives large capacitive loads without oscillating.

#82 Low-Power ECL Logic

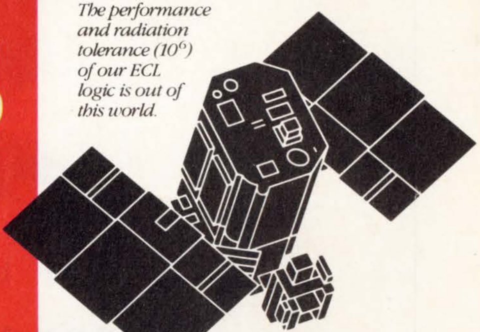
LOW POWER that diets on picoseconds.

Now low power can co-exist with searing speeds. Without coolants.

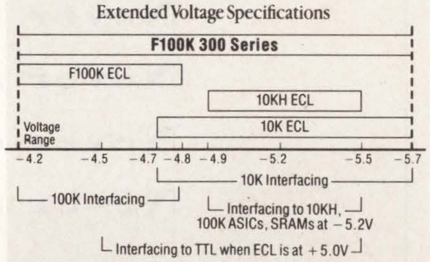
300 Series' power consumption is ≤ 10KH and < TTL and CMOS at 50MHz and above. And with no fans in sight.

What's more, its extended voltage range allows easy upgrades in mil/aero systems that mix 10KH and/or TTL logic.

The performance and radiation tolerance (10^6) of our ECL logic is out of this world.



Extended Voltage Specifications



In sum, we bring more to your upgrades than sheer strength in numbers. We deliver bold new solutions with unmatched service and support. Not just now, but for the life of your design.

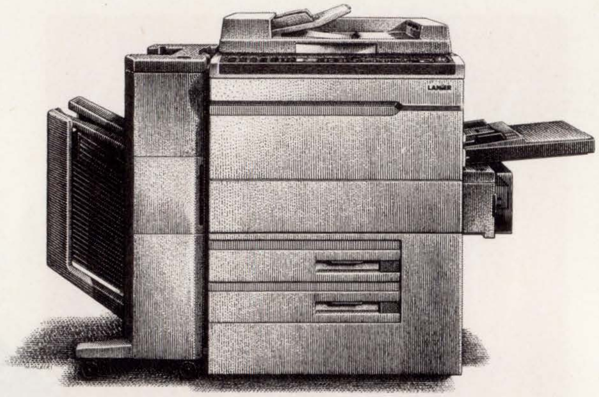
Here today.
Backed tomorrow.

For free samples, software, and our master upgrade listing, consider just one last number: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 179

National Semiconductor

JAPAN: Sanseido Building 5F, 4-15-3, Nishi-shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan 160 (Tel: 81 3 3299 7001; Fax: 81 3 3299 7000).

LANIER



Never asks for a raise.

Never takes long lunches.

Never complains.

Never asks for the corner office.

Never has a bad weekend.

Never asks for a big title.

Never calls in sick.

Never makes long distance calls.

Always working.

If only everything in your office were guaranteed like a Lanier copier. And would perform to your satisfaction or be replaced at no charge. Or simply work 98% of the time. For more details about our Performance Promise* and a free copier information package, call your local Lanier rep. Or **1-800-852-2679.** We think you'll hire us on the spot.

*Some restrictions may apply.

HARRIS

LANIER RESPONDS

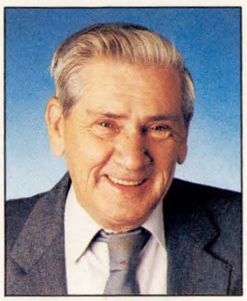
Copying Systems Division

CIRCLE NO. 53

LOW-VOLTAGE ICs

3V circuits cut power and boost speed

DAVE PRYCE, Technical Editor



Driven by manufacturers' need for higher speeds and lower power consumption, IC vendors now offer devices that can operate at supply voltages of 3.3V or less.

As equipment manufacturers strive to cram complex processors, denser memories, and high-capacity disk drives into workstations and high-performance desktop computers, the need to reduce power drain—and heat generation—has intensified. Manufacturers of laptop and notebook computers also need to minimize power consumption to extend the operating time between battery replacements or recharging intervals. Lowering the operating voltage is of great benefit to the system designer who has to cope with heat-dissipation or power-management problems. For example, most digital circuits consume less than 40% as much power operating at 3V than they do at 5V.

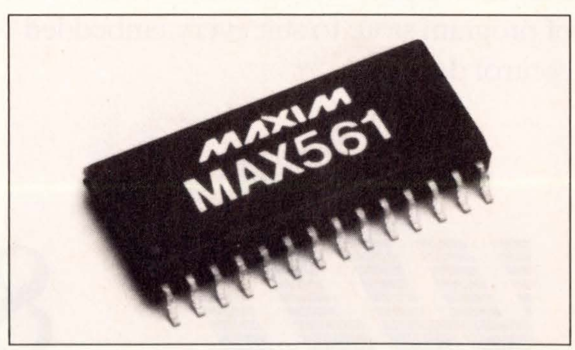
In response to equipment manufacturers' need for faster speeds, greater circuit density, and lower power consumption, increasing numbers of IC vendors are producing circuits that operate at low supply voltages. Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) inaugurated the 3V revolution about nine months ago when it announced a 3.3V version of the industry-standard 386 microprocessor. Operating at typically half the power of the 5V original, this 3.3V CPU found instant acceptance in battery-powered computers. Since then, the rush toward 3V devices has intensified to the point where dozens—if not hundreds—of circuits are available.

Complementing this trend, IC manufacturers are reducing chip geometries to ever smaller line widths and feature sizes. Lower voltages let IC designers pack more components on a chip and—because of less power dissipation—use inexpensive plastic packages instead of costly ceramic ones. Indeed, lower voltages are helping unlock the potential of submicron processing technologies, which result in chips that offer fast speeds but can't always operate reliably in 5V systems. The problem is the tendency of submicron chips to punch through or suffer damage when subjected to the stress of high voltages.

Voltage rating vs performance

Many high-density chips are specifically designed to operate at 3.3V. In other cases, IC vendors are characterizing existing 5V parts for operation at lower voltages. However, recharacterized parts can suffer from reduced performance. For example, recharacterized 5V DRAMs (dynamic RAMs) and SRAMs (static RAMs) typically drop one speed grade when operating at 3V. In a DRAM, this speed loss might represent a shift from 60 to 80 nsec; an SRAM might slow from 15 to 20 nsec.

Exactly how the rush toward 3V circuits will shake out in the long term is



This RS-232C transceiver from Maxim Integrated Products implements the new EIA/TIA-562 standard, which guarantees operation with output voltages as low as ±3.7V. The device can operate at voltages as low as 3.0V at a data rate of 20 kbps.

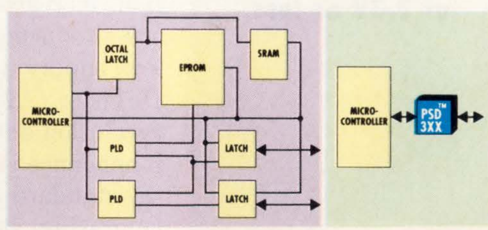
All the µC Peripherals you need.

In one chip.

PSD™3XX: A family of field-programmable peripherals with logic and memory. For embedded-control designs.

WSI's PSD3XX single-chip µC peripherals pack all the programmable logic, SRAM, and EPROM needed for your embedded-control design. Plus advanced features like paging, cascading, address/data tracking — and more. PSD3XX devices configure in just minutes to interface with any 8- or 16-bit microcontroller. And they're available with 256Kb, 512Kb, or 1Mb of program store to suit every embedded-control design.

In use the world over, PSD3XX µC peripherals are the ideal solution wherever higher-level integration is required: from industrial controllers to cellular phones — and thousands of other applications.



Before PSD™3XX *After PSD™3XX*

For a *free* design kit, call today:

800/877-6220

47280 Kato Road
Fremont, California 94538

In Canada, call Intelatech, Inc.: 416/629-0082

CIRCLE NO. 54

a topic of much debate. At last February's International Solid-State Circuits Conference (ISSCC), panelists at the evening session, "The Evolution of a 3V Standard," agreed on the market-driven need for 3V devices, but disagreed as to how the progression from 5 to 3V would take place.

One panelist said that, at least initially, computer suppliers may just reduce the battery voltage and let 5V parts run at 3.3V. Despite the likely degradation in performance, this approach might be satisfactory for many applications. Although a JEDEC 3.3V standard that sets interface thresholds at the TTL level is in the works, another panelist said that the industry needs a 3.0V high-performance standard. Such a standard would set the switching threshold at midway between the rails. Someone else proposed a set of standards whereby the voltage would decrease with each new DRAM generation until it reached 0.9V. This scenario seems unlikely at less than about 2V, however.

Mixed-voltage considerations

Most panelists agreed that CPUs and memories are the enabling technologies and—for the immediate future—designers will have to develop systems with a mix of 3 and 5V components. According to Richard Quinnell, an EDN editor who attended the conference, the biggest concerns about this approach were driving 3V parts with 5V parts, whether 3.3V parts running at 5V would be reliable, and whether running 5V parts at 3V would degrade their performance.

Anne Swager, another EDN editor who attended the conference, points out that the analog folks don't view this low-voltage situation as nearly as much of a problem as do the digital folks, who are closely tied to standard logic levels. The analog people mentioned the possibility of using high-efficiency switching regulators that can convert a battery voltage to an IC's optimal operating voltage. Other analog designers pointed out that previous ISSCC papers presented analog designs that worked from supplies as low as 1.5V (as did a paper from this year's batch). Regardless of the ability of many analog circuits to work at low voltages, using the new 3V circuits will be primarily a digital problem intrinsic to computers.

Multiple scenarios likely

Micron Technology, a DRAM and SRAM supplier, expects that manufacturers of low-voltage memory chips may follow a course that offers as many as four different voltage ratings:

- 3.3V ±5%
- 3.3V ±10%
- 3.0V ±10%
- 2.7 to 3.6V.

As an interim solution, Micron offers 3.3V ±5% chips in the form of 1- and 4-Mbit DRAMs. These chips are enhanced versions of existing 5V devices processed for 3.3V operation. The advantages of this type of low-voltage DRAM are its ability to work in dual-voltage systems and its early availability for 3.3V system development. Micron is also developing DRAMs that can operate over the 2.7 to 3.6V range, and the company will provide either 3.0V ±10% or 3.3V ±10% opera-

Table 1—Representative 3V circuits

Manufacturer	Typical circuits offered
AT&T Microelectronics	Low-power LP900C 3.3V CMOS standard-cell library. Includes memory elements, logic functions, linear cells, and high-level macrocells for 3V ASIC designs.
Cirrus Logic	CL-GD6412 VGA controller. Combines LCD graphics control with a mixed-voltage operating capability. The chip's internal logic operates at 3.3V, but the other sections can operate at either 3.3 or 5V.
Integrated Device Technology	16-bit buffers, transceivers, latches, and flip-flops. Octal bus-interface and support logic. 16-bit, 3.3V/5V bidirectional bus translator.
Maxim Integrated Products	The MAX561 RS-232C transceiver operates at voltages as low as 3.0V at a data rate of 20 kbps while maintaining EIA/TIA-562 signal levels of ±3.7V.
Micron Technology	1-Mbit (256k×4) and 4-Mbit (1M×4) extended-refresh DRAMs. 256-kbit (16k×16) synchronous SRAM. 288-kbit (16k×18) latched SRAM.
Motorola Inc	32-bit 68340V (3.3V) microprocessor and compatible 3.3V CMOS and BiCMOS logic. Also, two 3.3V versions of the 68HC11 8-bit microcontroller.
National Semiconductor Corp	Low Voltage Quiet (LVQ) series of 3V logic circuits. The 10-nsec LVQ series includes gates, flip-flops, multiplexers, and transceivers. The first of these devices are recharacterized 5V parts.
Philips/Signetics	HLL (High-speed, Low-voltage, Low-power) and LV-HCMOS (Low-voltage, High-speed CMOS) logic families. Devices from either family can operate from 1.2 to 3.6V supplies. At 3.3V, the devices consume only half the power of equivalent 5V CMOS types.
Samsung Semiconductor	3V 1024-bit serial EEPROMs. Organized into 64 registers of 16 bits each. Operate at 2 mA (30 μA standby).
Silicon Systems	32C9301 disk controller. Operates from 2.7 to 5.5V supplies. At 2.7V, the chip transfers data at 30 Mbps. At 5.5V, the data rate is 48 Mbps. The controller features Reed-Solomon error correction and DRAM or SRAM buffer support.
S-MOS Systems	3.0V gate-array and standard-cell libraries operate at voltages as low as 2.7V. Power consumption for gate arrays ranges from 2 μW/gate/MHz to 5 μW/gate/MHz.
Toshiba America	TC163G family of 3.3V gate arrays, ranging in size from 2500 to 200,000 usable gates. The I/O interface can operate at 3.3 or 5V; the core logic operates at 3V.

LOW-VOLTAGE ICs

tion from the same devices. Other memory suppliers are following roughly parallel courses, but the consensus is that the proposed 3.3V ±0.3V JEDEC standard may be the most viable on a long-term basis.

Although numerous suppliers of microprocessors, memory chips, and other logic circuits are jumping on the 3V bandwagon, there will be a lengthy transition period during which system designers will have to deal with two issues: selecting "3V" devices that may have been designed for operation at slightly different voltages and—most important—mixing 3 and 5V devices in the same design. For the most part, TTL/CMOS logic compatibility will not be a major problem. As **Fig 1** shows, when both devices are operating at 5V, a TTL output can drive a CMOS input, and a CMOS output can drive a TTL input.

Choosing a device

Choosing a specific 3V part is largely a function of the application and is also not a major problem. For example, designers of inexpensive palm-top computers powered from pen-light batteries might choose logic devices that can operate over a range of voltages such as 2.7 to 3.6V to extend the useful battery life. Conversely, designers of expensive laptop computers powered by regulated, rechargeable battery supplies might opt for 3.0 or 3.3V devices having a ±10% tolerance.

The major problem arises when designers must use both 3 and 5V devices in the same system. As Wayne Yoshimoto, a marketing engineer with Integrated Device Technology (IDT) points out, there is no interface problem for a 3.3V device driving a TTL-compatible 5V device. The input thresholds for a 5V TTL part are 0.8V for a logic 0 (low) and 2.0V for a logic 1 (high). A 3.3V device can drive a low less than 0.4V and a high greater than 2.4V at the rated output-load currents. This action provides ample noise immunity at both ends, making the interface essentially problem free.

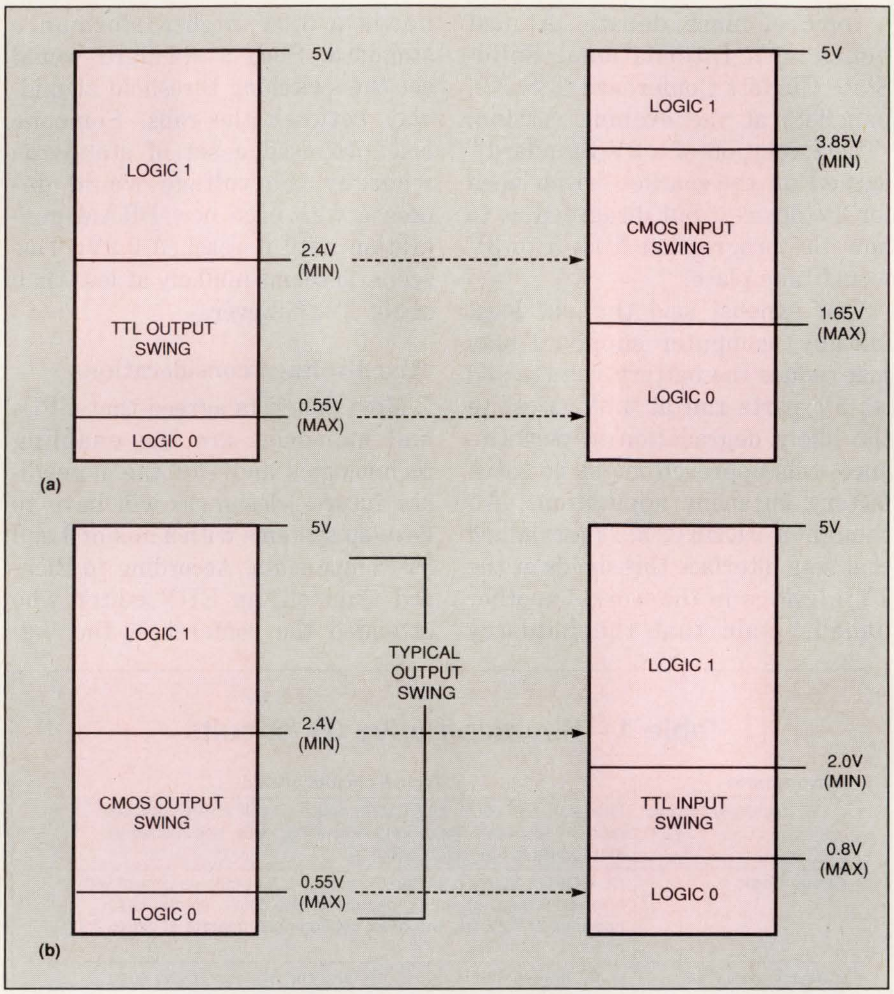
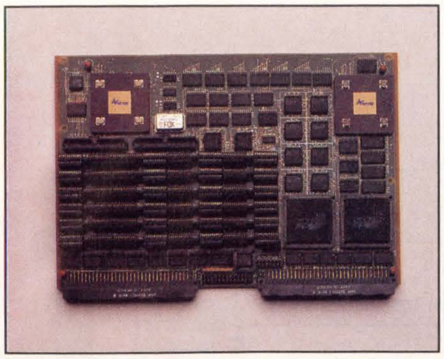


Fig 1—When both ICs are operating at 5V, TTL/CMOS logic compatibility is not a major problem. A TTL output can drive a CMOS input (a), and a CMOS output can drive a TTL input (b).

A 5V device driving a 3V device, however, is usually problematic. For ESD protection, most bus-interface and support-logic devices have an internal clamp diode connected between V_{CC} and the input, output, or I/O pin (**Fig 2**). In this case, directly driving a 3V part from a 5V part can forward bias the clamp diode and damage the 3V device.

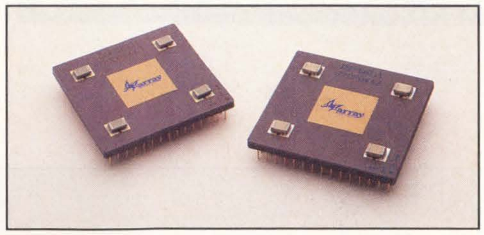
The exception to this situation is a device such as IDT's 3.3V family of 16-bit bus-interface devices. Having 5V logic driving the 3.3V inputs of these devices is no problem because there is no clamp diode to V_{CC}. IDT has been able to provide ESD protection by other means. On an input, the absolute maximum rating of 7.0V is the same for both the 3.3 and 5V parts. However, outputs and I/O ports do have a clamp diode. In this case, a logic high on the 3.3V part is limited to $V_{CC}+0.5V$. Directly driving the 3.3V part from a rail-to-rail part can forward bias the clamp diode.

Devices that provide bidirectional translation between 3 and 5V buses help ease mixed-voltage interface problems. At least two de-



400 MOPS FOR 6U VMEbus SYSTEMS

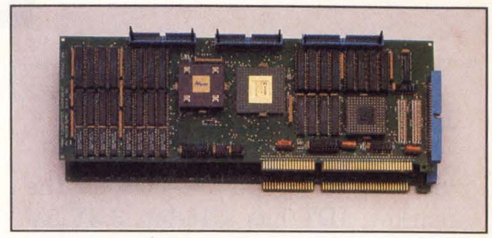
This 6U VMEbus board performs 400 million operations per second and is optimized for frequency domain processing such as FFTs and finite impulse response (FIR) filters using fast convolution. The FDaP features a private 32-bit, 20 MHz high-speed data I/O bus and extensive double buffering for continuous processing of real-time data. An additional 32-bit complex output provides phase/magnitude data. The a66540 is available in 25 MHz and 40 MHz versions. A single 40 MHz version can execute a 1K point FFT in 132.7 µs and a 64K point FFT in 13.1 ms. These times are nearly halved for real input. Multiple FDaPs can be cascaded to achieve almost linear improvement in FFT performance. Plug 400 MOPs into your system by calling **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.



THE DaSP/PaC CHIPSET:

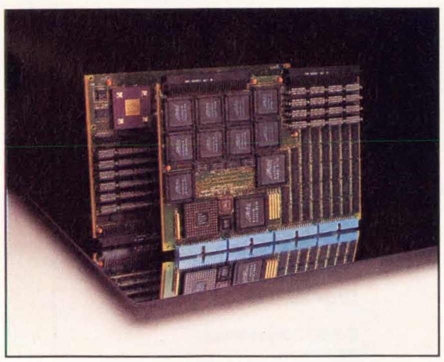
The heart of the world's fastest DSP product family

The Digital array Signal Processor (DaSP) executes 16 high-level instructions, including FFT butterflies, windowing, complex multiplies, and general-purpose functions. The Programmable array Controller (PaC) manages the entire system, including address generation for the DaSP and memory, and I/O up to 80 MHz. Using a single chipset, for example, a 1024 point FFT requires only 12 instructions and can execute in only 131 µsec; a complex FIR filter, using 28 instructions, processes at a 2.3 MHz rate. For even higher performance, you can cascade the chipset. Both utilize a 144-pin PGA format and are available in 30 and 40 MHz versions. To receive complete technical information, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.



PC-FDaP PERFORMS 250 MOPS!

The a66550 Frequency Domain array Processor (FDaP) brings high performance FFT processing to any PC-AT compatible computer. The two board set will fit into two full size PC-AT slots, operate on the 16 bit PC-AT (ISA) bus, and allow real or complex input from either the high speed connectors on the back panel or from the PC-AT bus. The FDaP accommodates an optional complex I-and-Q to magnitude-and-phase converter for post-FFT processing. Available in two memory configurations, the a66550 handles complex FFTs up to 32K points and real FFTs up to 64K points. The a66550 can compute a 1024 point complex FFT in just 210 µs. For complete technical information, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.



CORNERTURN PROVIDES QUANTUM LEAP IN 2D IMAGE PROCESSING PERFORMANCE

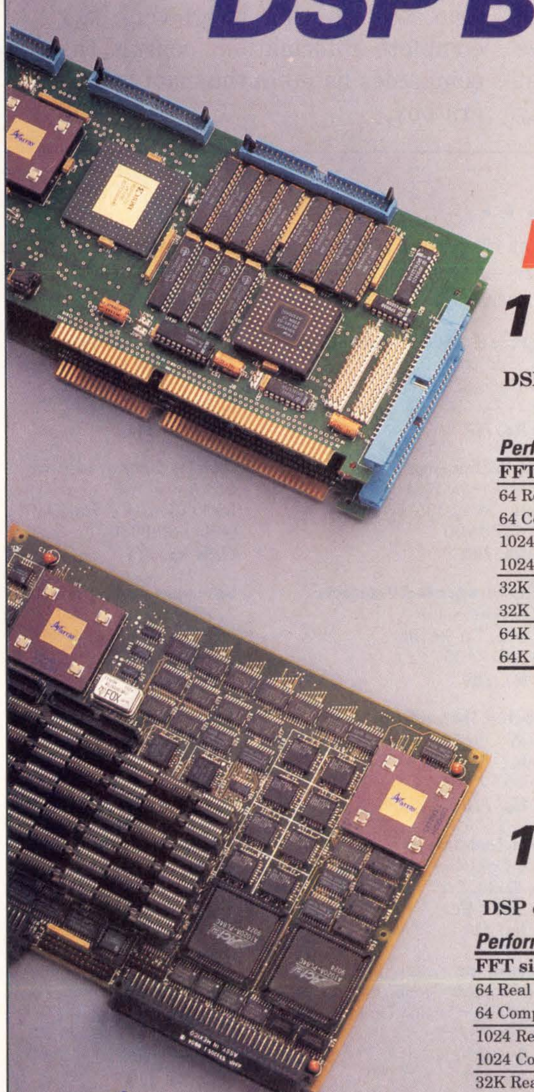
The a66545 Cornerturn™ board, used in conjunction with the a66540 FDaP board for real-time two-dimensional image processing, is the first capable of processing an entire 256 x 256 pixel frame of image data in 15.2 milliseconds. This equates to a continuous, real time rate of 65 frames per second. For 512 x 512 images, the board set transforms images in 71 milliseconds, or 14 frames per second. Designed for medical imaging, radar, sonar, machine vision, and other real-time 2D image processing applications, the board set features performance of 400 MOPS at a clock rate of up to 40 MHz. The Cornerturn accepts 32-bit complex I/O data through 10 MHz double-buffered external I/O connectors or through the VMEbus and stores it in one of four on-board frame store memory buffers. For technical assistance, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.

arraysoft SM

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS LAST LINK IN COMPLETE SYSTEM SOLUTION

arraysoft, a complete DSP software development system supporting **array** Microsystems' a66 Family of Products, provides a menu driven user interface allowing easy access to a suite of powerful development tools at the click of a mouse. This development system features a DaSP/PaC code generator, assembler, disassembler, window generator, full DaSP/PaC program control, on-screen display of data, and board-level diagnostics. For technical information or original program assistance, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.

DSP Built For Speed



PC-AT DSP

1K FFT/126µs

DSP engine for the 16-bit PC-AT Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus

Performance Benchmarks

FFT size	a66550/32K @25MHz
64 Real	7.2 µs
64 Complex	10.9 µs
1024 Real	125.9 µs
1024 Complex	209.9 µs
32K Real	5.90 ms
32K Complex	10.49 ms
64K Real	15.73 ms
64K Complex	N/A

VME DSP

1K FFT/79.6µs

DSP engine for industry-standard VMEbus

Performance Benchmarks

FFT size	a66540A @40MHz	a66540A Cascade Sys.
64 Real	5.1 µs	2.9 µs
64 Complex	5.0 µs	3.7 µs
1024 Real	79.6 µs	29.6 µs
1024 Complex	132.7 µs	59.1 µs
32K Real	3.69 ms	0.91 ms
32K Complex	6.56 ms	1.82 ms
64K Real	7.37 ms	1.82 ms
64K Complex	13.11 ms	3.64 ms

array™ MICROSYSTEMS

Call the DSP Hotline: 1-719-540-7999

1420 Quail Lake Loop, Colorado Springs, CO 80906

LOW-VOLTAGE ICs

vices of this type are now on the market. IDT has a 16-bit, 3.3V/5V bus translator, and Quality Semiconductor has a bus switch that provides 5 to 3V logic conversion with essentially zero delay. Other manufacturers of interface devices will likely introduce similar devices as the drive to 3V circuits continues.

In addition to AMD, Quality Semiconductor, Micron Technology and IDT, a host of other IC vendors offer devices that operate at 3.3V or less. **Table 1** (see pg 75) lists many of these vendors along with a brief description of representative devices. Keep in mind that this list is not all inclusive. A seemingly endless variety of 3V chips is available, and the list is growing. For complete information, consult the companies listed in the manufacturers box.

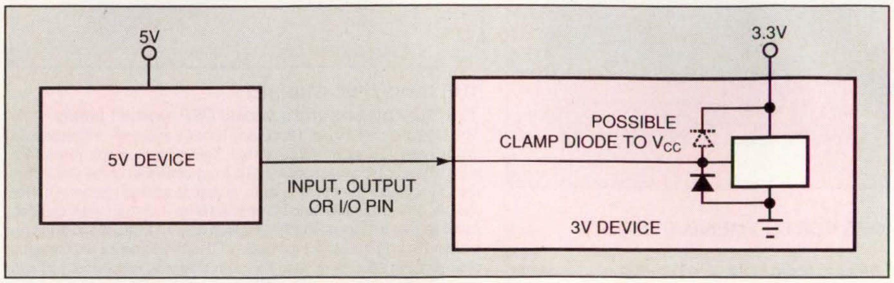


Fig 2—Problems can arise when a 5V device drives a 3.3V device. If the 3.3V circuit has a clamp diode to V_{CC} (the usual case), the likelihood exists that the output of the 5V device will forward bias that diode and damage the 3.3V device.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

For more information . . .

For more information on the 3V devices discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Advanced Micro Devices
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(800) 538-8450
Circle No. 700

Atmel Corp
2125 O'Nel Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 441-0311
Circle No. 701

AT&T Microelectronics
Dept 52AL040420
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447, ext 804
Circle No. 702

Chips & Technologies
3050 Zanker Rd
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-0600
Circle No. 703

Cirrus Logic
3100 W Warren Ave
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8300
Circle No. 704

Cyrix Corp
2703 N Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 234-8388
Circle No. 705

Hitachi America
Semiconductor Div
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy
Brisbane, CA 94005
(800) 448-2244
Circle No. 706

Integrated Device Technology
3236 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-6116
Circle No. 707

Linear Technology
1630 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 432-1900
Circle No. 708

Maxim Integrated Products
120 San Gabriel Dr
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
Circle No. 709

Microchip Technology
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 963-7373
Circle No. 710

Micron Technology
2805 E Columbia Rd
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 368-4400
Circle No. 711

Motorola Inc
Microprocessor Group
6501 William Cannon Dr W
Austin, TX 78735
(512) 891-2000
Circle No. 712

National Semiconductor Corp
Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
Circle No. 713

Oki Semiconductor
785 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
Circle No. 714

Quality Semiconductor
851 Martin Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 450-8080
Circle No. 715

Samsung Semiconductor
3725 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 954-7000
Circle No. 716

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics
1000 E Bell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6100
Circle No. 717

Sharp Electronics Corp
Microelectronics Group
5700 NW Pacific Rim Blvd
Camas, WA 98607
(206) 834-8906
Circle No. 718

Signetics Co
811 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 991-2000
Circle No. 719

Silicon Systems
14351 Myford Rd
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-7110
Circle No. 720

S-MOS Systems
2480 N First St
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 954-0120
Circle No. 721

Texas Instruments
Semiconductor Group (SC-91080)
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 336-5236, ext 700
Circle No. 722

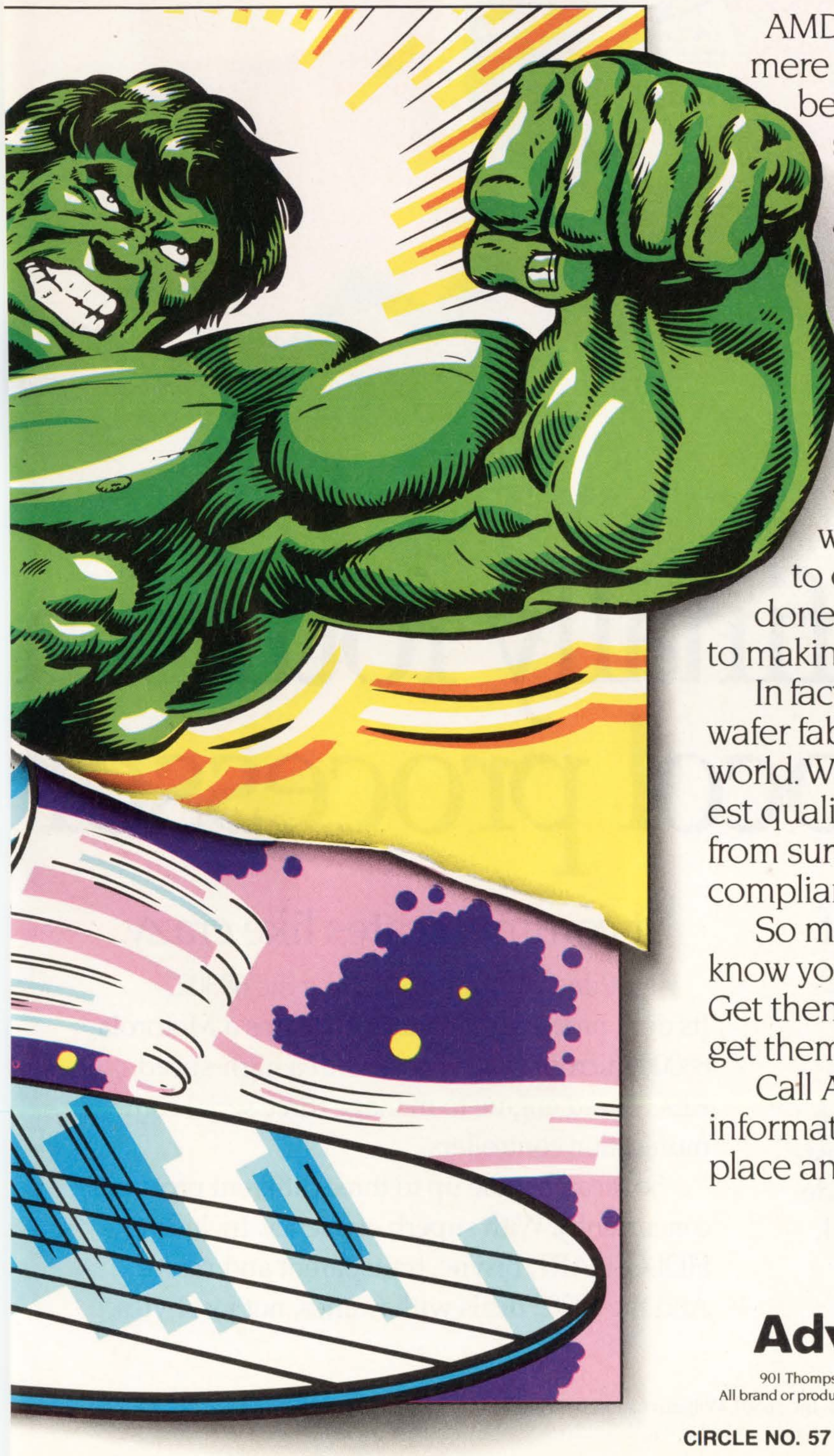
Toshiba America
Electronic Components Div
9775 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-2000
Circle No. 723

VLSI Technology
200 Parkside Dr
San Fernando, CA 91340
(602) 752-6200
Circle No. 724

Zilog
210 E Hacienda Ave
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-8000
Circle No. 725

It Takes Some Characteristics To

Very Special Be #1 In EPROMs.



AMD EPROMs today are what other mere mortal EPROMs can only aspire to be: high density, of course. But also high speed. Able to store massive amounts of information, with lightning fast access times. All in our superior CMOS technology.

EPROMs have always been our strength—thanks to our unparalleled performance, selection, reliability, and quality.

That's why we sell more EPROMs than any other vendor.* Period. And we're ready to do the same for years to come. While other vendors have abandoned EPROMs, we're still committed—to making the fastest, highest density EPROMs.

In fact, we've got the most advanced EPROM wafer fab, assembly and test facilities in the world. Which produce the most reliable, highest quality EPROMs available. In everything from surface mount plastic to mil spec compliant packages.

So make yourself a hero. The instant you know your EPROM requirements, get them fast. Get them dense. Get them in volume. And get them right away.

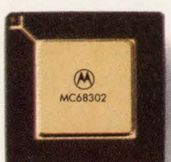
Call AMD at **1-800-222-9323** for more information. Or call your local sales office to place an order.

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
*Dataquest, March 1991, based on 1990 data.

CIRCLE NO. 57

We finally found a multiprotocol processor



INTEGRATED MULTIPROTOCOL PROCESSOR

And thousands of high performance fanatics agree.

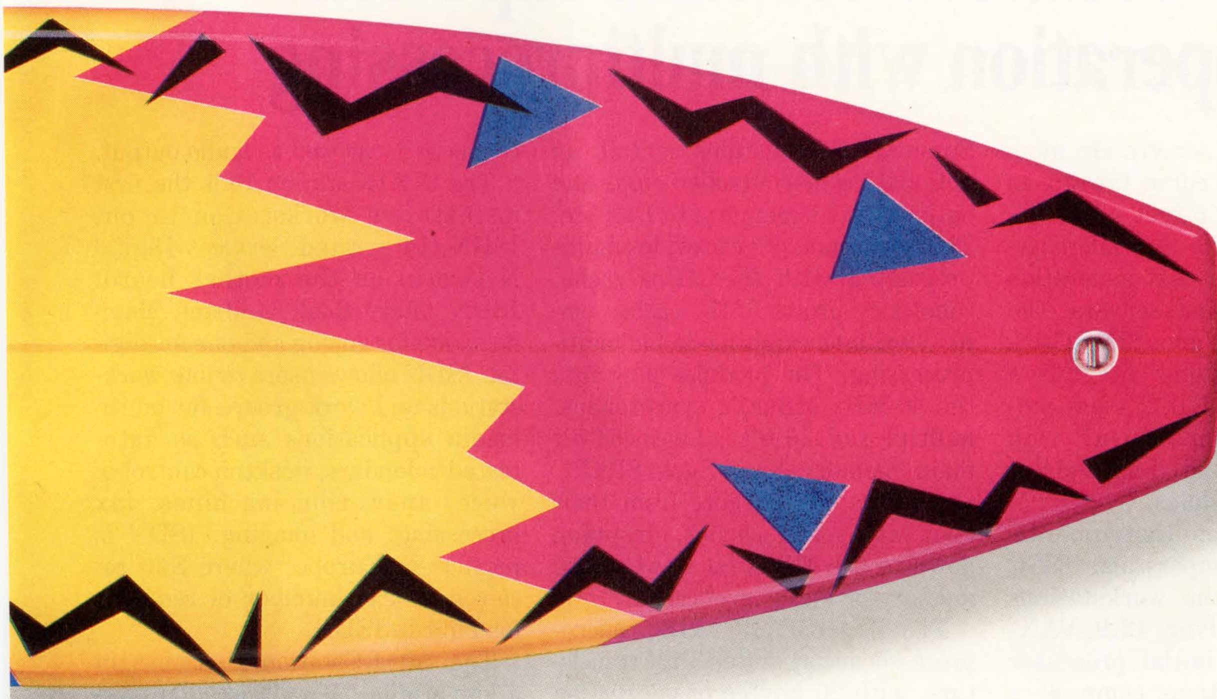
When it comes to communications, the 68302 is the highest-performance, highest-integration multiprotocol controller ever made. So it can work wonders for almost any board. That's why it's the choice of thousands of cost-conscious designers around the world.

It communicates like crazy.

Nothing communicates like the 68302. Its dual processor architecture teams a Motorola 68000 microprocessor core with a high-speed RISC-based engine to manage three serial communication controllers.

So it can handle up to three different protocols concurrently. With superb efficiency. Including HDLC, UART, Bisync, transparent and more. And the 68302 deals with frames, not just bytes.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., 6501 William Cannon Drive West, Austin, Texas 78735-8598 • MD-OE216.



board the 68302 can't radically improve.

So grab your board.

Want even more performance? Just switch modes. The 68302 becomes a peripheral to processors like the 68020 and 68030 families.

Easy integration? The 68302's system integration block is chock full of system glue logic, like timers, DMA and chip selects.

In all, it saves you a ton of time, money and board space. And it's backed by superior support and a wide range of development tools.

So grab your board. And call for all the exciting details.

CALL NOW!
1-800-925-5059
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
Hours: 8AM - 5 PM CT M-F Ref. EDN060492

We'll show you how the amazing 68302 can make your next board nothing short of radical.

MOTOROLA

Workstations combine superscalar operation with multiprocessing

Workstations and servers are moving up the power curve toward an end-of-the-decade target of 2000+ desktop VAX-MIPS. Sun Microsystems is fielding its next generation of workstations and servers, the SPARCstation 10 and SPARCserver 10. These systems integrate a third-generation RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) μP with multiprocessing and field-replaceable processor modules.

Based on Texas Instruments' SuperSPARC, a superscalar RISC microprocessor, the workstations and servers deliver 42.9 VAX-MIPS. The two initial processor module configurations comprise a 40-MHz SuperSPARC with a 36-kbyte on-chip cache or a 45-MHz SuperSPARC having as much as 1 Mbyte of additional cache. Later versions will increase clock rates to 50 MHz and beyond. The SPARCstation and server 10 handle as many as two SuperSPARC modules, each having its own processor, in a multiprocessor configuration.

These products employ the Sun-developed MBus, which has been passed to SPARC International as a proposed industry standard. Multiprocessor Sun servers (the SPARCserver 600MP was introduced last year) first used MBus modules for multiprocessor replacement. Developed by Cypress Semiconductor, the modules used a second-generation SPARC RISC processor.

Sun engineers are pursuing the processor/cache module approach, a technology first pioneered for RISC processors by Fairchild/Intergraph for its Clipper RISC chip and Motorola with its 88000 RISC family. The MBus processor modules are 3.3×5.78 in. with a standard 100-pin, microstrip connector. Besides a TI SuperSPARC processor, the SuperSPARC modules contain an optional cache-controller chip, and optional cache memory, to 1 Mbyte. The cache controller provides multiprocessing with the MBus cache-coherency protocol; the caches employ write-through mode for multiprocessing. The modules plug into the 40-MHz MBus, a synchronous, multiplexed 36-bit address/64-bit main memory bus. SuperSPARC processors can execute from their own high-speed caches, dropping down to the MBus for slower main memory or lower-level cache.

TI's SuperSPARC RISC microprocessor incorporates 3.1M transistors, with 20 kbytes of instruction cache and 16 kbytes of data cache. The CPU is superscalar; it can issue as many as three instructions as a group for parallel execution.

The SPARCstation 10 is a high-end, desktop workstation with multimedia graphics processing capabilities. It integrates multimedia software with mother board hardware, such as a microphone pickup, digital-audio-tape-quality audio output (to 40 ksample/sec), and ISDN for voice and digital data. A special chip provides ISDN connectivity as well as audio output.

The SPARCstation 10 is the first mainstream workstation to put ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) on the mother board. ISDN offers dual 64-kbaud channels, one for analog and one for digital. ISDN allows users to link workstations and work groups for multimedia applications such as automated calendars, desktop control of voice, answering machines, fax processing, and imaging. ISDN is popular in Europe, where Sun received a large number of requests for built-in ISDN.

The SPARCstation 10 comes in a low-profile "pizza" box. The system provides a standard, twisted-pair Ethernet connection, as well as ISDN. Users can cram as much as 128 kbytes of 4-Mbit-based RAM (72 bits wide with parity) into the workstation box, or 0.5 Gbyte of 16-Mbit-based RAM. The system has four SBus slots for plug-in peripherals. The mother board employs SCSI-2, with its 10-Mbps data rate. (SCSI-1's rate is 5 Mbps.)

The workstations and servers run with Sun's Solaris Unix operating system V1.1. The software includes

SPARCstation 10 is the first Sun workstation to use MBus modules for multiprocessing.

Sun SPARCstation 10 and SPARCserver 10

- Multiprocessor with 1 or 2 TI SPARC modules
- CPU(s) on MBus module, 3.30×5.78 in., 40-MHz multiplexed bus
- TI SPARCmodule, 40-, 45-MHz clock, 42.0 SPECmarks at 40 MHz, 20-kbyte instruction cache on chip, 16-byte data cache on chip, as much as 1-Mbyte secondary cache
- Redesigned desktop "pizza" box
- 32- to 512-Mbyte ECC main memory, 16- or 64-Mbyte SIMMs (72 bits), holds 8 SIMMs
- Max disk storage: 848-Mbyte internal, 26-Gbyte external
- 4 SBus card slots
- 2 serial ports
- 1 parallel port
- 16-bit audio (40 kHz)
- External speaker connection Twisted-pair Ethernet
- ISDN on mother board
- Sun GX, GXplus, GT graphics accelerators as options
- 19-in. gray, 16/19-in. color monitor
- 10 Mbyte/sec SCSI-2

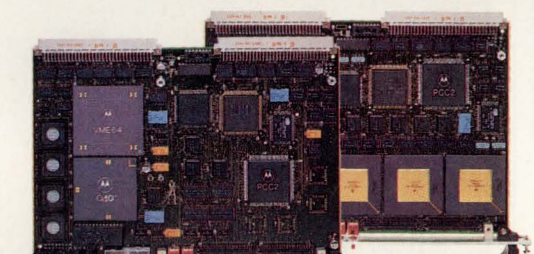
a desktop environment based on Open Windows. The compilers support the SuperSPARC architecture.

The SPARCserver 10 is a server aimed at work groups. It provides superscalar RISC multiprocessing in a non-VME-based system. It directly supports as many as 34 terminals, with as much as 2-Gbyte internal, or 26-Gbyte external, hard-disk storage. A 5-Gbyte tape is available for backup. Prices for the server start at $18,000 for a base system with 16 Mbytes of RAM, GX graphics, a floppy-disk drive, and a monochrome monitor.—**Ray Weiss**

Sun Microsystems, 2550 Garcia Ave, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 960-1300. FAX (415) 969-9131. **Circle No. 738**

Some people think we're power crazy, obsessed with quality and downright cheap.

And it's all true.



Okay, we admit it. We're hopeless perfectionists. Driven to produce the best boards at the best price.

Take our new MVME187 and MVME167 single board computers, for instance. Best in performance at 38 MIPS* (RISC) and 26 MIPS* (CISC), respectively. Best in value at $105 (RISC) and $154 (CISC) per MIPS.

Which comes out to just $3,995 per board. And which compares rather nicely with the $8,000 to $12,000 you could pay for the competition's boards. Based on the 88100 and 68040, Motorola's highest performance 32-bit microprocessors, the MVME187 and MVME167 employ VME D64 architecture. Boosting the VMEbus bandwidth to a full 40MB/s. And both boards come with four 32-bit timers, as well as SCSI and Ethernet connections.

Naturally, since they're made by Motorola, you can expect the best in quality. The Malcolm Baldrige Award is a powerful testament to that fact.

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award

So call 1-800-234-4VME for a free color brochure. And see why so many people are obsessed with Motorola products.

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

For a free color brochure, call 1-800-234-4VME.

Superscalar SPARC executes as many as three instructions in parallel

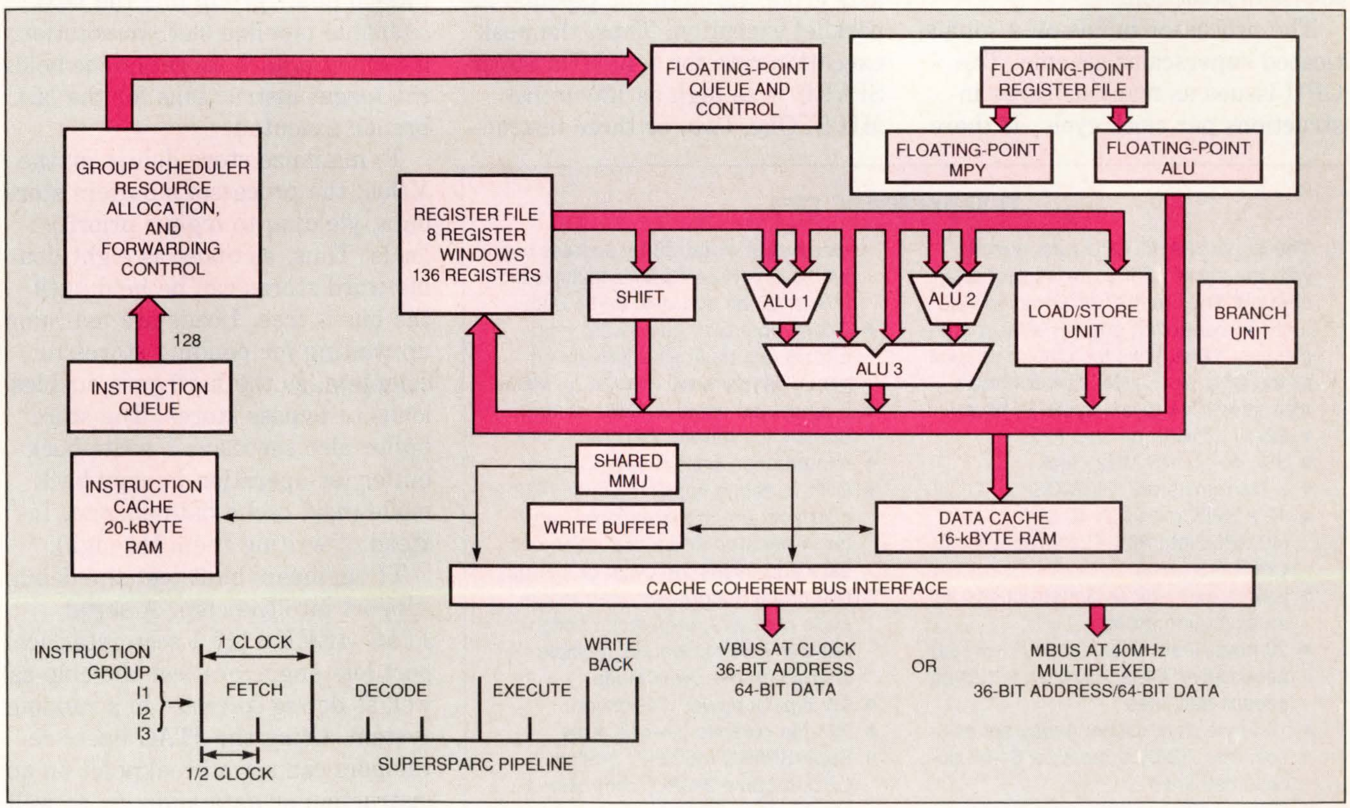
The Texas Instruments' third-generation RISC microprocessors (μPs) are the first superscalar implementation of the SPARC RISC (reduced-instruction-set-computer) processor. SuperSPARC has a 3.1M transistor chip (0.8-μm BiCMOS) with 36 kbytes of internal cache. The processor can execute as many as three instructions in parallel each clock cycle.

SuperSPARC's development is the result of a joint Sun and TI project. The first chips will chug along at 40 and 45 MHz, with later versions hitting 50 MHz—and eventually 100 MHz. A simulated SuperSPARC at 40 MHz delivers 42.9 SPECmarks (40 SPECint and 45 SPECfp), which is the equivalent of 42.9 VAX-MIPS (a VAX 11/780 is considered a 1-MIPS machine). SPEC benchmark programs run on the target CPU and compare to program performance on a VAX.

Engineers can design in the TMS 390Z50 processor two different ways: Either it operates as a stand-alone processor, interfacing directly to Sun's MBus (system memory bus); or it operates as part of a chip set, with its own cache controller and fast cache static RAM (SRAM). TI furnishes SuperSPARC in two MBus modules: a stripped-down module, with only the processor running at 40 MHz, or an integrated module with the processor running at 45 MHz, a cache controller, and 1 Mbyte of pipelined SRAM cache.

TMS390Z55, the cache controller, supports a private synchronous bus, the VBus, which comprises a 36-bit address bus and a 64-bit data bus. The VBus provides a module-level secondary cache with as much as 1 Mbyte of fast SRAM running at the CPU clock rate. The cache controller also links to the system MBus, a 40-MHz, synchronous multiplexed bus (36-bit address/64-bit data). VBus supports multiprocessing with hardware bus snooping and cache write-through, ensuring system cache coherency. Also, a generalized packet-based system interface matches other multiprocessing buses; the VBus supports an 8-bit peripheral bus as well.

This superscalar chip provides two extremely large on-chip caches: a 20-kbyte, 5-way set-associative program cache and a 16-kbyte, 4-way set-associative data cache. Currently, these are the largest on-chip caches available for a RISC μP (the Intel i860 RISC has a 32-kbyte cache). Large caches enhance RISC performance because larger pro-



SuperSPARC is the first superscalar SPARC μP. It issues as many as three instructions per clock cycle, moving them through the 8-stage pipeline as an execution group.

gram chunks and data sets stay on chip, minimizing cache-miss penalties that drag down CPU performance. The caches are physically addressed—an on-chip SPARC Reference Memory Management Unit (standard MMU) translates the virtual addresses. The high-speed MMU translates both data and instruction accesses in one clock cycle.

Large cache sizes are particularly important for superscalar processors that require *n* instructions per clock cycle, where *n* is the CPU's superscalar degree—the number of instructions issued in parallel. For SuperSPARC, three instructions can be issued at each clock cycle. At 40 MHz, that necessitates a sustained instruction bandwidth of 480 Mbytes/sec (40 MHz × 3 instruction × 4 bytes/instruction) to meet peak execution rates. To feed that rate, the processor's cache interface is 128 bits (16 bytes) wide, which is buffered by an 8-instruction prefetch queue that holds instructions for issue selection.

The processor builds on a sophisticated superscalar scheme. The CPU issues as many as three instructions per clock cycle. If there are no data dependencies or other interlocks, these three instructions can execute in parallel. In contrast, a second-generation RISC processor can, at best, issue and execute only one instruction per clock cycle—although they generally achieve less than that. Typically, a RISC processor takes 1.2 to 1.6 cycles per instruction (CPI) because of data dependencies (input data is not ready), branch and load/store delays, and cache misses (the time to locate and retrieve the missing code or data).

This RISC processor is pipelined, with eight stages, each of which executes in a ½ CPU clock cycle. The pipeline is fixed, but unlike earlier RISC architectures, hardware operations may use one or more stages. For example, instruction fetch takes two stages; instruction decode, three stages; execute, two stages; and write-back, one stage. Three instructions are plucked simultaneously and, if OK, are sent as a group through the pipeline for parallel execution. Thus, the peak execution rate for a 40-MHz SuperSPARC is as high as 120 native MIPS. One, two, or three instructions are issued simultaneously; object-code instruction order is maintained, and no instruction will be issued before its predecessor, although it can finish earlier.

Superscalar processors generally have a number of separate functional units, each of which executes a distinct set of instructions. These functional units can execute in parallel, providing superscalar execution engines. The SuperSPARC has eight functional units, including three adders.

Branches tend to slow RISC processors; many second-generation RISC CPUs use branch delay slots (empty pipeline slots to be filled by other instructions) to compensate for the longer time needed to process branches. SuperSPARC uses the branch delay technique coupled with a branch target cache to minimize branch delays. Many branches will have no pipeline stalls or delays. When a group of instructions with a branch is issued, a branch delay group fills the next available pipeline slot. In addition, a 4-entry branch target queue holds the target instructions for the last branch executed.

To minimize store delays on the VBus, the processor's buffers store data, yielding to higher priority loads. Thus, as many as eight double-word stores can be held until the bus is free. Loads are not hung up waiting for pending stores to complete, as the hardware enables loads to bypass stores. The store buffer also serves as a write-back buffer for operation in copy-back mode (hold cache data changes instead of writing them through).

TI engineers built test and debug support into the chip. A serial JTAG (IEEE 1149.1 scan interface) port lets engineers test the chip as well as debug software in a running system. Using the JTAG lines, developers can set a breakpoint on an instruction or data address, as well as on cycle or instruction counts. For critical debugging, users can

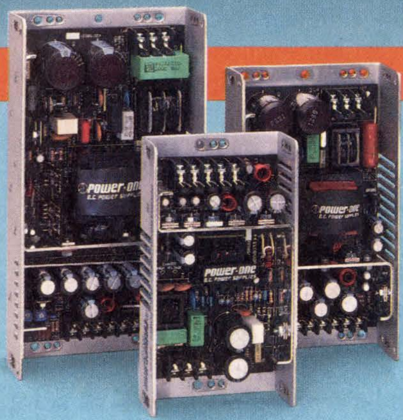
TI SuperSPARC CPU

The SuperSPARC CPU runs directly with the system MBus or as part of a chip set. The chip set includes the CPU, a cache controller, and SRAMs. A special bus, VBus, links the chips and runs at the CPU clock rate. The controller also interfaces to the system MBus.

- 32-bit μP with on-chip FPU
- 33-, 40-, or 45-MHz clock
- 3.1M transistors, BiCMOS
- 42.9 SPECmarks at 40 MHz (40 SPECint); 96 SPECthruput for 2 CPUs (45 MHz)
- Issues as many as 3 instructions as an execution group
- 20-kbyte instruction cache: 5-way set associative; 64-byte line size; 128-bit access half lines
- 16-kbyte data cache: 4-way set associative; 32-byte line size; 64-bit access half lines
- 8-stage pipeline (2× clock/stage)
- 2 external bus interfaces: VBus private bus at clock; 36-bit address bus; 64-bit data bus; 40-MHz multiplexed MBus; 36-bit address; 64-bit data
- Cache controller chip: 2.2M transistors; as much as 2 Mbytes on VBus; as much as 1 Mbyte on MBus
- 8 functional units: 3 ALUs: shifter, branch, load/store; FPU MPY, DIV
- 4-instruction branch-target queue
- Built-in debug support; serial JTAG interface; on-chip breakpoint register; 1 breakpoint on instruction or data addresses, on cycle or instruction count underflows; instruction, cycle counters; breakpoint action register sets strobe pin, multiple instruction per cycle mode
- 8W typical power dissipation
- 293-pin ceramic pin-grid array
- SuperSPARC modules: module 1-CPU, module 2-CPU, controller; 1-Mbyte static RAM

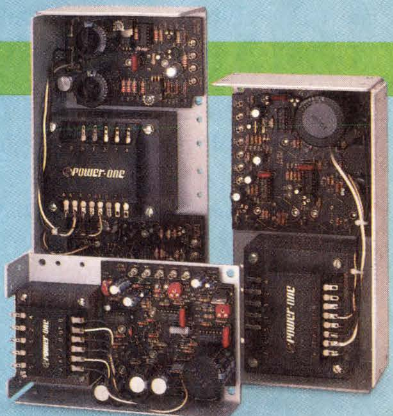
POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Not Only The Best...The Best Selection, Too



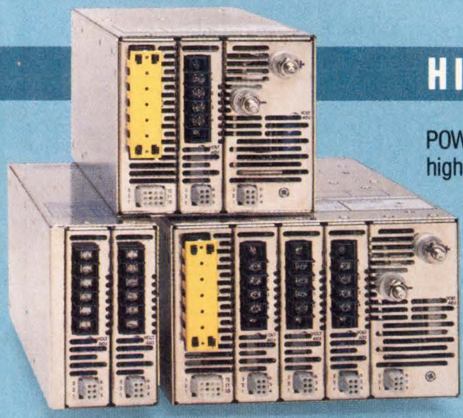
SWITCHERS

POWER-ONE'S International Switcher Series incorporates the latest state-of-the-art switching technology while providing POWER-ONE's traditional high quality at low prices. With certification to the world's toughest safety agency requirements, the series is especially suited for products sold not only domestically, but internationally as well. **• 85 models. . .40 watts to 400 watts • Efficient. . .reliable. . .economical • VDE construction • Up to 5 fully regulated outputs • Full international safety and EMI approvals**



LINEARS

POWER-ONE'S International Linear Series is the world's undisputed leader in versatile, cost-effective linear power supply products. A long-time favorite of designers and engineers worldwide, the series is the most widely purchased power supply line through distribution in the industry. The most popular voltage and current combinations are available in a wide variety of off-the-shelf standard models. **• Popular industry standard packages • 77 models. . . 6 watts to 280 watts • ± 0.05% regulation • Up to 4 fully regulated outputs • Worldwide safety approvals**



HIGH POWER

POWER-ONE'S International High Power Series is a true fully-modular high power product line. Specify a power system that meets your exact requirements from a wide selection of single, dual and triple output plug-in power modules. Virtually any combination of output voltage and current rating can be delivered from stock. **• 500 watts to 2,000 watts • Fully modular construction • Up to 15 fully regulated outputs • UPS battery backup option • Parallelable outputs with current sharing • Power Factor Correction optional**

TOLL FREE LITERATURE HOT-LINE: (800) 678-9445

POWER-ONE offers one of the largest selections of switcher, linear, and high power standard models in the world. Most models available off the shelf from authorized distributors. So, whatever your D.C. power supply requirement, make POWER-ONE your first choice and be sure you're getting the best—quality, selection, value and quick delivery. Call today for our new Reference Guide and the location of our closest authorized distributor.

"Innovators in Power Supply Technology"

power-one D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

POWER-ONE, INC.
740 Calle Plano · Camarillo, CA 93012-8583
Phone: (805) 987-8741 · FAX: (805) 388-0476

CIRCLE NO. 60

turn off superscalar operation, making it easier to track instruction execution. The cache controller also has JTAG test and debug features, including event counters to track cache performance.—**Ray Weiss**

Texas Instruments Inc, Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (713) 274-2379. **Circle No. 739**

Superscalar SPARC RISC integrates CPUs, cache controller, and SRAM

Single-chip implementations are not the only form for a superscalar RISC SPARC microprocessor (µP). Cypress Semiconductor's approach is a multichip module that tightly integrates a CPU chip with a cache controller and fast static-RAM (SRAM) memory. Running at 66.7 MHz, the CY7C620 processor chip issues as many as two instructions per clock cycle. It features an 8-kbyte local instruction cache, supplemented with as much as 256 kbytes of zero-wait-state RAM.

The hyperSPARC chip set—the CY7C620 CPU, CY7C625 cache controller, and CY7C627 SRAM—fits on a SPARC Level 2 MBus module. This module drops right into the Sun SPARCstation 10 or SPARCserver 10 boxes, or other Sun servers. Unlike the TI SuperSPARC module, which holds one CPU, Cypress modules hold two processor combinations.

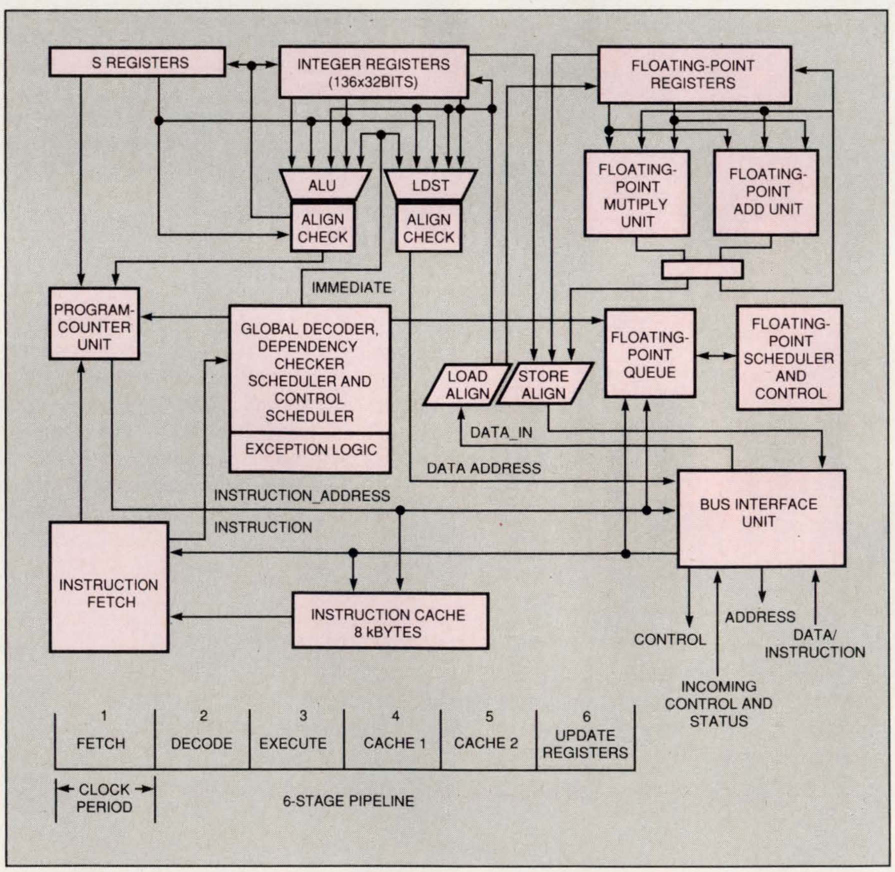
Each Cypress processor has an Inter Module Bus (IMB), linking the CPU with its cache controller and SRAM caches. The IMB runs at the CPU clock rate. Each cache controller holds the processor memory-management unit (MMU), maintaining CPU access to the module cache as well as the motherboard MBus memory. The cache controller supports multiprocessor cache coherency via physical bus snooping and a write-through cache strategy.

Initially, CPU clock rates are 55.5 MHz, but designers expect rates to move as high as 80 MHz. At 55.5 MHz, the hyperSPARC delivers 52 SPECmark performance (simulated). That performance will increase to 85 SPECmarks at 80 MHz. In contrast, TI's hyperSPARC delivers 42.9 SPECmarks at 40 MHz. However, these are simulated benchmarks, and the relative performance may change under real system conditions.

The CPU pays a 1-clock-cycle penalty in accessing off-chip cache, but that penalty is factored into the pipeline. The processor has a 6-stage pipeline; each stage takes one processor clock to execute. Some of those stages, the cache1 and cache2 are used for loads and stores to the cache. If the next instruction pair is not in the on-chip cache, there is a 1-cycle penalty in loading from the module cache. In effect, the CPU acts as a 7-stage pipeline machine. Thus, hyperSPARC trades a 6- or 7-deep pipeline for access to a large module cache. The SPECmarks show that approach to be a viable tradeoff, exchanging a cycle delay for smaller chip size and larger caches.

The chip can issue two different instructions each clock cycle. Four function or execution units include an integer unit, which does integer arithmetic, shifts, and logical operations; a load/store unit; a branch/call unit, which handles program address changes for branches and subroutine calls; and a floating-point unit (FPU), which has FPU-add and FPU-multiply units.

Two instructions (64 bits) are both launched if no hazards or data dependencies exist. One or both instructions stall until the hardware



A superscalar RISC processor, the hyperSPARC issues as many as two instructions per cycle. Rather than relying on limited on-chip caches, the processor uses large, fast off-chip caches integrated with a cache controller on an MBus module.

Cypress hyperSPARC CY7C620 CPU

Part of a chip set. The CPU interfaces to an Inter Module Bus, linking to a cache controller and special SRAM cache chips. The cache controller interfaces to the mother-board main memory MBus.

- 32-bit μP with on-chip floating-point unit
- 66.7-MHz clock (later 80-MHz)
- 1.1M transistors (0.65-μm CMOS)
- 52 to 85 SPECmarks (simulated), 0.9 CPI, 61 sustained native MIPS (55.5 MHz)
- Inter Module Bus interface links CPU, cache controller, 32-bit external address bus, 64-bit external data bus, 3.3V for speed at chip clock
- 8 register windows (136 32-bit registers)
- Issues as many as 2 instructions/cycle
- 6-stage pipeline
- 8-kbyte instruction cache: 5-way set associative; 32-byte line size
- off-chip unified cache supported by CY7C625 cache controller chip; 128 or 256 kbytes; 1 clock off-chip access penalty; direct-mapped unified cache; 64-byte line size; interfaces to MBus; 40-MHz multiplexed bus; 32-bit address/64-bit data; 32-byte read and 64-byte write; buffers to main memory; special SRAM chip (CY7C627) pipelines cache writes, 16k × 32-bit structure
- 4 functional units: Integer, Branch/Call, Load/Store, and FPU (Add, MPY)
- Branch prediction—always fetch branch target instruction
- 20W max module power dissipation (1 CPU)
- Packaged as MBus module with CPU(s), cache controller, SRAM CYM6221K: 1 CPU 128-kbyte cache; CYM6222K: 2 CPUs 128 kbytes/CPU; CYM6226K: 2 CPUs 256 kbytes/CPU
- $3500 (100) for CYM221K; samples, 3rd quarter of 92; OEM qty, 4th quarter of 92

is ready for execution. No further instructions are issued until pending instructions execute.

The FPU operates with its own queue. The queue buffers floating-point instructions and passes them to the FPU-add and FPU-multiply units. The scheduler issues only one instruction to the floating- point unit per clock cycle. The units are pipelined and therefore can handle multiple instructions.

To minimize branch delays, the chip uses a branch-taken algorithm.If all branches are assumed taken, the hardware will fetch the branch-target instruction for execution. If the branch turns out to be not taken, a 2-cycle penalty incurs while the hardware fetches and decodes the next sequential instruction. A high number of program branches are jumps to continue a loop (branches taken).

The cache controller incorporates the processor's MMU and cache-data tags for fast cache operation. The controller also serves as an interface between the processor and the system MBus. On the MBus side, the controller provides read-and-write buffering, minimizing hang-ups between the systems. It supports the SPARC MBus Level 2 cache-coherency protocol and can move data in transaction sizes of 1, 2, 4, 8, and 32 bytes. The cache controller supports burst or non-burst transactions, as well as cache-to-cache data transactions and block-copy or fill operations. The MMU translates between the CPU's virtual-memory addressing and the MBus's physical addressing. The module SRAM cache comprises special SRAMs with a 2-stage pipeline for writes.—**Ray Weiss**

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 943-2653. FAX (408) 370-8092. **Circle No. 740**

Chip mixes μP/DSP for fax, modem, and voice processing

Yesteryear's microcontrollers (μCs) couldn't ante-up the power that desktop fax, modem, and voice processing demand. Today's μCs, on the other hand, team up an 8- or 16-bit CPU with high-performance DSP engines for algorithmic horsepower. Targeting low- to midrange fax, voice, and modem applications, Zilog's Z89120 integrates a Z8, 8-bit μC with a 16-bit DSP processor.

The Z89120 combines a low-cost μC for base control and I/O with a 16-bit DSP engine for fast algorithmic processing. The Z8 is a Z80 derivative; it supports 24 kbytes of program ROM and uses a register file of 256 × 8-bit RAM for dynamic memory. Processing is register based, with the register file organized into separate, easily addressed register banks for fast context switching. In addition, the Z8 supports off-chip data and program memory.

Supplementing the 8-bit Z8 μC is a 16-bit DSP processor. Unlike many μC/DSP combinations, the Z89120 DSP engine operates independently, running its own set of I/O peripherals. It can generate a PWM (with 10-bit accuracy), as

Zilog Z89120 mixed-signal processor

- 20.48-MHz clock (10.24 MHz internal)
- Z8 μC core: 24-kbyte ROM; 10 clock cycles/instruction; 64-kbyte address space with off-chip memory if needed; 262 × 8-bit registers (RAM); two 8-bit counter/timers with 6-bit prescaler; 2 comparators; 6 I/O ports (47 I/O pins); 6 vectored interrupts
- 16-bit DSP processor: 24-bit ALU, accumulator, shifter; pipelined, single-cycle execution; 4k × 16-bit program ROM; two 256-byte data RAMs; 4 RAM pointer registers with automatic indexing; 6-deep stack; 3 vectored interrupts; 2 timers; 10-bit PWM; 8-bit A/D (to 128-kHz sampling)
- Brownout protection (detects power drop and resets chip)
- Power-down mode (200-mW typical dissipation)
- Software library: fax, voice, modem, phone functions
- 68-pin PLCC
- $11.25 (10,000); with firmware, $14 (100,000); evaluation board, $200

Drive your DSP design all the way home.

Why complicate your travel plans? Zip along the entire DSP design route with SPW™ – the Signal Processing WorkSystem® from Comdisco.

SPW is the only DSP and communications design software tool that's complete and integrated. The only one that can take you all the way from idea to implementation. No matter where you're headed. No matter which road you take. And it's fast. It has all the horsepower you need to cut design time by as much as 90 percent.

First, SPW helps you choose your destination. You can quickly draw from its extensive libraries of reusable function blocks. And you can take advatage of SPW's open architecture to incorporate your own models.

After this, SPW automatically transforms your design into an error-free simulation program. One that lets you perform accurate design, prototyping and analysis. One that confirms that you're headed in the right direction.

And, to assure that your way is free from bumps, potholes, and those awful "dead end" signs, SPW comes with the industry's widest range of implementation options. Options that generate code for floating- and fixed-point DSP chips as well as DSP systems with multiple processors. Options for bit-true fixed-point simulation that automatically generate VHDL and provide seamless links to the leading logic synthesis tools. Options that pave the way to fast FPGA and ASIC production.

So, how about a test drive? Call us at 415-574-5800. And learn how SPW can put you in the fast lane to market.

COMDISCO®
SYSTEMS, INC

U.S.: Telephone 1-415-574-5800, Fax 1-415-358-3601 **Europe:** Telephone 44-454-614256, Fax 44-454-614700

CIRCLE NO. 62

well as take in analog signals and convert them to digital values. Thus, the DSP processor doesn't depend on the μC for I/O processing, which speeds up the DSP response and frees the μC for control and I/O.

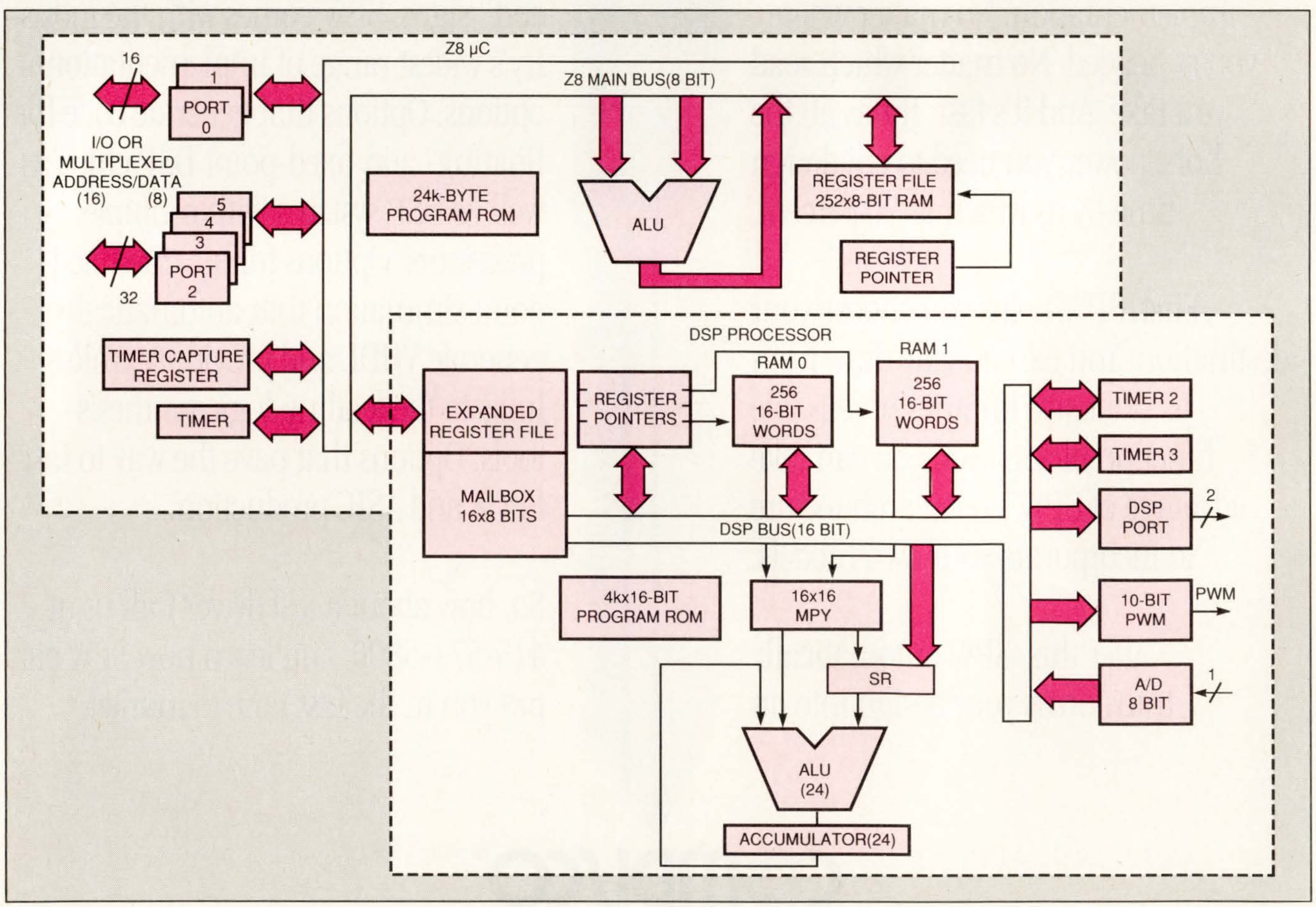
The DSP processor is pipelined, delivering single-cycle execution for multiplies, shifts, and arithmetic operations. Two 256-word RAM areas hold processing parameters for multiply/accumulate processing. The DSP engine incorporates automatic loop controls, which index pointers to RAM. In the DSP, a program can walk the data areas with zero addressing overhead—the next RAM parameters are automatically accessed for each multiply/accumulate (MAC) cycle.

The two processors—the 8-bit Z8 and the 16-bit DSP CPU—are loosely coupled. They communicate via a register mailbox. Either processor can read or write to this mailbox, which serves as a mechanism for exchanging data. The mailbox is accessible via sixteen 8-bit registers (Z8) or eight 16-bit registers (DSP). Either processor can interrupt the other; on receiving an interrupt, the receiving CPU can check the mailbox for parameters passed by the sending CPU.

The Z89120, however, is not the only μC/DSP combination. National Semiconductor's HPC46100 integrates a 16-bit μC with a DSP-like MAC unit. Motorola added DSP functions, and a multiply/accumulator to its 16-bit 68HC16 μC. Zilog, however, was the first to integrate a DSP processor with an 8-bit μC. Zilog produced a number of Z8/DSP combinations that target different application areas, including the Z86C99, which integrates an 8-bit μC and 16-bit DSP with peripherals like the Reed-Solomon ECC, a disk signal interface, and a dynamic-RAM buffer controller.

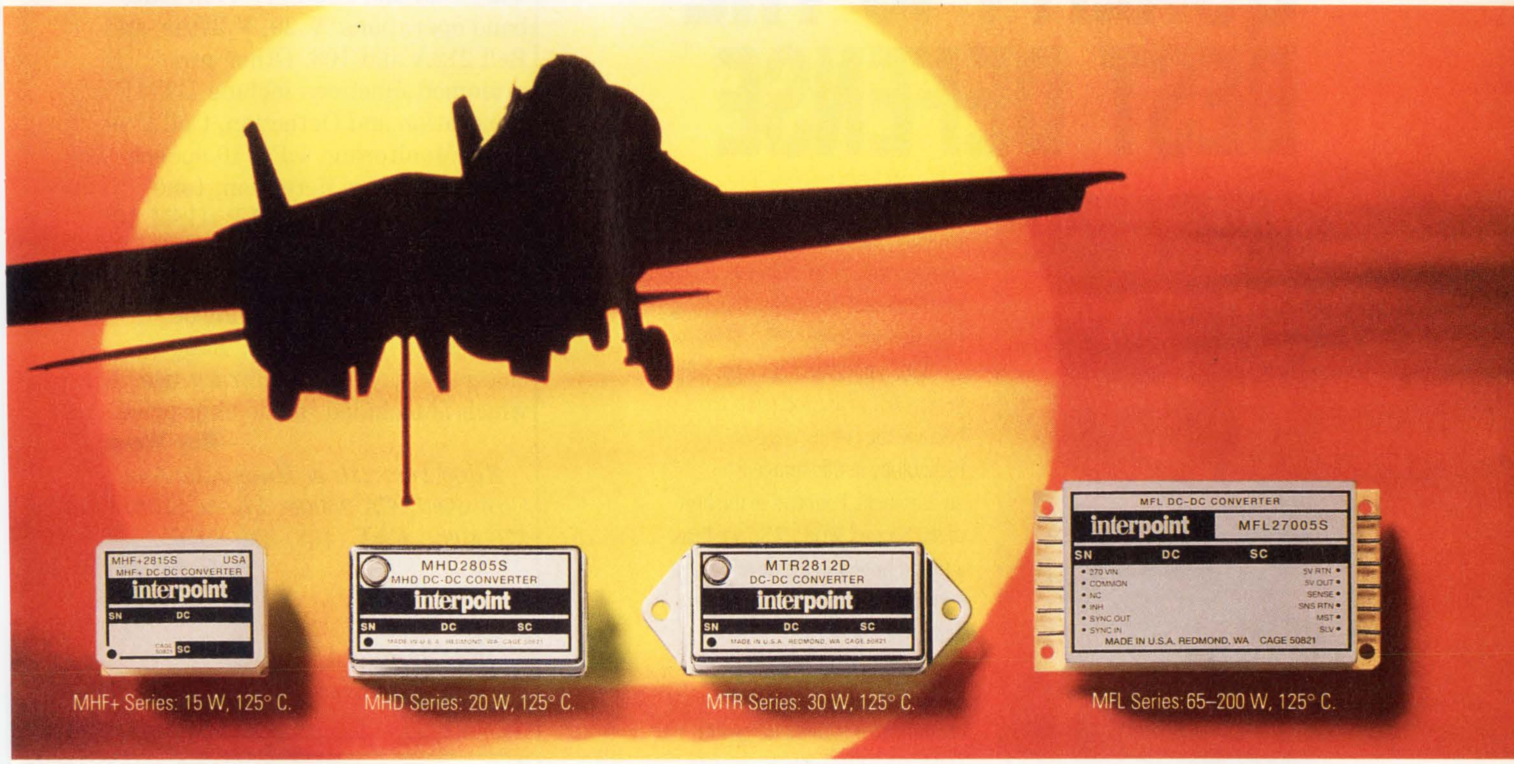
In the world of 32-bit processors, National Semiconductor has combined a 32-bit embedded CISC (complex-instruction-set-computer) processor with a specialized DSP processor; this combination suits desktop applications. The latest release, the 32FV16/X164, when combined with a special ASIC chip, handles a range of desktop processing, including voice synthesis and fax processing.

Zilog has also developed a software library for fax, voice, and modem processing. This library sup-



The Z89120 integrates a Z8 μC with a 16-bit DSP processor. The processors are independent, each with its own peripherals; they communicate via a register mailbox and internal interrupts.

Our newest line of defense against heat.



Insist on Interpoint.

A full line of high-temperature DC-DC converters from the industry leader.

Get the hottest technology in board-mounted power supplies. Full military temperature range. Unsurpassed reliability. The lowest profiles. You can get it all with Interpoint's new line of DC-DC converters.

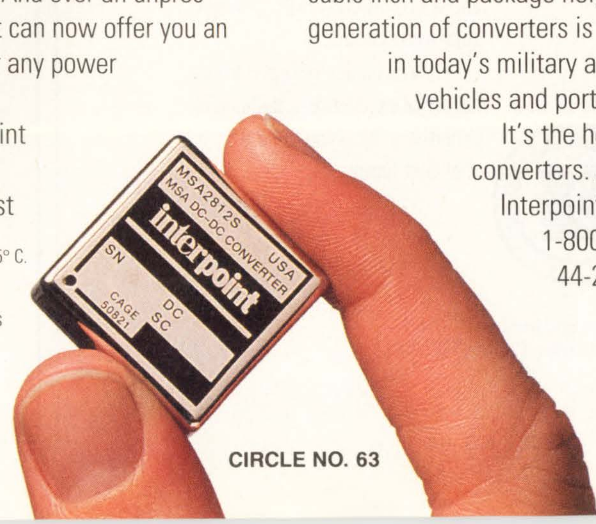
From arctic blasts to desert storms, Interpoint's new generation DC-DC converters stand up to the toughest military environments. They deliver full power over the entire -55° to +125° C. temperature range. And over an unprecedented power range, too. Interpoint can now offer you an off-the-shelf hybrid power supply for any power level from 2 to 200 watts.

For more than a decade, Interpoint DC-DC converters have proven their reliability in many of the world's most advanced weapons systems — including mission-critical electronics on the Patriot and Tomahawk missiles, the Bradley Fighting Vehicle and F/A-18 aircraft. Our new generation converters are the most reliable yet. Each of them was designed with the specific intent of being qualified to the full performance and reliability standards of MIL-STD-883C.

And Interpoint continues to lead the way in power supply miniaturization. With power densities as high as 40 watts per cubic inch and package heights as low as .270 inch, this new generation of converters is built for the tightly packed boards in today's military and commercial avionics, ground vehicles and portables.

It's the hottest new technology in DC-DC converters. And it's available only from Interpoint. For more information, call 1-800-822-8782. In Europe, 44-276-26832.

MSA Series: 5 W, 125° C.



Interpoint's new line of DC-DC converters features constant PWM switching frequencies from 500 to 700kHz. Built-in sync. Parallel operation. Up to 50 dB audio rejection. Line and load regulation as low as 0.1%. And full MIL-STD-704 input for 28- and 270-volt systems.

interpoint

10301 Willows Road P.O. Box 97005
Redmond, WA 98073-9705

CIRCLE NO. 63

ports V.22bis, the AT command set, V.22 Class 1 FGAX commands, V.21 Dial and Answer, V.23 Autobaud operations, V.29, V.27ter, and Bell 212A and 103. Other programmed functions include DTMF Generation and Detection, Call Progress Monitoring, LPC 10 speech synthesis, voice detection, tone generation (LPC), RELP (GSM 10 kbps), and RCELP.

The library is available for evaluation. The functions can be ROMed for applications. Zilog charges a royalty for library use, which is included in the chip price.

—Ray Weiss

Zilog Inc, 210 E Hacienda Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 370-8092. FAX (408) 370-8056.

Circle No. 741

USER-FRIENDLY ASIC SUPPORT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Local Resources Speed ASIC Design Cycle

Easy access to ASIC support means fast design cycles—and fast time to market. Oki's East and West Coast design centers offer the local, comprehensive ASIC resources you need for quick turnaround times.

With Oki, you work in a user-friendly environment equipped with state-of-the-art workstations, industry-standard CAD tools, advanced software support, and an experienced staff. We provide leading-edge 0.8μm sea-of-gate, standard cell, and 3-volt technology. Plus we assign a task team to your project, ensuring a steady communications link and a speedy, successful design flow.

For easy access to complete, *local* ASIC design support, call 1-800-OKI-6388 today. To receive Oki's ASIC Capabilities Brochure, ask for Package 057.

Oki ASIC Design Tool Support for 0.8μm, 1.0μm, & 1.2μm

Vendor	*Platform*	*Operating System/Application*
Cadence	Sun/Solbourne	Verilog: Simulation, fault grading, design verification
DAZIX	Sun	Design capture, simulation
IKOS	IKOS	Simulation, fault grading
Mentor Graphics	HP/Apollo Sun/Solbourne	Design capture, simulation Parade: Layout, clock and timing structures
Synopsys	Sun-4 Interface to Mentor, Valid, Viewlogic	Design synthesis, test synthesis
Valid	Sun/Solbourne DECstation 3100 IBM RS6000	Design capture, simulation Design check GED, ValidSIM, RapidSIM
VIEWlogic	Sun-4 PC386	Design capture, simulation Design check

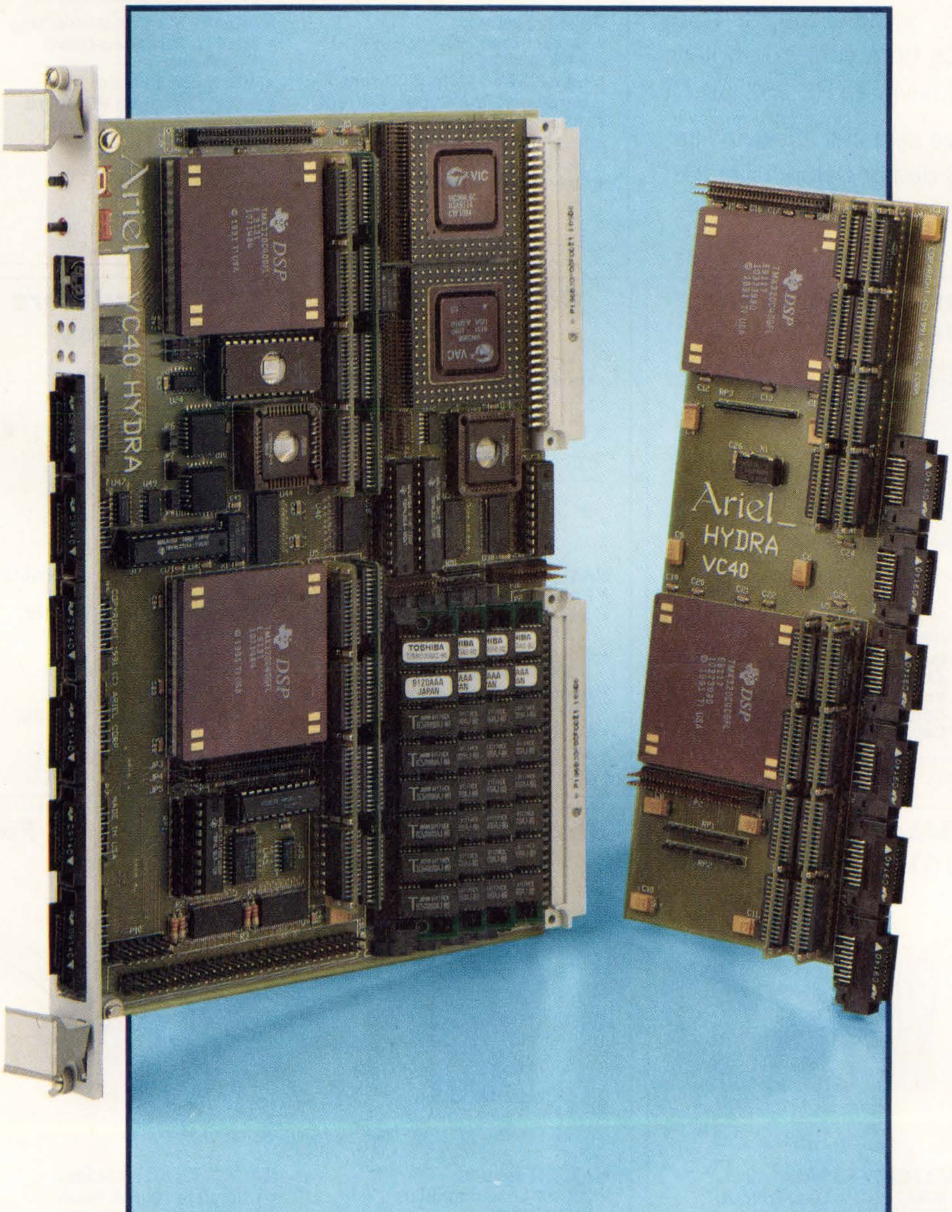
OKI Semiconductor

785 North Mary Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909
800-OKI-6388

TRANSFORMING TECHNOLOGY INTO CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS

Ariel V-C40 Hydra Breaks the BOPS Barrier

1.1 billion operations per second sets the record for 6U VMEbus coprocessor cards



Only Ariel's Hydra combines four TI TMS320C40 DSPs to deliver twice the processing speed and four times the I/O bandwidth of any 6U VMEbus coprocessor card. It's the only choice for the most compute-intensive multiprocessor applications.

The V-C40 packs up to 64 Mbytes of DRAM as well as up to 5 Mbytes of SRAM in eight banks—two per processor. Each DSP has direct access to memory via dual 32-bit memory buses, as well as six parallel I/O ports and a high-speed six-channel programmable DMA controller. All six channels can transfer data simultaneously without interrupting program execution.

Hydra also includes a 24-bit parallel ADbus that lets you access a wide range of high-speed data acquisition cards. Development support includes an ANSI C compiler and the first PC-based XDS510 in-circuit emulator to support parallel processing. And of course, with Ariel's legendary technical support, you'll never work alone.

To learn more about the V-C40 Hydra, or any of Ariel's DSP products for ISA/EISA, VMEbus, SBus, Hewlett-Packard, NeXT, or Macintosh computers, send us a fax, leave us a message on the BBS or E-mail, or just give us a call.

Distributed in: **France**, REA Informatique, tel: 1 49 65 25 50, fax: 1 49 65 25 69; **Israel,** Militram Futuristic Technology Ltd., tel: 52-545685, fax: 52-574383; **Italy**, International Trading Device SRL, tel: 02-749 0749, fax: 02-761 0407; **Japan,** Marubun Corp., tel: 033-639 9816, fax: 033-661 7433.

Ariel_

The DSP Authority

433 River Road Highland Park, NJ 08904
(908) 249-2900 FAX:(908) 249-2123
DSP BBS:(908) 249-2124
Email: ariel @ ariel.com

CIRCLE NO. 66

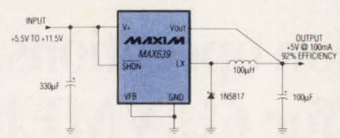
POWER SUPPLY SOLUTIONS

Bypass Design Time • Proven & Complete Kits

Maxim's pre-engineered hardware and software accelerates product development. Our evaluation kits bypass time-consuming circuit design allowing you to move quickly from concept to completed hardware and software. Each kit is a complete functioning system, and you can lift all or a part of the electrical circuit, PC layout, and driver software right into your design. Some of the kits also let you evaluate key Maxim ICs from your computer, transferring data and commands via an RS-232 link.

Send in the coupon or give us a call . . . we'd like to make your DC-DC and ADC designs work right the **FIRST** time.

92% Efficient +5V Step-Down Converter

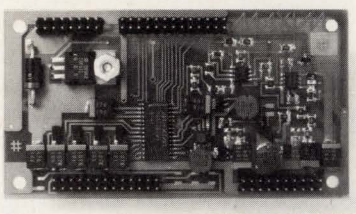


MAX639 Features:
- Greater than 90% for I_{OUT} = 2mA to 225mA
- Up to 225mA Output Current
- Ultra-Low 20µA Supply Current
- 8-Pin SOIC and DIP Packages
- Wide Input Voltage Range: +5.1V to +11.5V
- Only $2.96† - MAX639CPA

MAX639 (SO) EV Kit Includes:
- MAX639CSA Step-Down Converter
- 100µH SMT Inductor
- 0.5in² Layout on PC Board
- 33µF & 100µF Tantalum Capacitors
- Schottky Diode
- Available in DIP

Order:
MAX639EVKIT-DIP $20
MAX639EVKIT-SO $20

World's Smallest Power Supply For Portables

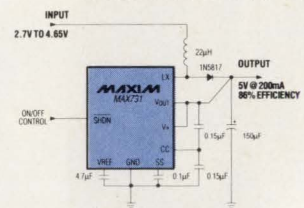


MAX716 Features:
- 7 Voltage Outputs
  - Four +5V Linear Regulators
  - +12V Flash EEPROM Supply
  - -5V to -26V LCD Contrast Supply
  - -5V Auxiliary Output
- 83% Typ. Efficiency
- 35µA Standby Current
- Backup Batttery Switchover
- Low Voltage Warning
- Only $9.54† - MAX716CWI

MAX716 EV Kit Includes:
- Preassembled - SMT
- MAX716CWI
- NPN/PNP FET Switches
- Inductors, Diodes, 5.6V ±5% Zeners
- Various Resistors, Connectors, Compensation Capacitors

Order:
MAX716EVKIT-SO $50

Compact Step-Up DC-DC Regulators Deliver 85% to 95% Efficiency

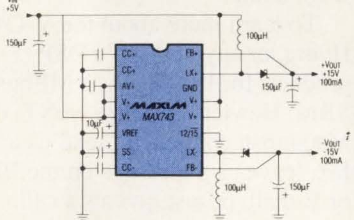


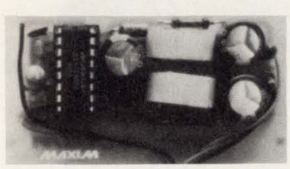
MAX731/752 Features:
- Preset +5V Output Voltage – MAX731
- Adjustable Output Voltage: 2.7V to 15.75V – MAX752
- Guaranteed Output Current: 200mA @ 5V
- Regulates from Low Input Voltage: 1.8V & Up
- Logic-Controlled 6µA Shutdown
- 8-Pin DIP & 16-Pin SOIC
- Only $3.20† - MAX731CPA/MAX752CPA

MAX731/752 EV Kit Includes:
- MAX731CPA or MAX752CPA Step-Up Converter
- PC Board
- All Capacitors
- Schottky Diode
- 22µH or 47µH Inductor

Order:
MAX731EVKIT-DIP $20
MAX752EVKIT-DIP $20

Dual-Output Switch-Mode Regulator Delivers 3W @ ±15V or ±12V



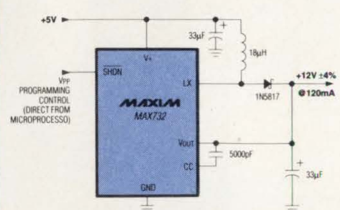


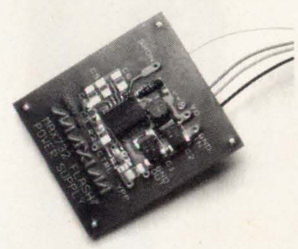
MAX743 Features:
- Generates ±15V @100mA or ±12V @125mA from +5V Input
- 82% Typ Efficiency
- ±4% Output Tolerances
- 0.3% Noise and Ripple
- 200kHz Switching Frequency
- No Transformers
- Only $4.49† - MAX743CPE

MAX743 EV Kit Includes:
- MAX743CPA Dual-Output, Switch-Mode Regulator
- PC Board
- 150µF Capacitors
- Schottky Diodes
- 100µH Inductors
- All Capacitors

Order:
MAX743EVKIT-DIP $20

Step Up From +5V to +12V @120mA For Flash Memory Programming





MAX732 Features:
- 200mA Load Capability Guaranteed
- 85% to 95% Efficiency
- 6µA Shutdown
- Overcurrent & Soft-Start Protection
- Only $2.93† - MAX732CWE

MAX732 EV Kit Includes:
- Complete 120mA Flash Memory Programmer
- Preassembled in SMT
- MAX732CWE Step-Up Regulator
- 33µF Tantalum SMT Capacitor
- 5nF Capacitor
- 18µH, 0.7A SMT Inductor
- Schottky Diode

Order:
MAX732EVKIT-SO $20

† 1000-up recommended resale, excludes freight and duty.

The value of timely market entry is no longer incalculable.

Research shows that a six-month delay in getting to market reduces a product's profitability by a third over its life cycle.

And consider this.

Rapidly evolving technologies reward quick product development, but accelerate obsolescence. So how do you achieve the first without getting bumped off by the second?

GET TO MARKET FIRST, THEN STAY THERE.

The old saying is, "the view only changes for the lead dog."

Well, when you put your logic on a Xilinx device, here's what the leader's view looks like.

First, no one can help you roll out a product faster than we can. Our hardware and software were designed for just that purpose.

Once you're out there, the fun starts.

You can respond to changing market conditions and customers' needs almost as soon as you hear about them, just by modifying your design.

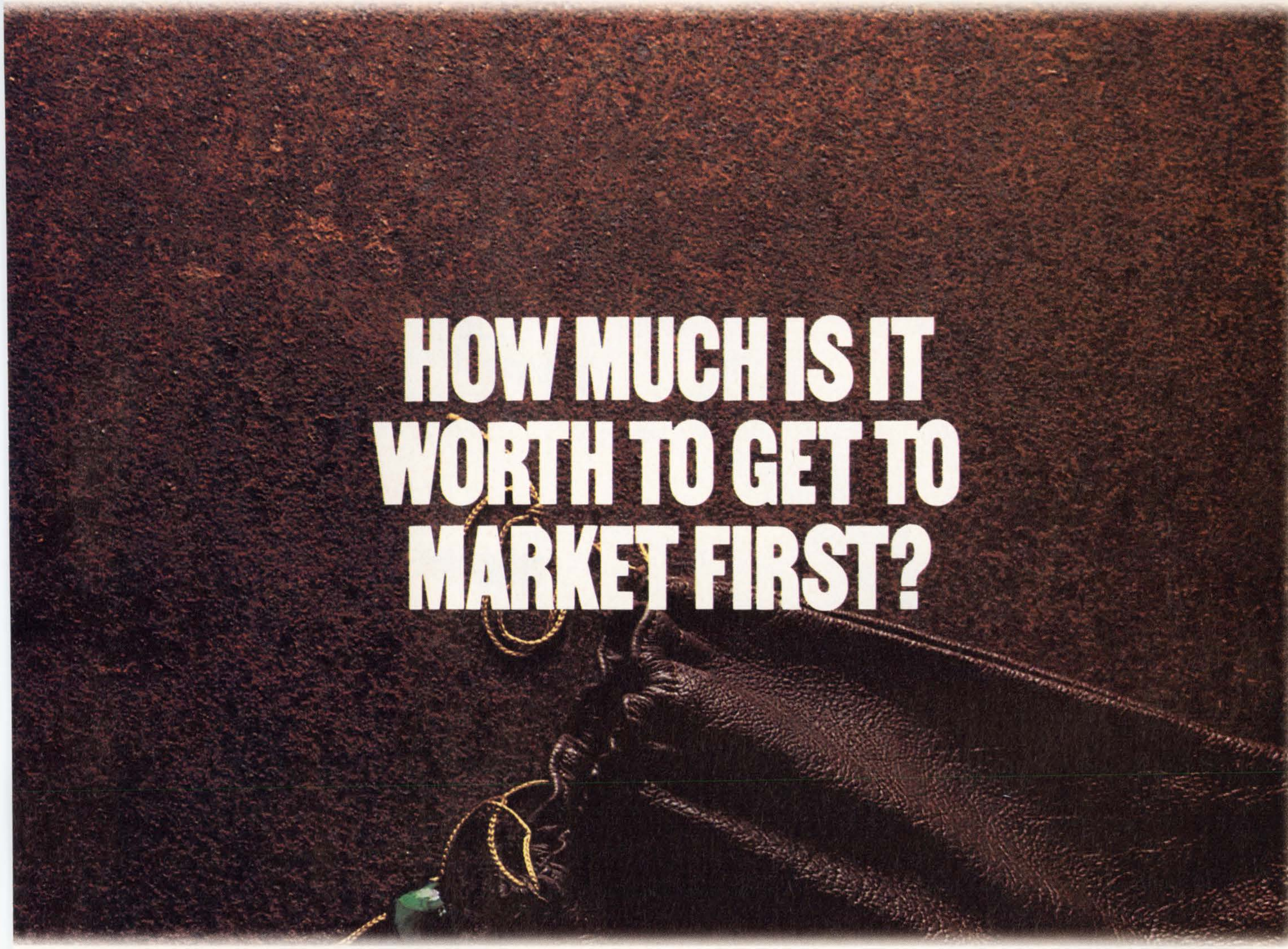
Our PLDs are standard parts that arrive at your shipping dock fully tested, and dropping in price. What a sweet deal.

A task our software makes virtually automatic.

Just as an example, since our FPGAs are reprogrammable in the system, you can produce a new generation of products, with new features and new capabilities, simply by reloading new logic via EPROM, disk, or modem.

OUR IMPROVEMENTS, YOUR INNOVATIONS.

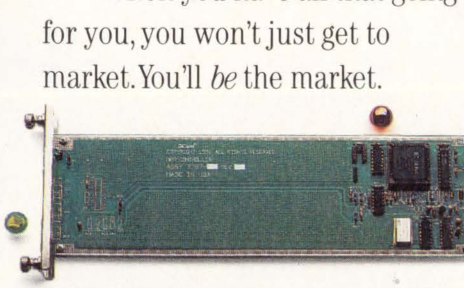
We're always pushing to deliver denser, faster, smaller, more highly integrated devices, at lower costs. Likewise, our software



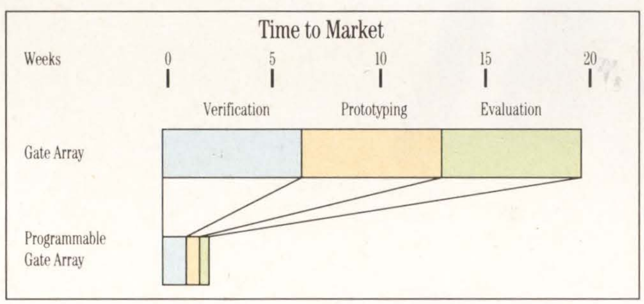
is easier to use, and gives you more efficient device utilization, resulting in better performance.

Together they let you build new systems that are smaller, lighter, faster, more reliable, and yet pack more features than previous models. And yet still hold the line on costs.

When you have all that going for you, you won't just get to market. You'll *be* the market.



Before Xilinx, this board was crawling with chips. We reduced chip count by 80%, power consumption by 75%, and cut out two board layers. That's what we call a good shrink.



You can't buy time, but you can do the next best thing. Buy Xilinx and save time. Nearly four months, compared to a conventional gate array.

GO WITH SOMEONE
WHO'LL GET YOU THERE.

Because no one has a broader product line, you can get the right part, at the right time, build the right design, and refine it without risk.

What's more, you'll find our prices will continue to drop as our volume continues to increase. Which it does every day, as more and more companies discover the benefits of our approach.

An approach that promises substantial rewards. So call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386 for our latest product information and the name of the Xilinx representative nearest you. Now.

XILINX

The Programmable Logic Company.SM

CIRCLE NO. 67

You've got to sort through a welter of pros and cons in deciding whether you should convert your FPGA to a mask-programmed gate array. (Photo courtesy Lattice Semiconductor)

FPGA CONVERSION

Knowing that you could convert a field-programmable gate array to a mask-programmed device may be reassuring, but it doesn't guarantee that conversion will happen.

Charles H Small, Senior Technical Editor

Two worlds are colliding: programmable logic and ASICs. The two were once like island continents upon which unique flora and fauna evolved. Now their tectonic plates have rammed together and the populations of the two worlds are intermingling. Programmable-logic designers are now seriously considering converting their FPGA (field-programmable-gate-array) designs to mask-programmed gate arrays.

However, the two continents aren't exactly Eden and Atlantis; doing an FPGA and mask-programmed gate-array design presents a host of problems. Field-programmable and mask-programmed gate arrays differ far more than their names suggest. Physically, with one or two exceptions, FPGAs do not resemble mask-programmed gate arrays in the slightest. Their physical differences manifest in the form of significantly dissimilar electrical and mechanical properties: speed, delays, power consumption, and pinouts. In fact, the only similarity between the two classes of devices is their ability to hold large amounts of digital logic.

Programmable logic is familiar to every logic designer. Slowly and surely, it has been getting more flexible, faster, and denser. Early PAL devices gave birth to larger and more flexible devices such as the now ubiquitous 22V10. Next came devices, called "EPLDs" (erasable programmable logic devices) by some, that held the equivalent of multiple 22V10s. Now FPGAs are available that can vacuum up, into one package, logic circuitry equivalent to multiple EPLDs. Although no single accepted method for

The FPGA spreadsheet in this article is available on EDN's computer bulletin-board system (BBS). Phone (617) 558-4241 with modem settings 300/1200/2400/9600,8,N,1. From the Main System Menu enter *ss/freeware*, then *rk#469* to keyword search for "SR #469."

measuring FPGAs' capacity exists, capacity estimates range from 1000 to 10,000 gates for currently available FPGAs.

Meanwhile, a tiny cabal of logic designers has been working with mask-programmed gate arrays. Most logic designers have never done a mask-programmed gate array. Indeed, the fact that programmable-logic makers could get away with calling their largest devices FPGAs (field-programmable "gate arrays") shows how unfamiliar the average logic designer is with gate arrays. A few leading-edge designers are working with mask-programmed gate arrays that comprise 200,000 logic gates. However, a large chunk of mask-programmed gate arrays actually shipping are in the 1000- to 10,000-gate range—well within the capacities of FPGAs.

Thus, you *could* realize a given logic design either in an FPGA or a mask-programmed gate array—or both. But to formulate a convertible design, you would have to keep several factors in mind. First, a regular, fully synchronous design is best. Many designers think they are doing fully synchronous designs, forgetting that they have an asynchronous element here and there.

Second, squeezing your design down so that it uses up the last two percent of available gates is not a good idea. Mechanical compatibility, such as matching power, ground, signals, programming, and test pins, is not trivial. You will have to incorporate your gate-array vendor's design-for-testability criteria from the start.

Third, clock structures are always a headache in conversions. FPGAs have dedicated clock structures, whereas mask-programmed gate arrays have a clock tree. Converting clock structures can mean expensive hand work.

But far more important than the physical differences between FPGAs and mask-programmed gate arrays are the divergent design methods the two camps use. While programmable-logic tools are well known, widely used, and resemble engineers' traditional paper-and-pencil methods, gate-array design methods are worlds apart from the usual run of logic design.

Simply put, mask-programmed gate-array designers formulate an abstract design, simulate it to death, and then send their design off to a silicon foundry. Several weeks typically elapse between the time a mask-programmed gate-array designer sends a design to the supplier and when the supplier returns working devices. One key element in this transaction is an exhaustive set of test vectors supplied by the design engineer. The supplier must have these test vectors to weed out bad devices. Mask-programmed gate-array designers

Editor's analysis

Adopting a hardware-description language (HDL) to do your logic designs means changing your mind—literally. Computerized scans of the brains of people performing various tasks reveal that people use distinct and separate areas of their brains for visual and textual tasks. Recent discoveries in physiology and cognitive psychology, as well as the history of engineering, suggest that for most good engineers, the visual area is significantly stronger than the textual. Because engineers certainly can't exchange their visual brains for more textual ones, those who are advocating HDLs should take note.

If you want to bring yourself up to speed in the current wisdom, you should add the **references** listed on pg 116 to your summer reading list. Begin with Howard Gardner's *Frames of Reference* (**Ref 1**). Gardner is a must read. His theory of multiple intelligences is essential to understanding the chasm that separates visual and textual design methods.

Next, Thomas G West's *The Mind's Eye* (**Ref 2**) documents the unfortunate correlation between extraordinary visual intelligence and mild-to-severe dyslexia. West profiles well-known scientists and engineers from history who, while they were in school, were thought to be stupid because they had mediocre textual intelligences. Examples are well-known dummies such as Michael Faraday, Thomas Edison, and Albert Einstein.

Gardner's theory suggests that good engineers may have extraordinary visual intelligence. Certainly, engineers are already notorious for not writing well. So if Gardner's and West's theses are true, then engineers may be uniquely unqualified to use textual design tools.

Henry Petroski's *The Pencil* (**Ref 3**) is a historical look at engineering. Petroski bases his history on the pencil because it was perhaps the first engineered, mass-produced product. Petroski hammers home the point that the pencil is also the tool of the engineer. Engineers have historically produced a drawing of what a device is, not a textual description of what it does.

Because HDLs so resemble software, the record of software projects should concern you. Max Schindler's (**Ref 4**) book on CASE (computer-aided software engineering) is on the list because Schindler makes a damning case against normal software practice. After reading the book, you may agree that the most telling question to ask about software is, how do programmers get away with doing such a consistently bad job? According to Schindler, large programs have historically had error rates in the percentages (parts per *hundred*), spend about 40% of their total design time formulating these vectors.

Programmable-logic designers, on the other hand, waste no time simulating a design before compiling it. Instead, they formulate a design, program a part, and test the part immediately in a prototype. This very common sequence goes by the name of the "blow and go" method. Programmable-logic designers typically do not produce exhaustive test vectors simply because they do not need them; in-circuit testing in a prototype confirms the design.

Although the sequence of design steps for programmable logic and mask-programmed logic are different, until recently the design software was somewhat similar in principle, albeit incompatible in format. Both types of designers could express their designs as schematics, truth tables, Boolean equations, or finite-state machines. Various logic compilers or logic synthesizers would translate these specifications into a working piece of silicon.

The two types of design software were even converging in price. Originally, PAL-device software was free, whereas mask-programmed gate-array software cost hundreds of thousands of dollars. Now programmable-logic software ranges in cost from $2000 to $30,000, and some mask-programmed gate-array software has dropped below $20,000 for IBM PC versions.

Despite this convergence of tools and prices at the low end of the gate-array field, both mask-programmed gate-array designers and FPGA designers may be heading toward a radical change in design methods. Leading-edge mask-programmed gate arrays have capacities measured in the hundreds of thousands of gates, and FPGAs are sure to follow in their tracks, but somewhere around the 10,000- to 20,000-gate level, current design methods run out of gas. The tools for high-capacity gate arrays are radically different from all other engineering tools—computerized or manual (see **box,** "Editor's analysis"). Designing large gate arrays using a hardware-description language (HDL) resembles programming far more than it does engineering.

Does doing the doable pay?

Examining the compatibility of FPGAs and mask-programmed gate arrays, and their respective software, may be a technological red herring. The real question is how many FPGA designs are actually valid candidates for conversion? Mask-programmed gate-array and FPGA makers surveyed by EDN pulled numbers out of the air that averaged about 5%. If only 5% of all FPGA designs are actually candidates for conversion to mask-programmed gate arrays, why then

whereas engineers shudder at error rates in the parts per *million*. Programmers actually spend considerably more hours performing "maintenance" (programmerese for that portion of the design and debug that gets done after the program ships to customers) than they do on the initial design.

Proponents of HDLs would turn engineering into programming. Instead of drawing a symbolic representation of what an electronic device is, they would have you enter a text description of what it does. The reason they cite for the switch from diagrammatic to textual methods is the false imperative that current symbolic systems are too cumbersome for large designs. Therefore, they reason erroneously, engineers must shift to a form of programming. And, *of course*, programming means entering long strings of ASCII text into bottomless files.

This idea that doing "high-level" work on a computer necessarily involves typing in language statements is merely a holdover from the era of early, primitive computers. Early computers with their crude user interfaces and rudimentary operating systems, such as Unix, could handle only ASCII text. Now, even inexpensive personal computers have powerful visual user interfaces and sophisticated operating systems. **Ref 5** is a roundup of diagrammatic-programming systems with which you can draw, instead of write, your program. Not surprisingly, most of these diagrammatic systems are aimed at engineers.

Engineers prefer visual design tools because a drawing can mimic, or symbolize, the actual structure of a device that has parallel paths or feedback loops; a linear string of text is inherently a poor way to represent such structures, as anyone who has ever tried to write a real-time program knows.

If language is so unsuited to engineers' purposes, then why do HDLs exist at all? HDLs are not designed with *you* in mind. A passing familiarity with the arcane class of tools known as "compiler compilers" would reveal that the consumer for whom HDLs are designed is the HDL compiler, not the engineer. In short, HDL proponents have taken the easiest path for themselves that they can to concoct a user interface to their logic synthesizers.

Luckily, the availability of inexpensive but powerful PCs and the rapidly increasing capacity of FPGAs mean that a terrific opportunity exists for someone to come up with a visually oriented, logic-design program that really suits the way engineers work and think.

do one-third of FPGA designers say that such a conversion is important?

FPGA designers are probably checking-off conversion on their specification sheets on faith because they believe in their hearts that their current project will take off like wildfire and sell in the millions. So too does every play that a football coach diagrams on a blackboard end up with the ball in the end zone. The sad truth is that in both football and electronics, most plays garner only short yardage. Thus, only a tiny fraction of all FPGA designs will be valid candidates for conversion because only a few electronics designs sell more than 2500 units per year.

The history of programmable devices offers two earlier instances where mask-programmed versions of field-programmable devices offered an anxiety-reducing check-off item for specifying engineers but precious little sales volume for device makers. PAL-device (programmable-array logic) makers offered mask-programmed versions called HALs (hard-wired array logic). The theory was that if your product began to ship in high volumes, you could get mask-programmed versions of field-programmable PAL devices at a substantial cost savings. Nonetheless, HAL sales never amounted to more than 2 or 3% of PAL-device shipments.

The humble EPROM had a similar career. Touted as a prototyping device, EPROMs had a tendency to stay in a design and get shipped as a production part. When the cost of one-time-programmable EPROMs hit about a 3:1 ratio with mask-programmed PROMs, the impetus to convert from EPROMs to PROMs evaporated. Note that the cost of FPGAs is dropping in a similar fashion (**Fig 1**).

Programmable devices are not the only realm where a strong financial reason to migrate results in surprisingly little movement. In the ASIC world, migrating a proven design to the next-generation technology can result in increased performance and lower costs. But ASIC engineers seldom upgrade their old designs.

Additional considerations intrude

Another important factor involved in the decision to convert—or not—is the scarcity of engineering resources. Unless a designer is committed to conversion from the beginning, the impetus for conversion usually comes from the production department. The production department will want to convert to lower manufacturing costs. So now the designer's company has to answer the political question: who is to do the conversion, design or production? Often, the answer is that limited engineering resources are best applied to designing new projects, not upgrading old ones, so neither department does the conversion.

Conversions involve uncertainties and extra costs. You can incur additional charges for items such as test vectors or testability circuitry that will push the break-even point out further. The highest-anxiety factor is the chance that the mask-programmed gate array will not work, necessitating another cycle through design, simulation, test-vector generation, . . . and the mask-programmed gate-array maker's NRE.

Uncertainties about mask-programmed gate arrays in your inventory are hard to put a dollar figure on, but they can hit you two ways: if your supplier runs into a snag, you can be caught without an adequate supply of your custom devices; or, if you have to change your design, you can be stuck with a stock of unusable custom parts.

A 1:1 conversion is relatively easy to justify and may not require any design expertise. If your company uses one of the mask-programmed gate-array companies that will do the entire conversion for you, price is the basis for most of your decision.

But not all conversions need be 1:1. That is, replacing a single FPGA exactly with a mask-programmed gate array is not the only type of conversion possible. Because mask-programmed gate arrays lead FPGAs in capacity by more than an order of magnitude, you can economically combine an FPGA and some random logic—or even multiple FPGAs—into a single

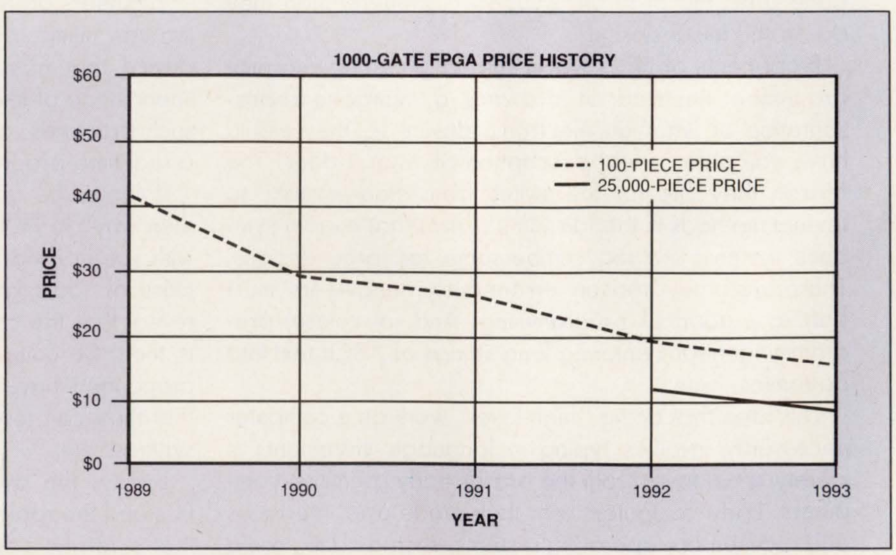


Fig 1—The price history of an older 1000-gate FPGA, which currently sells for 3 to 4 times the price of an equivalent mask-programmed gate array, indicates that the currently very high prices for newer FPGAs will probably drop drastically too.

mask-programmed gate array. In such cases, the conversion will necessitate engineering time and a pc-board revision, further increasing NRE costs. And don't forget standards and government regulations: an upgrade may entail an expensive requalification. Because of the extra design time required, a many-to-one conversion may buy you only 10 to 15% more in cost savings—hard to sell to management.

Mature, nascent considerations

Consider also that by the time a product has become mature enough for the production department to want to reduce productions costs, the marketing department may want to enhance the product's features. So, here too, the company has to decide whether to do a simple conversion or to do a redesign.

However, bean counting does not determine when conversion makes sense. Keeping in mind that mask-programmed gate arrays are faster, have more packaging options, more features, and are more capacious than FPGAs, logic designers have several conversion paths they could embark upon:

- Do an FPGA design, reserving the option to convert the FPGA to a mask-programmed gate array later.
- Do a multiple-FPGA design (plus perhaps a few PAL devices and some random logic), reserving the option to convert the FPGAs (and other logic) to a single mask-programmed gate array at a later time.
- Do an FPGA/multiple-FPGA and masked-programmed gate-array design in parallel, using the FPGA(s) for prototyping or initial production runs.

The last option, doing designs in parallel, makes sense for several reasons. Your mask-programmed gate-array-based system may have subsystems that you cannot simulate. An example would be a printer. Because simulators for the mechanical parts of the printer do not mate up with the mask-programmed gate-array simulator, you will need prototype electronics early in the design cycle. Or, in other cases, you might need a prototype system quickly so that the programmers can begin working on software as early as possible. Or your marketing department might be willing to incur the increased cost for FPGAs to get a new product out as early as possible. **Fig 2** shows the advantages, using a sophisticated analysis in relation to time rather than a simple steady-state analysis. The earlier the product is available, the earlier your company starts accumulating profits.

Simple, but tedious costing

Simple math, involving two costs—one favorable and one unfavorable—can determine the point at which a conversion becomes economical. First, FPGAs cost more than mask-programmed gate arrays. The least expensive FPGAs cost at least three times as much as a corresponding mask-program-

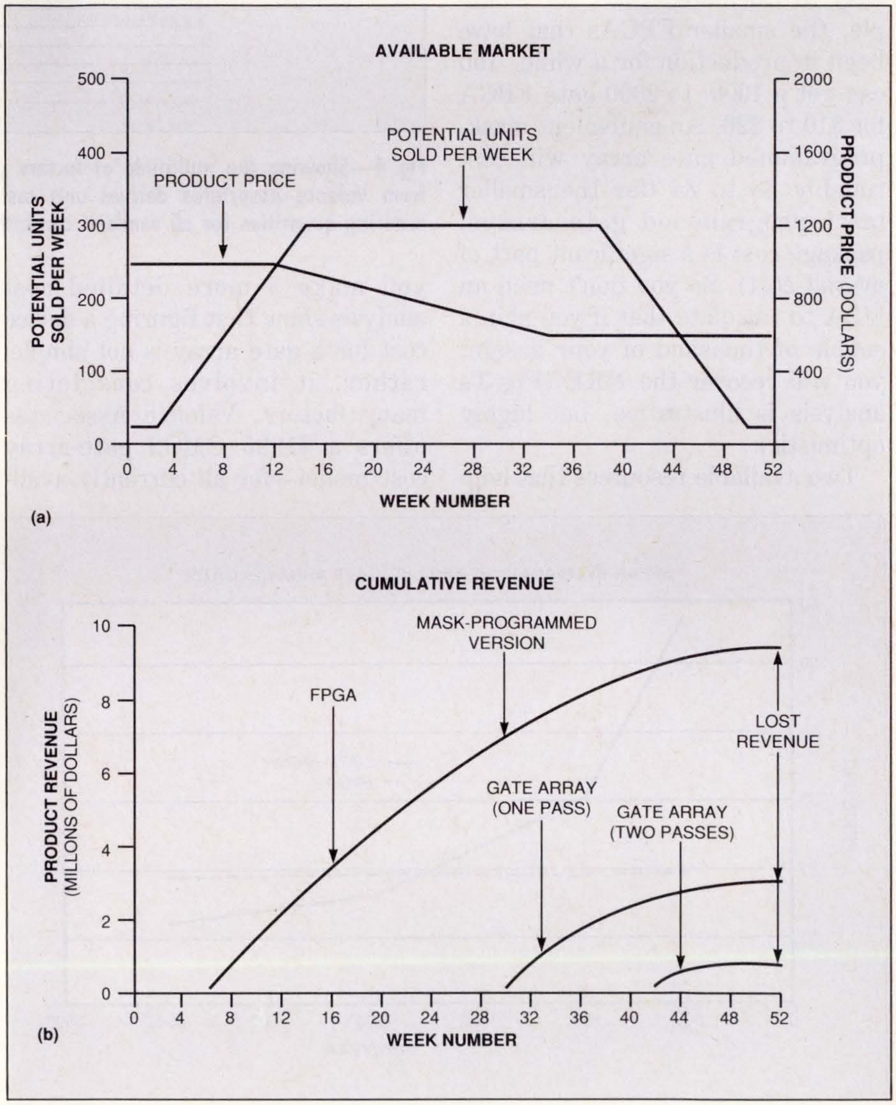


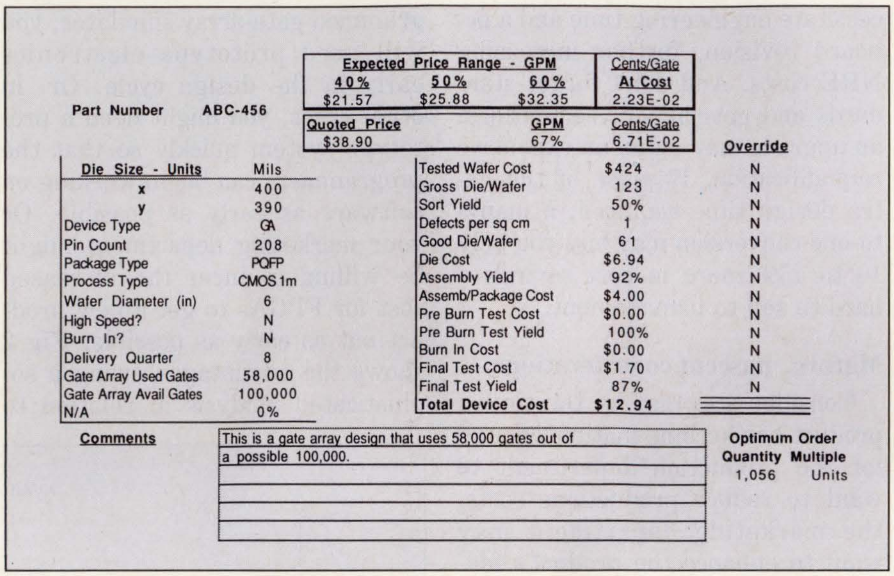
Fig 2—Your marketing department may be willing to trade the higher cost of an FPGA for an earlier product launch. This example from Altera depends on several variables: the shape of the product-sales curve and price curve in (a) and the development leadtimes in (b). Obviously, your analysis could vary significantly. Notice that the price curve also assumes a shift to a mask-programmed part.

FPGA CONVERSION

med gate array. And leading-edge FPGAs can cost 15 to 40 times as much as a corresponding mask-programmed gate array. On the other hand, mask-programmed gate-array vendors charge a $10,000 to $15,000 service fee—or NRE (non-recurring engineering) cost—for each iteration of a design.

The break-even point, where the savings from lower-cost mask-programmed gate arrays recoup the attendant NRE cost, seems pretty easy to calculate. Take, for example, the smaller FPGAs that have been in production for a while. You can get a 1000- to 2000-gate FPGA for $10 to $20. An equivalent mask-programmed gate array will cost roughly $3 to $4 (for the smaller mask-programmed gate arrays, package cost is a significant part of overall cost). So you don't need an MBA to calculate that if you ship a couple of thousand of your design, you will recover the NRE (**Fig 3**'s analysis is illustrative, but highly optimistic).

Two available resources that help you make a more detailed cost analysis show that figuring a device cost for a gate array is not simple; rather, it involves considering many factors. Valence Associates offers a $1995 CMOS gate-array cost model—for all currently available mask-programmed gate arrays from various vendors—that can give you a more accurate cost estimate (**Fig 4**). The model is an Excel 3.0 spreadsheet. **Fig 5** is a spreadsheet format, courtesy of Lattice, into which you can plug both FPGA and mask-programmed gate-array numbers. You can find this spreadsheet on the EDN bulletin-board system (BBS) at (617) 558-4241, posted on the /freeware Special Interest Group as SR #469.



Part Number ABC-456

Expected Price Range - GPM			Cents/Gate At Cost
40%	50%	60%	
$21.57	$25.88	$32.35	2.23E-02

Quoted Price	GPM	Cents/Gate
$38.90	67%	6.71E-02

Die Size - Units	Mils
x	400
y	390
Device Type	GA
Pin Count	208
Package Type	PQFP
Process Type	CMOS 1m
Wafer Diameter (in)	6
High Speed?	N
Burn In?	N
Delivery Quarter	8
Gate Array Used Gates	58,000
Gate Array Avail Gates	100,000
N/A	0%

		Override
Tested Wafer Cost	$424	N
Gross Die/Wafer	123	N
Sort Yield	50%	N
Defects per sq cm	1	N
Good Die/Wafer	61	N
Die Cost	$6.94	N
Assembly Yield	92%	N
Assemb/Package Cost	$4.00	N
Pre Burn Test Cost	$0.00	N
Pre Burn Test Yield	100%	N
Burn In Cost	$0.00	N
Final Test Cost	$1.70	N
Final Test Yield	87%	N
Total Device Cost	$12.94	

Comments: This is a gate array design that uses 58,000 gates out of a possible 100,000.

Optimum Order Quantity Multiple 1,056 Units

Fig 4—Showing the multitude of factors you must consider, this ASIC-cost spreadsheet from Valence Associates derives unit costs, GPMs (gross profit margins), and optimal ordering quantities for all vendors' currently available mask-programmed gate arrays.

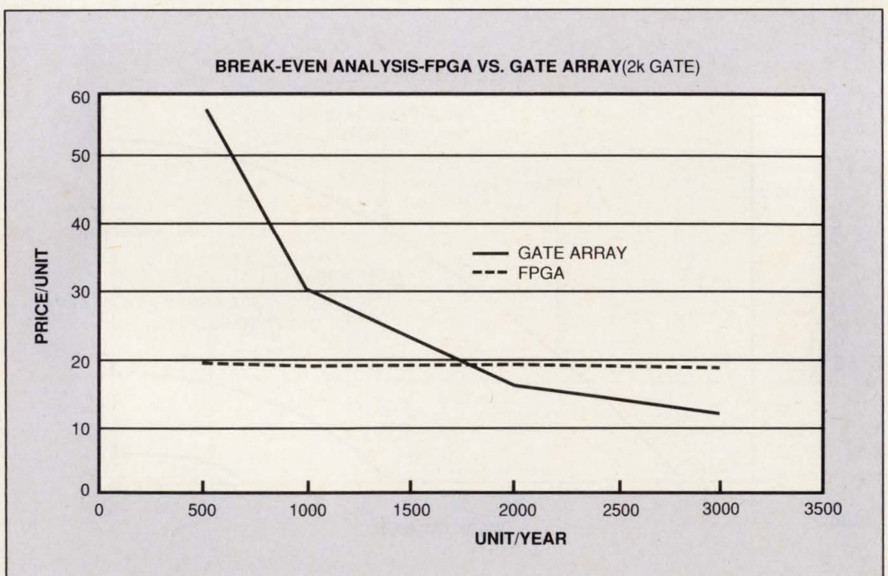


Fig 3—This simple break-even analysis begins with the following assumptions: the FPGA total engineering cost is $5300; the mask-programmed gate-array NRE cost is $27,300; an FPGA costs $0.013/gate; a mask-programmed gate array costs $0.0007/gate; and the package for both types of devices is a 68-pin plastic leaded chip carrier. By this analysis, mask-programmed gate arrays become economical at approximately 2000 devices/year.

Mask-programmed gate-array makers cite a surprisingly wide range for the minimum number of devices per year that makes economic sense. Fujitsu says 2000, Gould AMI declares 3500 to 4000, Texas Instruments (an Actel second source) suggests 5000, GEC Plessey and Atmel chorus 10,000, and Oki wants 10,000 to 25,000. Keep in mind that silicon foundries operate on a large scale that is compounded by the lilliputian size of their products. One 6-in. silicon wafer will yield more than a thousand good devices. Thus, a company willing to gear up for a production run of only 2000 mask-programmed gate ar-

FIXED COSTS	GATE ARRAYS	iepE^{2}CMOS	E^{2}CMOS	SRAM	UVCMOS	ANTI-FUSE
NRE Charges (masks)	$10,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Design						
Hardware Tools	$15,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
Software & Development Tools	$10,000	$1,390	$1,390	$5,000	$9,950	$9,690
EngineeringTime (Man Weeks @ $2K/Man Week)	4	2	2	2	2	2
Simulation						
Tools NRE	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Engineering Time (Man Weeks @ $2K/MW)	4	0	0	0	0	0
Device Test Program Generation (Man Weeks @ $2K/MW)	2	0	0	0	0	0
Design Change Iterations	1	1	1	1	1	1
NRE Cost / Iteration	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$100
Cost of Design Iteration	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$100
Engineering Time (Man Weeks @ $2K/MW)	2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Programming Equipment Cost	$0	$395	$5,000	$2,000	$5,500	$5,000
TOTAL FIXED COSTS	$69,000	$11,785	$16,390	$17,000	$25,450	$24,790
OPPORTUNITY COST						
TTM Cost/Day	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
Days for Silicon Turns	20	0.5	1	1	1	1
TOTAL OPPORTUNITY COST	$500,000	$12,500	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
VARIABLE COSTS						
Unit Price	$50	$125	$100	$100	$100	$100
Support Chip Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2	$0	$0
Number of Units / Board	3	3	3	3	3	3
Number of Boards	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total Device Cost	$15,000	$37,500	$30,000	$30,600	$30,000	$30,000
Inventory Cost / Item	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
Number of Items	3	1	1	1	1	1
Total Inventory Cost	$3,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
%Programming Yield	n/a	100%	100%	100%	98%	95%
Adminstrative and Reprogramming Cost Factor	n/a	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.50	2.00
Cost of Programming Yield Lost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$918	$3,158
%Functional Yield	95%	100%	100%	100%	98%	95%
Adminstrative Cost Factor	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.50	2.00
Cost of Functional Yield Lost	$947	$0	$0	$0	$918	$3,158
%Board Failures	1.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	1.00%
Board Rework Cost Factor	10	0	10	10	10	10
Cost of Board Failures	$1,500	$0	$0	$0	$1,500	$3,000
%System Failures	0.15%	0%	0%	0.00%	0.10%	0.15%
System Repair Cost Factor	100	0	100	100	100	100
Cost of System Failures	$2,250	$0	$0	$0	$3,000	$4,500
TOTAL VARIABLE COSTS	$22,697	$38,500	$31,000	$31,600	$37,337	$44,816
TOTAL COST	$591,697	$62,785	$72,390	$73,600	$87,787	$94,606

Fig 5—Instead of focusing solely on device costs, this spreadsheet format courtesy of Lattice Semiconductor attempts to factor in all the costs of mask-programmed gate arrays and various FPGAs.

rays—two wafers—is being remarkably flexible.

A few FPGA makers offer alternatives to going directly to a mask-programmed gate-array supplier. Whereas most FPGA companies direct you elsewhere for conversion, Altera has written its own logic synthesizer to keep conversion under the company's own roof. This synthesizer will accept FPGA designs created with the company's proprietary design software and generate a mask-programmed gate-array design. In the process, the synthesizer optimizes for timing, making sure the structure of the mask-programmed gate array is adjusted to match the inherently different timing of the FPGA. The company guarantees that the resulting mask-programmed gate array will be an exact, drop-in replacement for the original FPGA. Furthermore, if you use the company's proprietary software to partition your design over multiple FPGAs, the logic synthesizer can coalesce the multiple FPGAs into a single, functionally equivalent mask-programmed gate array.

Who supplies the vectors?

In return for a $15,000 service charge, Altera will deliver prototype mask-programmed gate arrays within five weeks and production quantities in 10 to 12 weeks. The company supplies test vectors, guaranteeing 95% fault coverage for both synchronous and asynchronous designs. Mask-programmed gate-array vendors, on the other hand, prefer that *you* supply a comprehensive set of test vectors.

Although many mask-programmed gate-array vendors will cheerfully take on converting Xilinx designs, Xilinx itself sees its FPGAs as production parts, not as an intermediate step to mask-programmed gate arrays. Consequently, Xilinx does not offer a conversion service like Altera's. Xilinx does have mask-programmed versions of its FPGAs, however. The mask-programmed versions retain the logic blocks of their field-programmable cousins but have hard-wired interconnections where the field-programmable versions have transistor switches. Consequently, the timing of the connections between logic blocks can be significantly different for the same design realized in the two different devices.

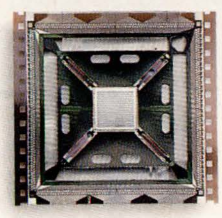
Crosspoint is betting the farm on compatibility between FPGAs and mask-programmed gate arrays. The company's FPGAs are structurally the most similar to mask-programmed gate arrays of all currently available FPGAs. Furthermore, the company's $17,000 design software deliberately mimics mask-programmed gate-array software. Even the company's macro libraries are the same as standard mask-programmed gate-array libraries.

Actel, like the remaining FPGA makers, leaves conversion up to mask-programmed gate-array companies such as Gould AMI. Gould

Think Low Power.

2.4µW/MHz/gate

Think Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.



Whether you're designing your next gate array, or your first, you've got to think about system power requirements. Your very next thought should be: **Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.**

Our 0.8µm arrays give you four speed/power options to control total chip power consumption. Four transistor sizes within each macro allow optimization for either high speed or low power. The result is power dissipation as low as 2.4µW/MHz/gate, at 5V. And, with Mitsubishi's 3V library, you can achieve even lower power dissipation. You can switch more nodes in the array, control the power and still use lower-cost, plastic packaging.

Add to all of this 400,000 gates, 512 I/Os, and Mitsubishi's exclusive µ Pitch TAB™ packaging with pin counts as high as 576.

VISION ® ACTION REALITY

We also offer design kits for industry's most popular workstations, from logic synthesis, to simulation, to automatic test pattern generation (ATPG). So you can design on your own workstation or ours.

With both local design support and the global resources of a stable, well-capitalized company, Mitsubishi is one of the world's top 10 semiconductor suppliers. We've been in the ASIC business for over 15 years and we're continuing to invest in technologies for the next decade.

When you think gate arrays, think low power. Then think Mitsubishi. You'll be glad you did. Phone **(408) 730-5900, ext. 2106.**

MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

CIRCLE NO. 69

AMI also sells conversion software for both FPGA and mask-programmed gate-array designers. The company's Netrans software costs \$15,000 and will convert Actel, Altera, or Xilinx FPGAs (each additional FPGA type adds \$5000). The company also converts mask-programmed gate-array designs to FPGAs for a \$3000 to \$8000 service charge, depending on FPGA type.

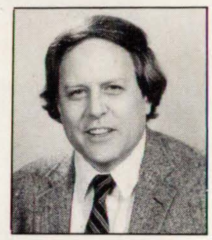
Most mask-programmed gate-array companies will do a conversion from your FPGA's netlist, but they prefer to work with a completely synchronous design and want a complete set of test vectors. For example, Fujitsu accepts no FPGA conversion without test vectors that achieve a certain level of fault coverage. GEC Plessey, on the other hand, works from a netlist and/or a schematic and can generate test vectors. However, the company does have ground rules it would like you to follow in your FPGA design.

Atmel can take standard programmable-logic JEDEC files for Xilinx, Altera, or Actel FPGAs and map them over to its mask-programmed gate arrays. The company needs functional vectors but can figure the fault coverage for you. The company uses a logic synthesizer to add scannable test circuitry to your design. Hitachi too, starting with your EDIF 2 0 0 netlist, can add test circuitry and generate test vectors. Of course, the extra circuitry results in a larger, more expensive device, and the extra services entail extra service charges. EDN

References

1. Gardner, Howard, *Frames of Reference*, Basic Books, New York, 1985.
2. West, Thomas G, *The Mind's Eye*, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, 1991.
3. Petroski, Henry, *The Pencil*, Alfred A Knopf, New York, 1990.
4. Schindler, Max, *Computer-Aided Software Design*, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1990.
5. Small, Charles H, "Diagram compilers turn pictures into programs," *EDN Special Software Supplement*, June 20, 1991, p12.
6. Tufte, Edward R, *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*, Graphic Press, Cheshire, CT, 1983.

You can reach Senior Editor Charles Small at (617) 558-4556; FAX (617) 558-4470.



Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

Manufacturers of FPGAs, mask-programmed gate arrays, and software packages

For more information on FPGAs, mask-programmed gate arrays, and software packages such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Actel Corp
955 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-1010
FAX (408) 739-1540
Circle No. 650

Altera Corp
2610 Orchard Pkwy
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 984-2800
Circle No. 651

Atmel Corp
2125 O'Nel Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 441-0311
FAX (408) 436-4200
Circle No. 652

Crosspoint Inc
5000 Old Ironsides Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-1584
FAX (408) 980-9594
Circle No. 653

Fujitsu
3545 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-9000
FAX (408) 432-5045
Circle No. 654

GEC Plessey Semiconductors
Sequoia Research Park
1500 Green Hills Rd
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-2900
FAX (408) 438-5576
Circle No. 655

Gould AMI
2300 Buckskin Rd
Pocatello, ID 83201
(208) 233-4690
Circle No. 656

Hitachi America Ltd
Semiconductor & IC Div
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 589-8300
Circle No. 657

Lattice Semiconductor Corp
5555 NE Moore Ct
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(503) 681-0118
Circle No. 658

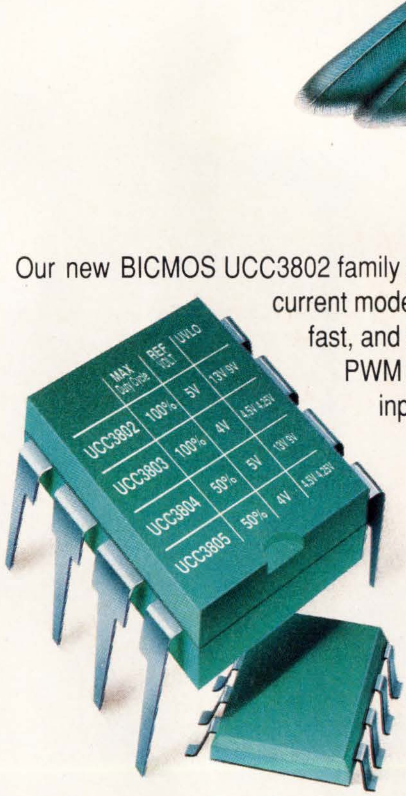
Oki Semiconductor
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
FAX (408) 720-1918
Circle No. 659

Texas Instruments
Semiconductor Group (SC-91019)
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 336-5236, ext 700;
(214) 995-6611, ext 700
Circle No. 660

Valence Associates
300 Aleut Ct
Fremont, CA 94539
(510) 651-5453
Circle No. 661

Xilinx
2100 Logic Dr
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7778
FAX (408) 559-7114
Circle No. 662

High Frequency, Low Power BICMOS PWM's



Our new BICMOS UCC3802 family of super-efficient current mode PWM's are small, fast, and accurate. No other PWM offers a lower voltage input (5 volts operational), so why bootstrap around your old IC's limitations?

You can fly - with minimal design-in effort. The UCC3802 is excellent for portable equipment: modems, notebook computers, and other battery-operated equipment are just a few of the applications the UCC3802 makes smarter.

For free samples and application information, give us a call today:

(603) 424-2410

7 Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, NH 03054, FX, (603)424-3460

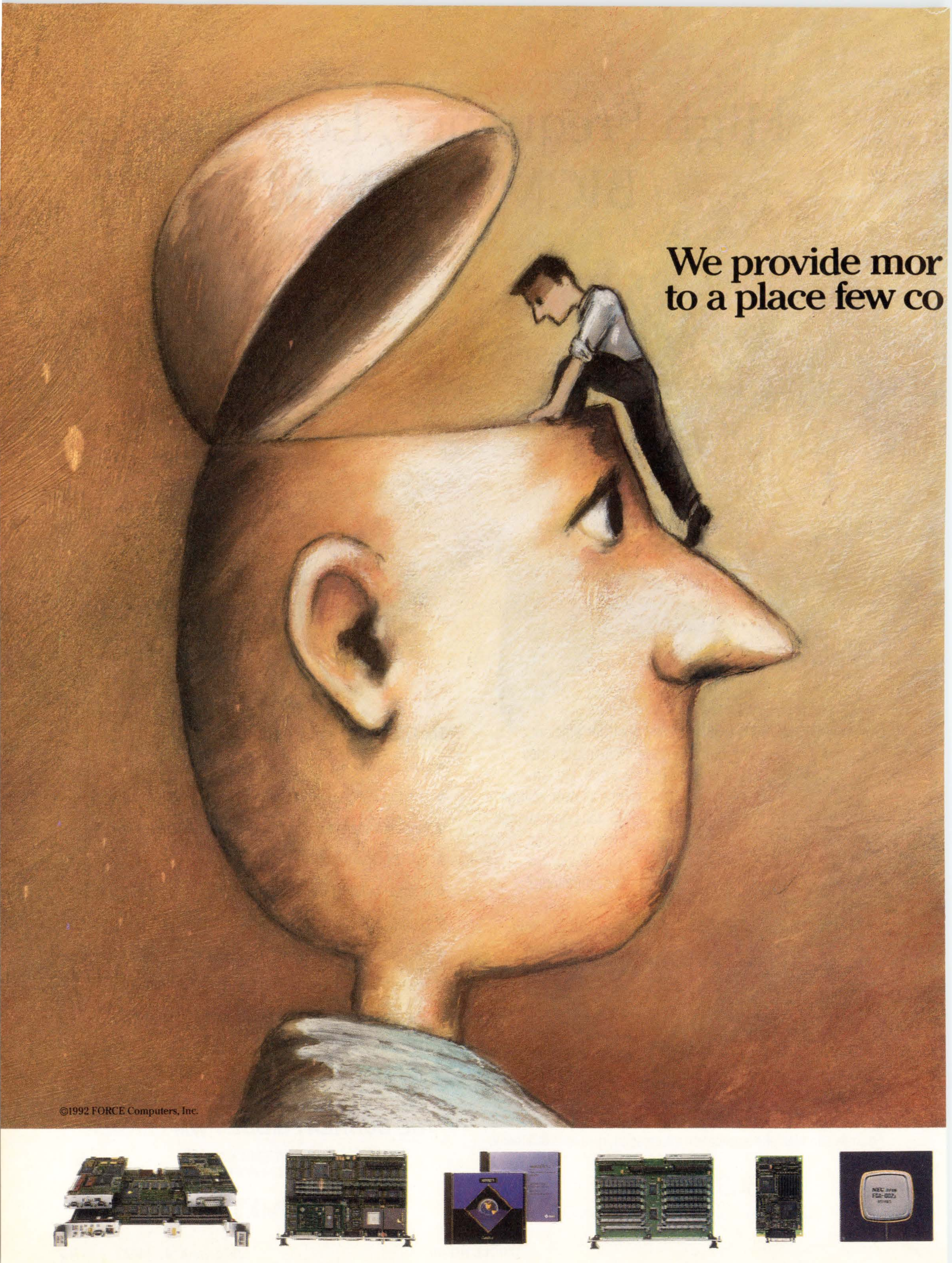
The UCC3802 Family Advantage

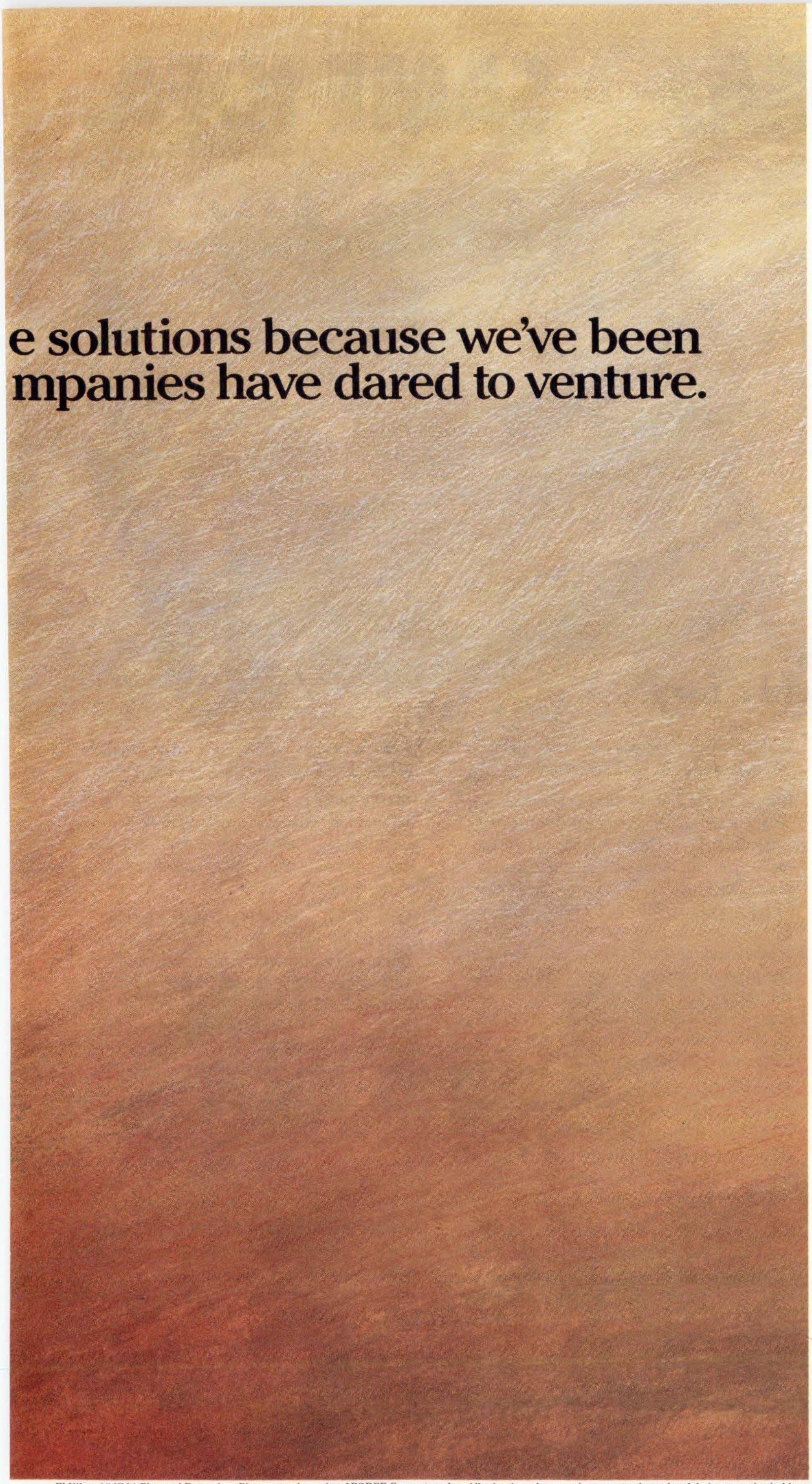
- Low Starting Supply Current: typically 50µA
- Low Operating Supply Current: typically 350µA
- Pinout Compatible with UC3842 and UC3842A families
- 1MHz + Operation
- Internal Leading Edge Blanking
- High-Current 1Apk Totem-Pole Output
- Fast Response Current-Sense Response: typically 100ns
- Restart Delay prevents Fast Soft-Start Oscillations
- Current-Mode Control for Automatic Feedforward Compensation
- Tight tolerance voltage reference ±1%

"THE CURRENT MODE PWM LEADER"

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
UNITRODE

CIRCLE NO. 70


We provide mor
to a place few co



When it comes to embedded systems design, nobody offers better solutions than FORCE.

But, we have to admit, we had a little help. From you.

At FORCE, we get inside the heads of our customers to learn about their requirements.

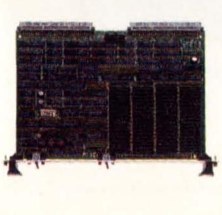
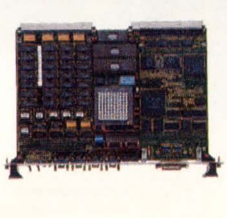
The result is the world's most advanced CISC and SPARC™-based VME single board computers, including the latest SPARC CPU-2E boards.

What else did you have in mind? How about bus extensions – like SBus and our own FLXibus.™ Plus SunOS™ and the widest variety of real-time operating systems and kernels.

And when your designs need to evolve to the next generation, count on FORCE for the best in VME64/Plus™ or Futurebus/Plus.™ Because better products come from better knowledge.

For a partner that can get your application up and running fast, call 800-237-8863, ext. 10. In Europe, call 49.89.608-14-0.

And thanks for keeping an open mind.

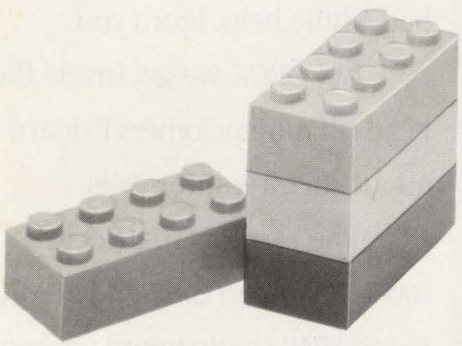



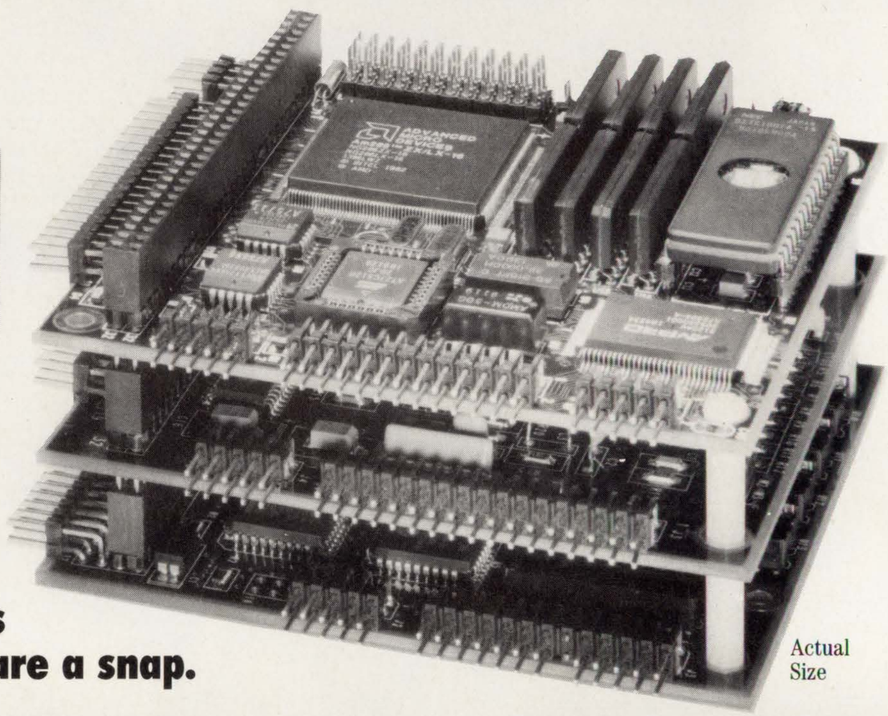

FORCE COMPUTERS®

3165 Winchester Blvd., Campbell, CA 95008-6557
Prof.-Messerschmitt-Str. 1 W-8014 Neubiberg/München

CIRCLE NO. 71

GOOD IDEA. SAME IDEA.





Actual Size

When time-to-market is critical, embedded PCs are a snap.

Ampro offers you fast, flexible answers to embedded PC development. Little Board™ single board systems on the left below, CoreModule™ CPUs on the right. Plus Mini-Modules™ that snap onto either. That means you can snap together a system customized to your specific application. Now.

Above, shown actual size: a complete AT-compatible system. 80286 processor, 4Mbytes of DRAM, floppy and IDE I/O, 2 serial and one parallel port, SVGA display driver . . . and more. It was snapped together in less than two minutes using Ampro's CoreModule/286 and two MiniModules. It fits in a space just 3.6″×3.8″×1.8.″ And it draws under 5W. Embedded PCs don't get easier than that. CoreModules are now available in XT, 286 or 386SX. Your choice.

Single Board Solutions. Little Boards offer single board solutions to embedded systems. Little Boards accept all MiniModules. That means you can build custom systems as simply as stacking Legos.™ PC/AT-compatible Little Board capabilities include: a choice of PC, 286, 386SX, 386, and 486 CPU. Up to 16Mbytes of on-board DRAM. Dual serial and one parallel controller. Floppy, IDE and SCSI controllers. Bootable solid state disk . . . and more. Plus, compatibility with all PC/AT operating systems and software. All, in the form factor of a 5.25″ disk drive.

The PC/104 standard. Ampro started it. But today you can buy PC/104 StackThru modules from 15 state-of-the-art manufacturers on three continents. The result? Snap-together systems specific to your embedded application.

Flexible answers. When it comes to embedded PC/AT computer systems, you can't buy faster, smaller, or more flexible answers. CoreModule or Little Board-based systems. MiniModules. Development systems. And complete technical support. Flexible answers. Fast.

Hitting the window. When time-to-market and development costs are critical considerations in your embedded applications, Ampro products can help you significantly decrease both.

Write or call today. If you're developing products with embedded controllers, Ampro offers fast, cost-effective alternatives to in-house development. Call, write or fax. We'll send you Ampro's 80-page, full line catalog. Proven, cost-effective answers to high development costs and product introduction delays. Embeddable systems. In a snap.

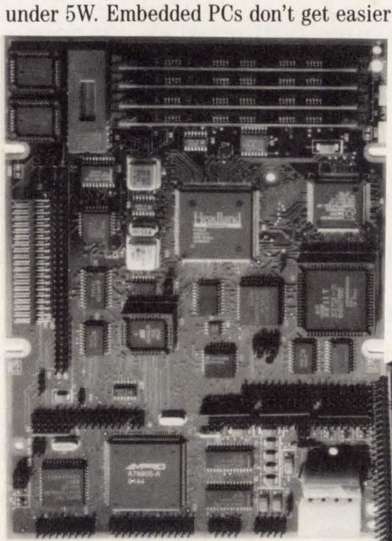
Fast Answers. Toll Free

1-800-966-5200

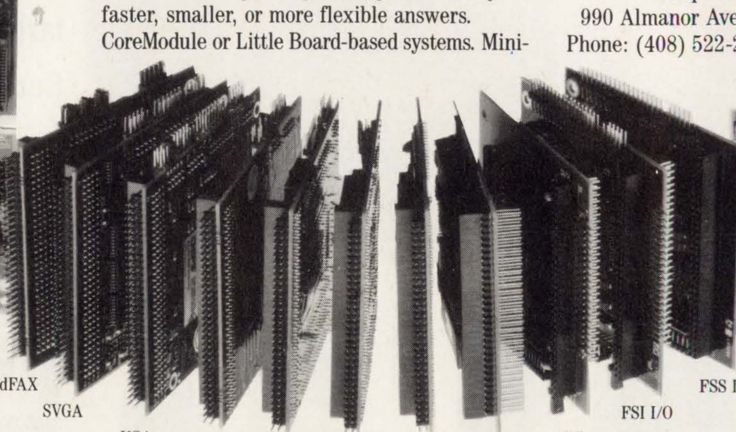
AMPRO®

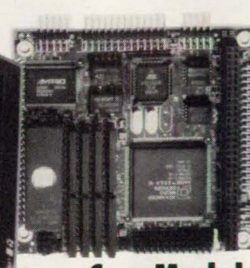
Proven Solutions for Embedded Control

Ampro Computers, Inc.
990 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: (408) 522-2100 Fax: (408) 720-1305



Little Board
PC, 286, 386SX, 386 and 486





CoreModule
XT, 286, 386SX

CIRCLE NO. 72

™All Trademarks are the property of their respective owners

CIRCLE NO. 73

TWO ROOMS. TWO BUSINESS DEALS. TWICE THE PRODUCTIVITY.

EMBASSY SUITES.® TWICE THE HOTEL.℠

Free, cooked-to-order breakfast.

For people who travel a lot on business, there is no better partner than Embassy Suites hotels.

TWICE THE ROOM. A large private bedroom. A separate spacious living room with a well-lit work area perfect for small meetings. Each suite also has two telephones, two TVs, a wet bar with refrigerator, coffee maker and microwave. Computer modem hookup available in most suites.

TWICE THE VALUE. A free, cooked-to-order breakfast is served each morning. Two hours of complimentary beverages+ each evening. Both sure to help keep your expense report in line.

Next time you need a hotel room, Think Twice.℠ Then call your travel agent or Twice The Hotel.℠ 1-800-EMBASSY.

EMBASSY SUITES℠

In Mexico, call 95-800-362-2779.
Hawaii, call 1-800-GO-2-MAUI.

+Subject to state and local laws.

CIRCLE NO. 81

Team approach improves user interfaces for instruments

Sandra J Grossmann, Gene Lynch, and Mark O Stempski, Tektronix Inc

To create a successful instrument, you must create a successful interface. One way to do that is to take a team design approach that seeks customer input at regular stages of the product design cycle and uses that input to keep the project focused on the user's needs.

In today's marketplace, functional performance specifications are only one of the purchase criteria for corporate electronic-equipment buyers. In an increasingly competitive world market, ease-of-use has become one of the most important considerations. This increased emphasis on usability creates new demands on the traditional design team—demands that are difficult to satisfy without modifying the structure of the traditional design team and the product design methodology. Consider for a moment what's behind this drive for better usability.

With the technological improvements of the last two decades, electronic equipment has become considerably more complex. As a result, users now expect advanced functions, sophisticated measurements, and automated features. Yet these advances in technology have not been matched by advances in human memory or attention span. Compounding the problem is the pressure on today's users to manage more information and solve more complex problems than 20 years ago. Customer demands for more effective user interfaces are a direct result of the increased sophistication of today's instruments.

The challenge for today's product-design team is to tame the underlying complexity of the equipment by strategically layering the user interface, presenting users with only the necessary information and choices at each level. Meeting this challenge requires input from users about their problem-solving strategies and their needs.

It is true, of course, that the customer is seldom the source of design innovation, and any process that depends solely upon customers for innovation is likely to fail. However, the customer is always the source of design validation—either before or after a product hits the marketplace. The key issue is in knowing when and how to integrate customer opinion with the realities of technology.

Redefining the design process

Traditionally, a product development team consisted of hardware and software engineers, with marketing providing filtered information about the customer. Often there was considerable tension between engineering and marketing about design goals or implementation strategies.

The fundamental structure of the traditional product team, therefore, presented a subtle barrier to good user-interface design—it separated the design engineers from the users. Engineering tended to regard the user as an abstraction and consequently presented their design ideas to each other—not to customers—for validation. This isolation from customer input often resulted in ineffective user interfaces.

Few engineers have experience soliciting customer input and analyzing the resultant data, and fewer still can simultaneously perform that role and the role of design engineer. User-interface specialists, however, can add such expertise to the product team. In addition to their experience with customer interactions, interface specialists perform task analysis, experimental design, statistical analysis, human behavior modeling, and system abstraction. Usually, they have an advanced degree in human factors, computer science, industrial engineering, psychology, or a combination of degrees.

The user-interface specialist mainly studies customers one by one, drawing conclusions about customers in general. Marketing's approach is to study the marketplace and draw conclusions about individual customers. Both perspectives are essential for a focused, strategic product development, so both are included in the product team.

Customer contact isn't limited to marketing and the user-interface specialist, though. As shown in **Table 1**, the project team's engineers are involved in customer interviews early in the project and interact with them throughout the product-development cycle. In this way, the customer is actually incorporated into the project. Redefining the team removes barriers to customer input, which leads to improved interface designs and reduced tension within the team. And, all members of the team have direct access to customers and each other.

Accompanying the changes to the team's composition are changes to the design process itself. The new design methodology has two goals—decrease the time, effort, and complexity involved in product development by implementing a proven solution and increase sales by building a customer-proven product.

Table 1—Design-team responsibilities

	Responsibilities	
Phase	**Coordinators**	**Contributors**
Product idea	Marketing, engineering	Industrial design, user-interface specialist, and customers
Customer interviews	User-interface specialist, marketing	Engineering, customers
Major specifications and logical groupings	Project leader	Engineering, user-interface specialist, marketing and customers
Initial product design and usability goals	Project leader	Engineering, user-interface specialist, marketing, and industrial design
"Conceptual walk through"	User-interface specialist	Engineering, marketing
Simulation	User-interface specialist	Engineering, industrial design, marketing, and customers
Functional specification (including usability goals)	Engineering	Marketing, user-interface specialist
Iterative product design and testing	Engineering, user-interface specialist	Marketing, customers
Beta-site verification	User-interface specialist, marketing	Engineering, customers

The new design process specifies milestones for customer involvement, uses customer preferences to guide product specification and functional groupings within the product, and incorporates the notion of evolving design and customer feedback into the actual product plan. This approach enhances and complements current design methodologies.

Itemizing the process

To create an effective interface, you must have customer input. You must let the customers describe the types of problems they are trying to solve and the way they want to solve those problems. In addition, you must listen to any constraints that they feel will hinder their problem-solving ability. The product team must hear the customers' ideas before they can design a product to fit the customers' needs. This is especially true of the user interface.

The user interface is, after all, the window to an instrument's capabilities. If customers cannot effectively navigate through the interface, you have a poorly designed instrument regardless of how much functionality it might contain. The first step in structuring a successful product, therefore, is to meet with representative users.

Although some companies rely on market-research firms to learn about customer preferences, others find it more productive to complement these methods with direct, in-depth customer interactions. The direct approach provides detailed, specific information at a modest cost.

The results of interviewing customers are most helpful for the next step in the interface design—developing the instrument's feature set. Members of the product team use tools such as customer interviews and surveys to gather input about requested features and capabilities. Combining their technical knowledge with customer input, the team members propose and present a feature set for the product to the entire product team. The feature set includes traditional specifications (for example, input impedance, accuracy, resolution, frequency range), statements about input, output, and display technology, definitions and descriptions of new technology, and product features. The feature set does not include any organizing principles about menu layout or front-panel arrangement—it simply establishes the basic functionality for the instrument.

Once the project team establishes the feature set, they must then organize a method of presenting instrument features and operations to the user. At this point, the team's most immediate concern is ranking the relative importance of the operations from the user's point of view. Once the operations are ranked according to perceived importance, the natural structure of the interface becomes more apparent. The project leader assigns the user-interface specialist, and at least one other team member, to establish this ranking.

Putting things in order

To establish a ranking, team members first compile a list of the features and operations. The user-interface specialist then works with representative customers to gain their perspective on ranking and other concerns. Customer input is then combined with any previously gathered data and the team's technical knowledge. A hierarchy emerges, with each operation classified as either essential, important, occasionally required, or specialized. **Table 2** shows how the relative importance of the operation determines the optimal type of access.

After the operations are grouped and classified, the user-interface specialist verifies the results with representative customers. After incorporating any necessary changes, the groupings of **Table 2** are presented to the entire product team. The groupings provide the basis for proposing usability metrics and for designing the interface.

Many companies include engineering metrics in their projects' design specifications. However, writing usability metrics into the specification ensures that the user interface is accorded the same rigorous examination as all other parts of the system. In most cases, usability metrics are targeted at those operations that the customer has classified as essential.

For example, many customers indicate that setting an oscilloscope's trigger level is an essential operation, and appropriate information should be available immediately. A usability metric for that operation might be stated as "On first use of the instrument, Level II technicians can acquire test waveform 3 and stabilize the signal by adjusting the trigger level within 1 minute of attaching the probe." Note that the metric specifies the test condition, type of user, stimulus, and operation along with a quantitative limit that defines whether the metric is met or not.

The customer's perceived importance of the operations, along with the usability metrics, help determine the basic structure for the user interface. At this point, the product team understands the type of access that the customer must have for each of the operations. However, the interrelationships between the operations have not been defined. The user-interface specialist can design and conduct a short experiment to discover which operations customers group together as related items. Alternatively, the product team can go through the same grouping exercise. The user-interface specialist can submit those groupings to customers for verification.

When the basic groupings are established, it is important to bring in an industrial designer as a consultant to provide aesthetic input and ergonomic expertise. The industrial designer works in concert with the product team to produce a mockup of the physical instrument. Part of the team works in parallel on menu structure and also calls upon the industrial designer for help in aesthetically arranging the basic menu display and creating mockups of the displays for discussion.

Conducting a conceptual walkthrough

Once the team proposes an initial design, it is time to use the product in representative tasks. Obviously, the product doesn't exist yet, but the entire product team needs to step through basic operations in the same way that customers would use the product. This process of formally stepping through representative tasks is termed a conceptual walkthrough.

During the walkthrough, the user-interface specialist presents each task. One of the design engineers shows, step-by-step, the actions required to complete the task,

Table 2—Operations and their required access

Relative importance	Ease of use required	Access
Essential (Example: setting trigger level on an oscilloscope.)	**Intuitive** Operation is obvious and customers can use it automatically.	**Immediate** (Example: dedicated front-panel knob.)
Important (Example: storing a digitized waveform on an oscilloscope.)	**Discoverable** Operation is clear and customers can easily locate it with minimal thought. When customers have located the feature, operation becomes automatic.	**Convenient** (Example: first-level menu.)
Occasionally required (Example: running diagnostics.)	**Discoverable** (See above.)	**Readily available** (Example: second-level menu.)
Specialized (Example: calibrating signal-path compensation.)	**Learnable** Operation is sensible and customers can locate it with the aid of on-line help or through limited exploration. When customers have located and used the function, operation is easily recalled.	**Available and recallable** (Example: third-level menu.)

using the physical mockups provided by the industrial designer. The walkthrough has a number of advantages. First, it lets the entire product team understand the instrument from a user's point of view. The walkthrough also identifies terminology and operation ambiguities and reveals and clarifies any misunderstandings of software and hardware interactions. Finally, the walkthrough provides the design team with a yardstick of customer requirements; the team can use this information to evaluate the instrument design prior to expending significant engineering effort.

Simulating the interface

Once the initial concept for the interface is proposed, and the conceptual walkthrough is satisfactory, it's time to test the design with customers. This is a crucial step in the product-design process. The strategy is to confirm the soundness of the overall design before investing significant time and money in development. Instead of building a complete working model of the system, the user-interface specialist or the software engineer simulates the way the instrument responds to user input.

With the simulation, the design team examines navigational and task-oriented performance issues. Are the basic front-panel controls grouped correctly and clearly? Can customers perform each of the essential and important operations? Do design innovations actually improve customer performance?

When team members feel they have addressed all issues, they begin a test of the simulated interface. The user-interface specialist prepares a scenario of likely tasks that customers would perform with the instrument, and goes through the set of tasks with another member of the product team. At a minimum, the scenario should include each of the operations that were classified as essential or important. When consensus is reached that the task set is reasonable and that the user-interface specialist understands the correct solutions for each task, testing begins.

Bring the customer on board

A number of manufacturers use a technique called directed dialogue when interacting with customers at this testing stage. The directed-dialogue technique involves a customer and an experimenter. The experimenter (usually the user-interface specialist) presents a scenario of tasks to the customer, and the customer completes the tasks by using the simulation and mockup as if they constituted an actual instrument. When the customer encounters difficulty in completing a task, the experimenter probes for information. For example, if the customer pushed the wrong menu button, the experimenter might ask "What should have happened when you pressed that?" The customer's response provides clues about his or her ideas about the instrument.

The experimenter conducts tests of the simulation with six to 12 customers, videotaping each session for later analysis. After analyzing the tapes and synthesizing the information, the experimenter presents results to the product team along with recommendations for fixing any problems. Excerpts from the video tapes are often helpful in explaining to the team the types of problems users had with the design.

Issuing the user-interface specification

The product team can now issue a formal user-interface specification. It is often convenient and advisable to refer to the simulation within the specification, since many complex interactions are best understood when viewed dynamically. The specification is the definition of the product and is a necessary component in the design process. If a process or feature is not explained in the specification, it will be problematic. In the absence of a stated model, individual interpretations will differ.

As instrument design progresses, innovations as well as implementation difficulties surface that require additions or changes to the specification. When a number of additions or changes affect the user interface, it is advisable to build and test another simulation to ensure that the proposed changes are advantageous or acceptable to the customer.

Simulations also simplify the task of choosing between two good design alternatives. For example, in many design meetings, two or more engineers may have strong, substantially different ideas about how to implement a certain innovative feature. Rather than tie up the entire team in an argument of relative advantages, the project leader can assign the problem to the user-interface specialist. The specialist builds two simulations to represent the two design models, and runs a brief experiment that tests the feature. One of the implementations will likely end up creating the least amount of difficulties for customers. In the final analysis, the customer arbitrates the design decision.

Verifying the design at the beta site

When prototypes become available, it is important to verify the user-interface design at an actual customer site. While the simulations help resolve design issues, beta-site testing actually uses the design in real-life settings. For best results, beta-site testing should include a learnability test, an extended-use period, and a usability test.

INSTRUMENT INTERFACES

The user-interface specialist conducts the learnability test on-site when dropping off the instrument. The learnability test measures how accessible the instrument is and how easy a customer can learn its basic operations. The videotaped test includes the task scenarios developed for the simulation tests.

During the extended-use period, the customer agrees to use the instrument for at least one hour each day. This period lets the customer thoroughly explore the instrument and use it in the context of everyday work. The customer fills out a logbook for each day, describing the type of work performed and any surprises or difficulties encountered. The customer has technical support available via telephone, and the user-interface specialist calls the customer occasionally during the extended-use period. For extremely complex systems, one of the product engineers stays at the customer site during the entire period.

The user-interface specialist conducts the usability test on site when picking up the instrument. This test measures how automatic the customer's basic use of the instrument has become and how well the customer can use the instrument to solve complex problems. The test contains more involved and specialized tasks than the learnability test. During this phase, it is also advisable to have the customer demonstrate any problematic operations. The user-interface specialist videotapes both the usability test and the customer demonstration.

When the user-interface specialist picks up the beta-site instrument, the customer fills out a survey. In the survey, the customer indicates the frequency of feature usage and his feelings about instrument performance. The customer also lists desired changes or additions in instrument design. The data gathered at the beta site helps the product team identify any remaining bugs and lets management schedule enhancements for future releases. EDN

Authors' biographies

Sandra J Grossmann is a human-factors engineer at the Software Technology Research Lab of Tektronix Inc (Beaverton, OR). A user-interface specialist, Sandra consults with product groups, investigates user-interface issues for proposed products, conducts research on task analysis and user preferences, and develops methodologies for incorporating users into the design process. She has a BA from Metropolitan State College, has studied mechanical engineering at Portland State University, and is currently working on an MS in Applied Psychology.

Gene Lynch is a principal scientist in the Software Technology Research Lab at Tektronix. Gene manages the user-interface research group and consults with design teams on product concepts and user interfaces. Gene has a BS, MS, and PhD in engineering science from the University of Notre Dame.

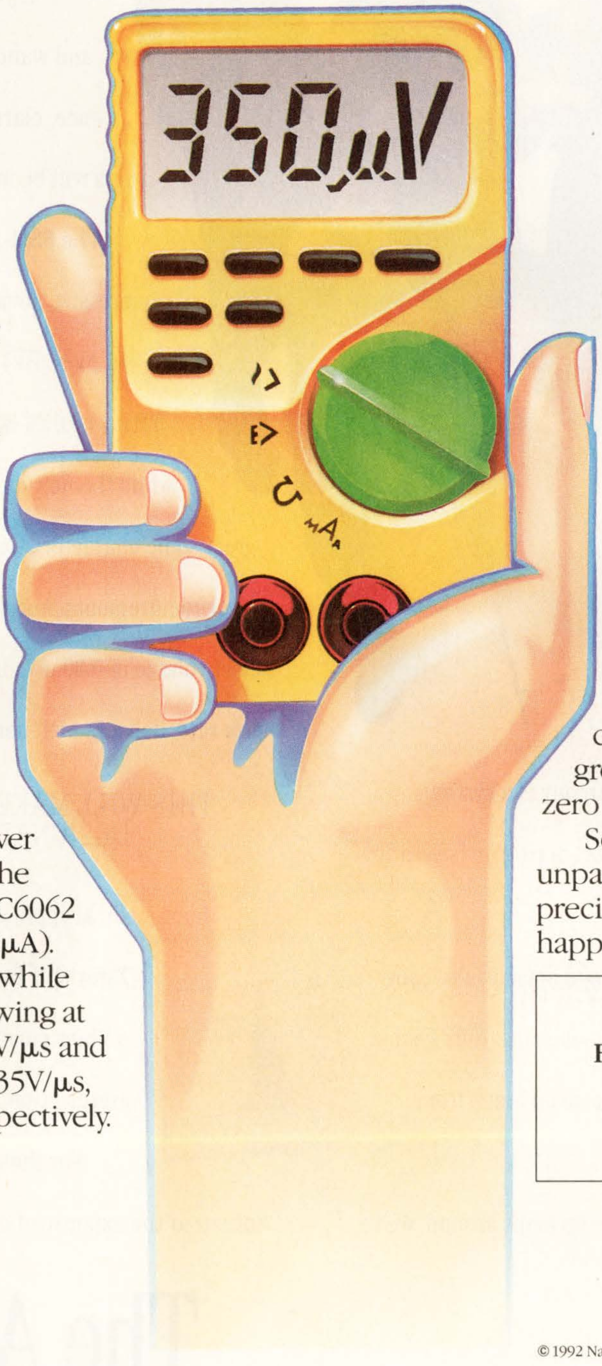
Mark O Stempski is a senior scientist in the Software Technology Research Lab at Tektronix. Mark designs, develops, prototypes, and tests user interfaces for test and measurement instruments. He has a BA from Metropolitan State College and an MA and PhD from the University of Arizona.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

National Semiconductor

PRECISION SINGLE-SUPPLY DUAL OP AMPS

Precision to go.



World-class precision for low-power applications.

Now you can take it with you. Because our amazingly accurate single-supply CMOS dual op amps fit into everything from hand-held meters to battery-powered transducer systems (883/SMD devices will be available).

In fact, they're ideal for any design that craves the low power of the LMC6082 (900µA) or the ultra-low power of the LMC6062 (32µA). All while slewing at 1.5V/µs and 0.035V/µs, respectively.

FEATURES

- 350µV offset voltage*
- 1µV/°C offset voltage drift
- 10fA input bias current
- 85dB CMRR
- 85dB + PSRR/94dB - PSRR
- Rail-to-rail output swing
  LMC6082: 4.98V-0.02V (100kΩ)*
  4.50V-0.40V (600Ω)*
  LMC6062: 4.99V-0.01V (100kΩ)*
  4.975V-0.02V (25kΩ)*
- Free SPICE model

**guaranteed max/min specs*

Single-supply operation with rail-to-rail output swing.

The LMC6082/6062 guarantees maximum signal range thanks to its rail-to-rail output swing — a feature that's especially critical in single-supply systems where every millivolt matters.

What's more, its input common-mode range includes ground. Which means you can zero in on even the lowest signals.

So now you can count on unparalleled, single-supply precision. Wherever you happen to be.

Go for it.

For your *free* sample kit and SPICE model, call: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 183. Or, fax: 1-800-888-5113.

National Semiconductor

NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1 800 628 7364, ext. 183; Fax: 1 800 888 5113); **EUROPE:** Industriestraße 10, D-8080 Fürstenfeldbruck, Germany (Tel: 49 8141 103 0; Fax: 49 8141 103 515); **HONG KONG:** 15th Floor, Straight Block, Ocean Center, 5 Canton Rd., Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong (Tel: 852 737 1654; Fax: 852 736 9921); **JAPAN:** Sanseido Building 5F, 4-15-3, Nishi-shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan 160 (Tel: 81 3 3299 7001; Fax: 81 3 3299 7000).

One loud part can ruin the perf

A system that isn't working in harmony is a system bound for failure. Particularly if the part acting up is your low noise op amp.

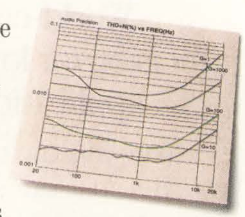
Whether it's current noise or voltage noise you're concerned about, there's a simple way to make sure your system keeps humming along. Get your low noise op amps from Analog Devices.

With the broadest line of low noise op amps around, we've got the right combination of specifications, performance and price, regardless of your design needs.

AUDIO DESIGNERS SHOULD LISTEN TO THIS.

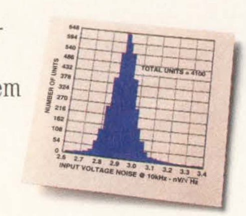
If you're designing audio components and want superb transient response, ambience, clarity and dynamic range, our products will be music to your ears.

The SSM-2017 microphone preamp has impressive noise performance (950 pV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$) and ultralow THD (<0.01% @ G = 100), while the new dual OP-275 has great sonic characteristics, low noise (6 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$) and low power requirements. And the dual AD712, which has a low offset voltage of 0.30 mV, drift of 7 µV/°C and a 16 V/µs min slew rate, delivers high performance at a low price.



THIS WILL MAKE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNERS FEEL BETTER.

Major medical applications, such as CT scanners, digital X-ray and fluid analysis, require low noise and pA bias currents. And we've got just the right prescription.



For those who want low voltage noise, but not at the expense of current noise, the AD743 and the

The Analog famil

Authorized North American Distributors: *Alliance Electronics* 505-292-3360 • *Allied Electronics* 817-595-3500 • *Anthem Electronics* 408-453-1200 • *Bell Industries* 213-826-6778 • *Future Electronics* 514-694-7710 • *Hall-Mark Electronics* 214-343-5000 • *Newark Electronics* 312-784-5100 • *Pioneer-Standard Electronics* 800-874-6633 • *Pioneer Technologies Group* 800-227-1693 • *Zentronics* 416-564-9600

ormance of your entire system.

higher speed AD745 offer the best combination of specs — 3.2 nV/√Hz and 6.9 fA/√Hz. If your emphasis is vice versa, then the AD645 has the specs you want — 0.6 fA/√Hz for current noise, and 9 nV/√Hz for voltage noise.

OP AMPS THAT ARE INSTRUMENTAL FOR INSTRUMENTATION.

If you're working in instrumentation applications, our op amps could prove to be instrumental in your design.

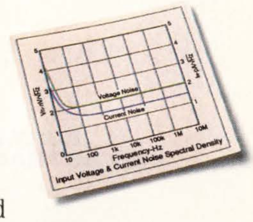
The world's lowest current noise (0.11 fA/√Hz) monolithic op amp, the AD549, has 60 fA of input bias current — which is ideal for interfacing with very high

Model	Voltage Noise nV/√Hz @1 kHz typ	Current Noise fA/√Hz @1 kHz typ	Vos mV max	Supply Current mA typ	Input Bias Current max	SR V/µs typ
AD829	2.0	1.5	0.5	5	7 µA	230
OP-27/OP-37	3.0	400	.025	3	40 nA	2.8/17
AD743/745	3.2	6.9	0.5	8	250 pA	2.8/12.5
OP-275 (dual)	6	1500	1	4	350 nA	22
AD645	9	0.6	0.25	3	1.5 pA	2.0
AD712 (dual)	18	0.01	0.7	5	75 pA	20
AD548/648 (dual)	30	1.8	0.25/0.3	.34	10 pA	1.8
AD549	35	0.11	0.5	.60	60 fA	3

impedance sources. The AD548 (single) and AD648 (dual) deliver low bias current (10 pA), extremely low current noise (1.8 fA/√Hz) and low power consumption at a highly attractive price. And the industry-standard OP-27 and OP-37 offer ultralow noise (3 nV/√Hz at 1 kHz) and precision dc performance.

THE FASTEST LOW NOISE OP AMP AROUND.

If you need low noise but don't want to give up speed, then consider the extremely versatile AD829. It has low voltage and current noise (2 nV/√Hz and 1.5 pA/√Hz, respectively), high speed (230 V/µs slew rate) and excellent video performance (0.02% differential gain and 0.04° differential phase). Making it perfect for a range of applications including office automation, imaging and data acquisition systems.



GIVE US A SHOUT IF YOU NEED HELP.

Since all of these op amps are specifically designed for applications where low noise is critical, you can just drop them into your design and virtually forget about them.

Should you ever have a question, you'll be glad to hear that our products are backed by the most responsive applications support staff in the industry.

How responsive? Give us a shout at 1-800-262-5643 and see for yourself. We'll answer any questions you've got on choosing the right low noise op amp, plus send you a free low noise op amp selection guide and SPICE model library.

Or for more information on our low noise op amps, write to Analog Devices, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.

ANALOG DEVICES

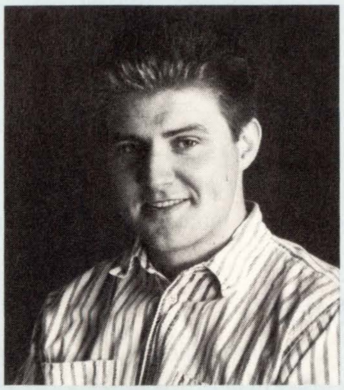
CIRCLE NO. 80

# of low noise op amps.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Headquarters: 617-329-4700. Offices, applications support and distribution available worldwide.

CIRCLE NO. 77

Teamwork pays off for Design Ideas Grand Prize winners



Mark Murphy

Moshe Gerstenhaber

You don't need a partner to win the annual Design Ideas Grand Prize, but it doesn't hurt. Moshe Gerstenhaber of Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA) has been teaming up with different partners to submit design ideas to EDN for 10 years. Now, he and colleague Mark Murphy have won the 1991 Design Ideas Grand Prize of $1500 for "Synchronous system measures μΩs" (EDN, May 9, 1991, pg 175).

"It's a great honor," said Gerstenhaber. "There's a message there [in winning the prize] that you worked hard and earned it." He and Murphy are looking forward to the recognition the award will bring them. Gerstenhaber says that engineers read Design Ideas religiously.

Murphy agrees. "Design Ideas has got to be the most-read part of the magazine." They both thought about winning the prize, but, as Murphy says, "you never expect to win it." Murphy adds, "Moshe thought the idea was great. Actually, it was his idea." Gerstenhaber returns the compliment: "He's the handsomer of the bunch."

In the Design Ideas circuit, a synchronous-detection scheme measures low-level resistances. As Design Ideas Editor Charles H Small described it, other low-resistance-measuring circuits can introduce unacceptably large currents into the system under test. The prize-winning circuit synchronously demodulates the voltage drop across the system under test and can therefore use extremely low currents while measuring resistance. So the idea might be applied to situations where the resistances to be measured are as low as those found in superconducting devices.

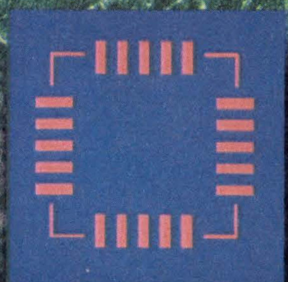
The two winners will split the prize money, but Murphy says "the money is unimportant. We still would have done it without [the possibility of] the money. The money isn't even secondary." On the other hand, he adds, "Hopefully we'll win it again some year . . . I think I'll go to Disneyland now."

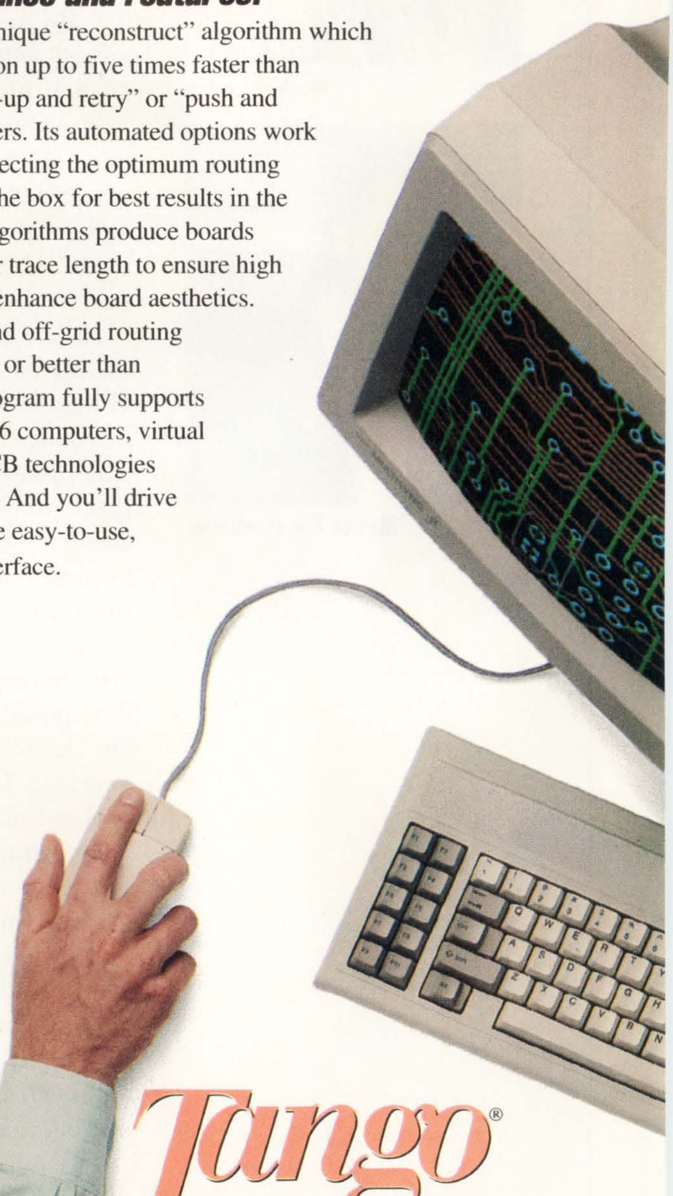
Gerstenhaber came to this country from Israel after the 1973 Arab-Israeli War. He graduated from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and has been with Analog Devices for 14 years. He started there as a designer, moved to product engineer, and now is a product engineering manager responsible for 17 people. He is married and has three children. He enjoys playing soothing classical music on his piano.

Murphy came to Analog Devices four years ago from Ireland and is an amplifier designer. His outside interests include rowing, soccer, and beer brewing.

Brian Tobey
Production Editor

Design Ideas are continued on pg 143





Simple filter quiets power line

James Wong, Analog Devices, Santa Clara, CA

Using the simple filter in **Fig 1** and some sensible connection techniques, you can clean up a 5V digital-logic rail enough to power analog circuitry. The noisiest place in a digital-logic system is right around the digital circuitry. Therefore, you should tap off your analog supply as close as possible to the 5V power supply's terminals. The supply's low-impedance terminals will cancel most of the nanosecond-wide current spikes from the digital logic. The filter will cancel any residual noise. Garden-variety capacitors will suppress glitch noise down to less than a couple of millivolts. For high-precision applications, low-ESR (effective series resistance) capacitors filter even more effectively.
EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1132

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746

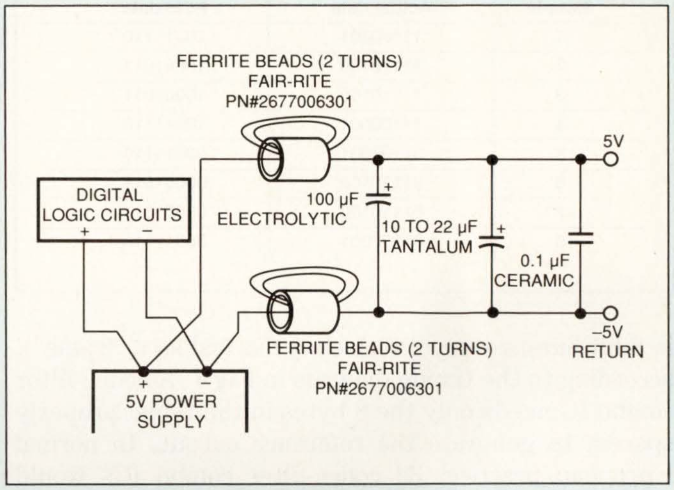


Fig 1—This simple filter will cut the noise on digital-logic power lines down to less than a couple of millivolts, allowing you to power sensitive analog circuitry.

Test pattern calibrates codecs

Patrick L McGuire, Dianatel Corp, Santa Clara, CA

The test pattern in **Table 1** is an 8-bit PCM sequence that, when applied to a codec-filter combo IC's digital input at 8000 sample/sec, will produce an analog 1-kHz sine wave having an output amplitude of 0 dBm (774.6 mV rms into 600Ω). **Fig 1** shows a ripple counter driving a 16R6 PAL. The PALASM program in **Listing 1** will program the PAL to produce the proper bit sequences and timing signals. The **listing** is also available on the EDN BBS.

The PAL outputs the 8 bytes of test pattern in **Table 1**

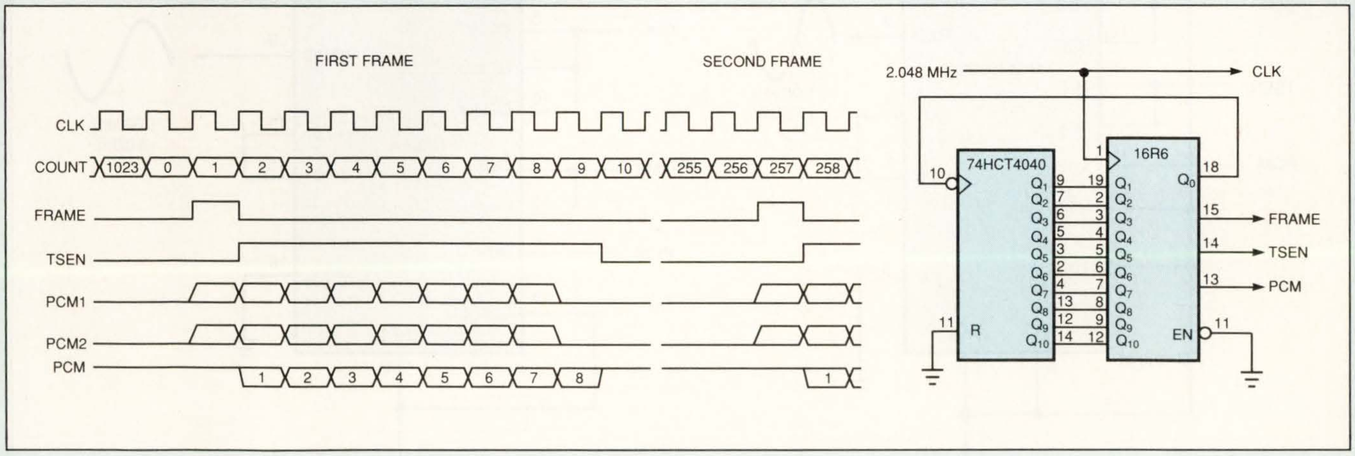


Fig 1—The PAL decodes the output of the ripple counter to produce a burst of eight bytes, during the proper time-multiplexed "frame," that a codec-filter combo IC can convert into a reference 1-kHz, 0-dBm analog output. Refer to Listing 1 for the definition of some of the signals in the timing diagram.

Table 1—Codec-filter IC test pattern

Sample	Actual data	PCM data
1	11100001	10011110
2	11110100	10001011
3	11110100	10001011
4	11100001	10011110
5	01100001	00011110
6	01110100	00001011
7	01110100	00001011
8	01100001	00011110

in 8-bit bursts every 256 clock cycles (called a "frame"), according to the timing diagram in **Fig 1**. A codec-filter combo IC needs only the 8 bytes in the table, properly spaced, to generate the reference output. In normal European practice, 32 codec-filter combo ICs would be looking at the same time-multiplexed input stream. Each codec-filter combo IC would pick off the appropriate 8 bits from the stream, demultiplexing the input stream and converting one signal from digital to analog. But in this test setup, only one codec-filter IC is present. Therefore, the PAL only has to output data 1/32 of the time.

Fig 2 shows two test circuits for codec-filter combo ICs using different timing schemes.

EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1133

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

Listing 1—Digital-milliwatt PALASM program

```
TITLE           Digital mW PAL
PATTERN         DMW
REVISION        1.0
AUTHOR          P.L.McGuire
COMPANY         Dianatel
DATE            30 November 1991

CHIP            DMW PAL16R6

;       1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8
        CLK     Q2      Q3      Q4      Q5      Q6      Q7      Q8

;       9       10      11      12      13      14      15      16
        Q9      GND     /OE     Q10     PCM     TSEN    FRAME   /PCM2

;       17      18      19      20
        /PCM1   Q0      Q1      VCC

; CLK is 2.048 MHz; it also drives the various CODEC clock inputs.

; Q0 is the LSB of the frame counter; it drives the external ripple
; counter (74HCT4040) clock input.

; PCM1 and PCM2 create the digital milliwatt PCM data sequence. They
; are ORed together to produce the PCM signal. The ORing process
; causes a 1-bit time delay which is compensated for by delaying
; the FRAME and TSEN signals. (Inverted PCM is summed and inverted so
; that all 1's, u-Law silence, is output during inactive time slots.)

; FRAME is active for one bit time and goes active just before the
; time slot. TSEN (time slot enable) is active during the time slot.
; Both occur every 125 us.

;                               actual PCM      inverted
;
; Digital Milliwatt sequence:   00011110  -->   11100001
;                               00001011        11110100
; (u-Law)                       00001011        11110100
;                               00011110        11100001
;                               10011110        01100001
;                               10001011        01110100
;                               10001011        01110100
;                               10011110        01100001

STRING  BIT1    '/Q2*/Q1*/Q0'
STRING  BIT2    '/Q2*/Q1*Q0'
STRING  BIT3    '/Q2*Q1*/Q0'
STRING  BIT4    '/Q2*Q1*Q0'
STRING  BIT5    'Q2*/Q1*/Q0'
STRING  BIT6    'Q2*/Q1*Q0'
STRING  BIT7    'Q2*Q1*/Q0'
STRING  BIT8    'Q2*Q1*Q0'

STRING  TSLOT1  '/Q7*/Q6*/Q5*/Q4*/Q3'
STRING  TSLOT2  '/Q7*/Q6*/Q5*/Q4*Q3'

STRING  SAMPLE1 '/Q10*/Q9*/Q8'
STRING  SAMPLE2 '/Q10*/Q9*Q8'
STRING  SAMPLE3 '/Q10*Q9*/Q8'
STRING  SAMPLE4 '/Q10*Q9*Q8'
STRING  SAMPLE5 'Q10*/Q9*/Q8'
STRING  SAMPLE6 'Q10*/Q9*Q8'
STRING  SAMPLE7 'Q10*Q9*/Q8'
STRING  SAMPLE8 'Q10*Q9*Q8'

EQUATIONS

/Q0:=           Q0

PCM1:=          TSLOT1 * ((SAMPLE1+SAMPLE4)*(BIT1+BIT2+BIT3+BIT8) +
                (SAMPLE5+SAMPLE8)*(BIT2+BIT3+BIT8))

PCM2:=          TSLOT1 * ((SAMPLE2+SAMPLE3)*(BIT1+BIT2+BIT3+BIT4+BIT6) +
                (SAMPLE6+SAMPLE7)*(BIT2+BIT3+BIT4+BIT6))

/PCM:=          PCM1+PCM2

/FRAME:=        /(TSLOT1 * BIT1)

/TSEN:=         /(TSLOT1 * (BIT2+BIT3+BIT4+BIT5+BIT6+BIT7+BIT8) +
                TSLOT2 * BIT1)
```

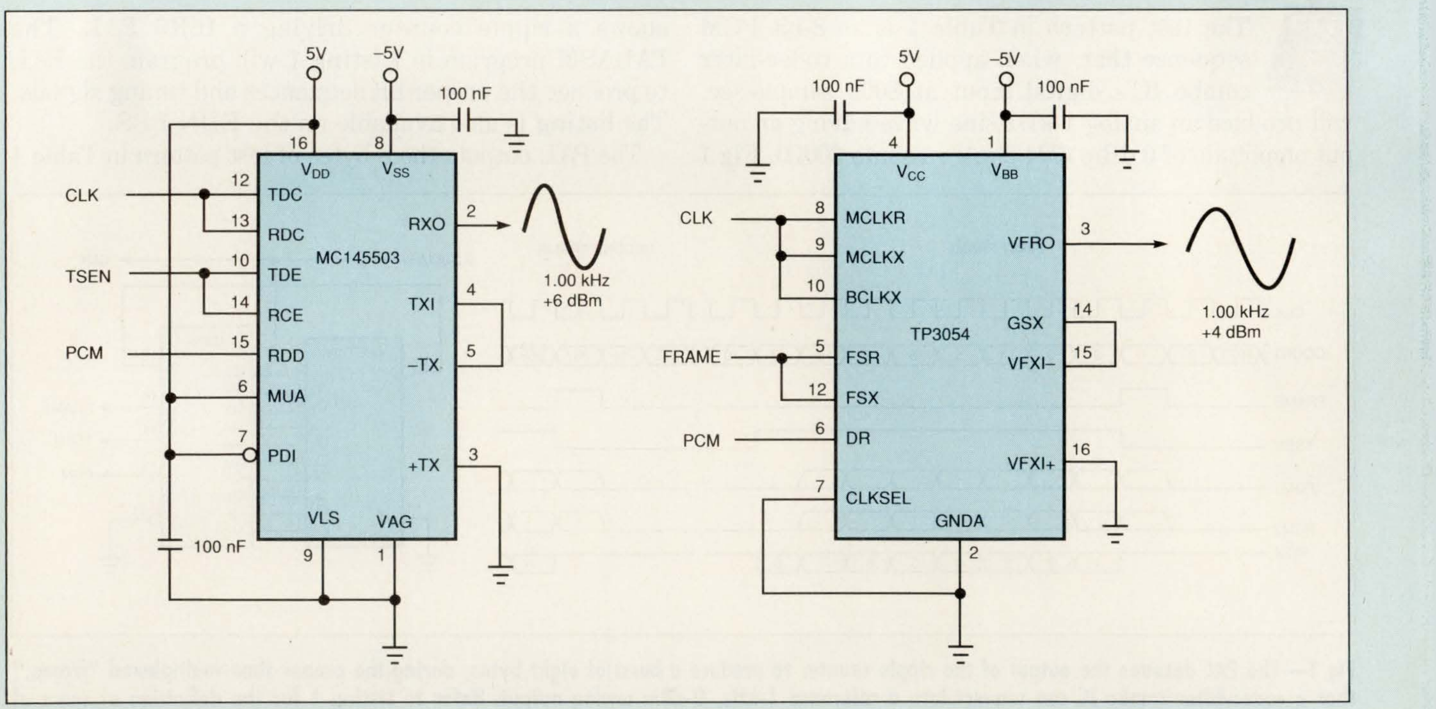
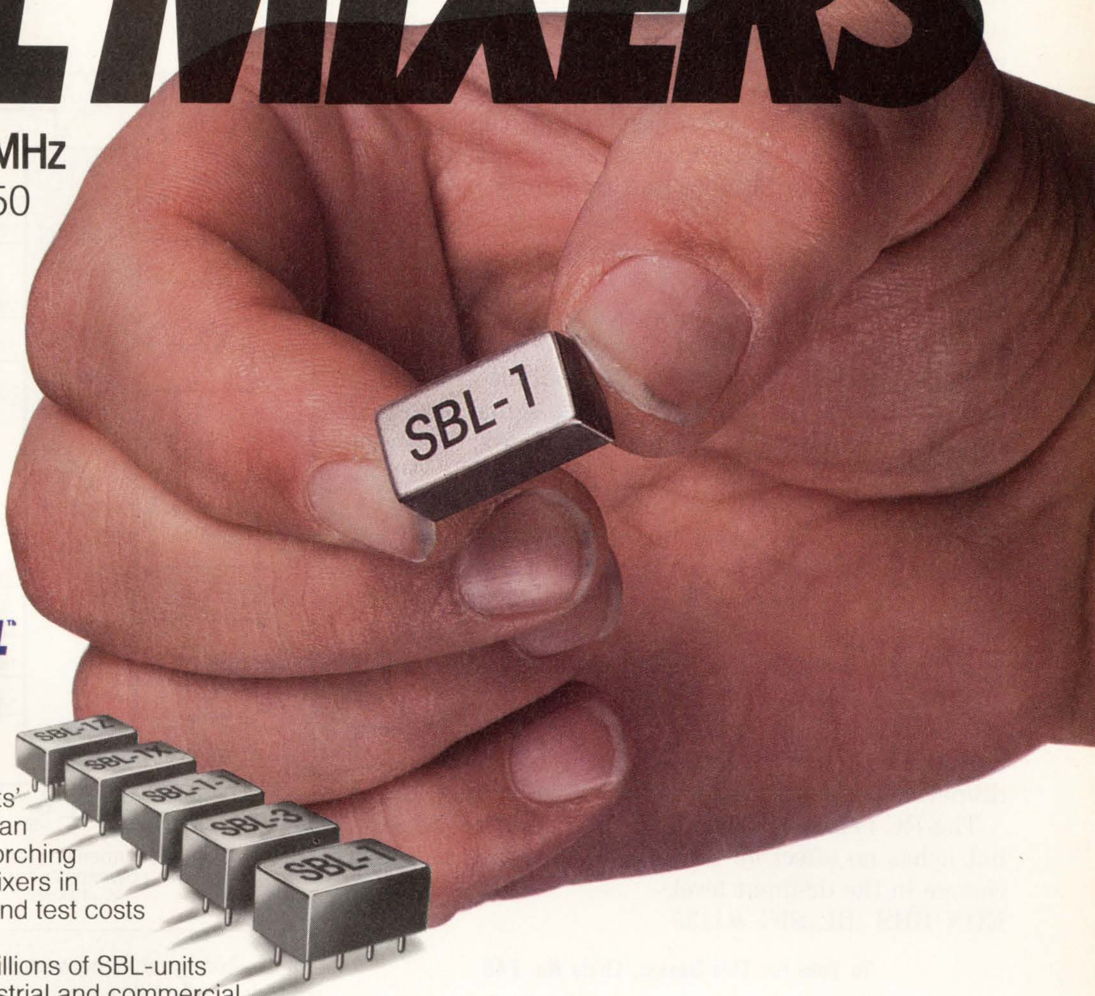


Fig 2—The test circuit in Fig 1 can excite two types of codec-filter combo ICs.

TOUGHER SBL MIXERS

25KHz to 2000MHz
from $4[50]



ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS
5-YR. GUARANTEE *

Our tough SBL-mixers just got tougher, by including Mini-Circuits' exclusive Ultra-Rel diodes that can endure 160 hours of test at a scorching 300°C. Rugged, more reliable mixers in your systems lower production and test costs and increase systems reliability.

Over the past fifteen years, millions of SBL-units were installed in formidable industrial and commercial applications. Under severe operating conditions, they have earned the reputation as the world's most widely accepted mixers, based on quality, consistent performance in the field, and lowest cost.

In addition to the Ultra-Rel diodes, each SBL contains components that can withstand the strenuous shock and vibration requirements of MIL-STD-28837 along with more than 200 cycles of thermal shock extending from -55 to +100°C. Every Ultra-Rel™ SBL-mixer carries a five-year guarantee.

Unprecedented 4.5 sigma unit-to-unit repeatability is also guaranteed, meaning units ordered today and next year will provide performance identical to those delivered last year.

Tougher SBL-mixers, spanning 25KHz to 2000MHz, with +7dBm, +10dBm, and +13dBm LO models, priced from $4.50 (10 qty) are available only from Mini-Circuits. Don't settle for a substitute or equivalent… insist on Ultra-Rel™ SBLs.

SBL SPECIFICATIONS (typ).

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Conv. Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB) L-R	Isolation (dB) L-I	LO Level (dBm)	Price, $ ea. (10 qty)
SBL-1	1-500	5.5	45	40	+7	4.50
• SBL-1X	10-1000	6.0	40	40	+7	6.25
SBL-1Z	10-1000	6.5	35	25	+7	7.25
SBL-1-1	0.1-400	5.5	35	40	+7	7.25
SBL-3	0.025-200	5.5	45	40	+7	7.25
• SBL-11	5-2000	7.0	35	30	+7	18.75
SBL-1LH	2-500	5.8	68	45	+10	5.50
SBL-1-1LH	0.2-400	5.2	64	52	+10	8.25
• SBL-1XLH	10-1000	6.0	40	55	+10	7.25
SBL-2LH	5-1000	5.9	61	54	+10	8.25
SBL-3LH	0.07-250	4.9	60	53	+10	8.25
• SBL-11LH	5-2000	7.0	45	30	+10	19.75
SBL-1MH	1-500	5.5	45	40	+13	9.80
SBL-1ZMH	2-1100	6.5	40	25	+13	11.70

• IF not DC coupled

ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS 5 yr. Guarantee
with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp. storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements.

finding new ways…
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO. 83

F143 REV. ORIG.

RC network restores dc accuracy

Martin Tomasz, Maxim, Sunnyvale, CA and Rune Domsten, Exatec, Denmark

Adding one more RC network to a lowpass filter restores perfect dc accuracy. Without such an added network, the filter in **Fig 1**, for example, would have an offset of about 50 mV.

To adapt the technique to your circuit, choose values for R and C that determine a pole frequency three decades below the filter's cutoff frequency, f_C:

$$\frac{1}{2\pi RC} = f_C/1000.$$

You can buffer the RC network's output with a low-offset op amp, if desired.

At dc and low frequencies, the output tracks the unfiltered input because R provides a signal path that bypasses the filter. At higher frequencies, C begins to conduct, allowing the output to track the filter's lowpass output (LPO).

Provided the lowpass filter has unity gain and low ripple, the RC network has virtually no effect on the filter's gain or phase response; the input signal and lowpass output swing together throughout most of the passband. The RC filter's attenuation is sufficient to maintain the active-lowpass filter's shape for frequencies between f_C and the stopband. At higher frequencies, the RC network sets the filter's rolloff rate at 20 dB/decade.

The RC network slows the nulling of offsets to zero, but it has no effect on the circuit's response to a step change in the dc-input level.

EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1135

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748

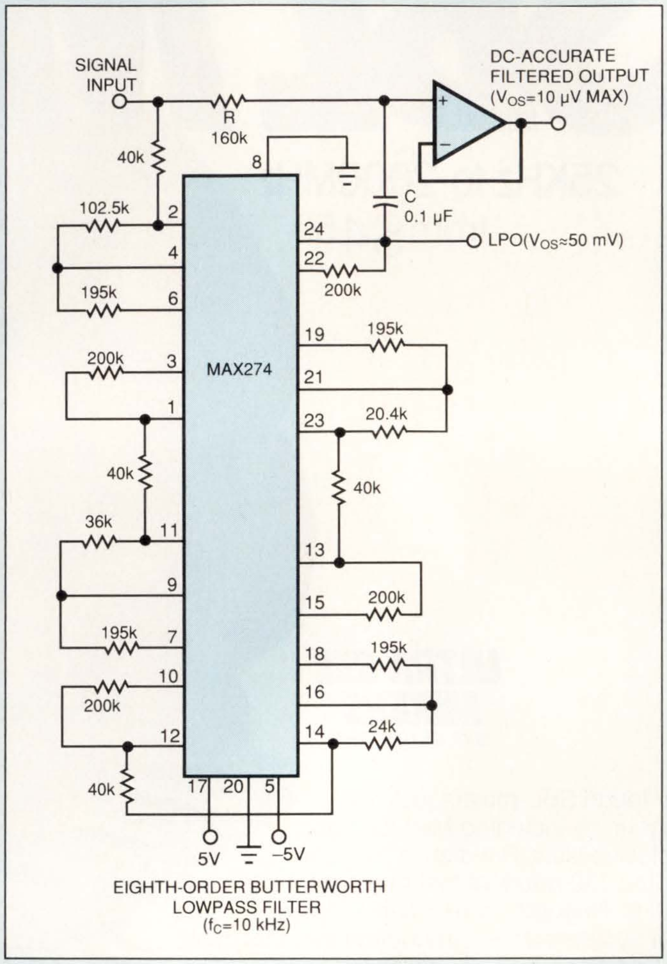


Fig 1—Adding an RC network to a lowpass filter removes offsets, restoring perfect dc accuracy.

PROM state machine decodes data

Dmitrii A Loukianov, Academy of Science, Moscow, Russia

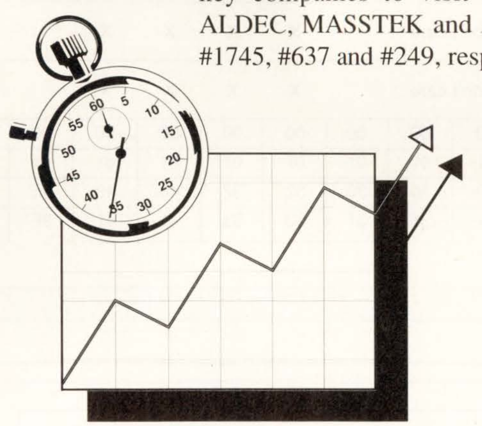
Cypress Semiconductor's CY7C225/235/245 (0.5-/1-/2-kbyte) registered PROMs are fast enough to function as microcoded sequence generators or finite state machines. You must feed back an output to its same row or column decoders' input if you want maximum speed.

Fig 1 shows a registered PROM functioning as a digital phase-locked loop (PLL) that decodes a Manchester-II data stream. **Table 1** shows the PROM's program. When you apply power, the PROM comes up in state HUNT PAGE. The PROM state machine goes through state HUNT END to the SYNCH states

CAE Technology Report

NEW CAE PRODUCTS SAVE TIME

To save on design time, the CAE industry is now promoting the Real-Time (electronic) Breadboarding Machine or RTBM™. The RTBM is a schematic capture that also works like a hardware breadboard. Each time the user enters a new gate or flip-flop on the schematic, that IC instantly outputs signals. The major benefit of this technology is that the user is automatically warned about all timing problems as the circuit is drawn, and not weeks later, during the verification phase. Combining the design entry and design verification phases into one operation saves over 80% of the design time and makes work much easier. The first industrial implementation of this time saving product will be shown at the DAC conference by ALDEC Co. (Booth #1745). **CIRCLE NO. 11**



IF CUTTING DESIGN TIME IS AN ISSUE...

With the latest CAE tools, the user can cut design time to less than 20%. First, the user can create a perfect electronic design breadboard within seconds, saving weeks of the hardware breadboarding. Second, the user can dynamically partition the design into manageable pieces with an electronic "exacto-knife" that operates with microsecond speed. Third, if any circuit output does not "look right", the user can instantly correct it on the screen and then resimulate the entire design with the hand-corrected output waveform. This eliminates a need for design modifications till the desired circuit output is confirmed. A typical example of such a design environment is SUSIE™ simulator from ALDEC. **CIRCLE NO. 12**

TOP CAE VENDORS GATHER TOGETHER

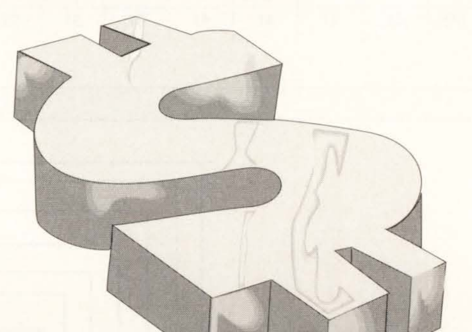
The 29th Design Automation Conference (DAC) is taking place in Anaheim, California (June 8 - June 11, 1992). Smart buyers will be looking for means to cut design time and improve product quality at the lowest cost. For this reason, Windows 3.1 based products will be the theme of the conference. They offer high resolution graphics, excellent speed and superb user interfaces at the lowest prices. The key companies to visit at DAC are ALDEC, MASSTEK and ALS (Booths #1745, #637 and #249, respectively).

BEST CAE CHOICES

Only two years ago PC-based CAE products were viewed by corporate gurus as toys. With the introduction of Windows 3.1, and the new fast 386/486 PCs, the PC-based products perform as well as their RISC-based counterparts, however, at a fraction of the cost. Since the new 100 MIPS ALPHA workstations will operate under Windows NT, a sister to Windows 3.1, the new low-cost Windows 3.1/NT products will outperform the traditional workstation-based products by a wide margin. If anyone wants to make a safe bet and save money in the process, the best choice are products that run under Windows 3.1/NT. They offer a wide selection of hardware platforms from low cost 386 PCs, to the super fast ALPHA workstations. ALDEC, MASSTEK and ALS are the leaders in the Window 3.1/NT-based products. **CIRCLE NO. 13**

LOWEST COST FPGA TOOLS

When the NRE (non-recurring engineering) on ASIC designs was over $100K, paying $50K for a CAE tool was quite acceptable. However, with the FPGA NRE dropping to the $4K to $10K range, new and low cost tools have been developed to serve these applications. Today as a rule-of-thumb, you should pay around $2K for the most advanced, fully automated, multifamily/single chip FPGA simulator. Similarly, you should pay around $7K to $8K for a simulator with unlimited system level design capabilities. Taking advantage of user confusion, some CAE vendors still charge from four to ten times more than a leading brand FPGA simulator may cost. The best buys on the market are highly automated SUSIE logic simulators. Some of them cost less than $2K, yet they simulate Xilinx, Actel, AMD, Altera, etc., designs with top speed and accuracy. **CIRCLE NO. 14**



SUSIE is a trademark of ALDEC Inc.
3525 Old Conejo Rd. #111,
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-800-48-SUSIE
or 805-499-6867
FAX 805-498-7945

when data begins to come in. The SYNCH PAGE state adds or subtracts count steps to keep the state machine in phase with the incoming data. The circuit's 20-MHz clock allows the PROM to track 4-MHz data. If a data transition occurs outside a window that is ±25% of nominal, the PROM transitions through the ERROR REPORT state back to the HUNT states.

The EDN BBS has a packet of files containing **Table 1** along with two more examples of this technique (a digital tester and a stepper-motor controller), an assembler **listing**, and HP-format drawings.

EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1136

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 749

Table 1—Data-decoding PROM program

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
00:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	HUNT
01:	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	PAGE
02:	22	44	26	28	2A	2C	2E	30	32	34	36	78	3A	3C	3E	3E	SYNC
03:	23	45	27	29	2B	2D	2F	31	33	35	37	79	3B	3E	3F	3F	PAGE
04:	80	80		X	X	X	X	Don't care			X	X	X	X			ERROR
05:	81	81															REPORT
06:				X	X	X	X	Don't care			X	X	X	X			
07:																	
08:	20	20	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	HUNT
09:	21	21	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	END
0A:	40	40	40	40	30	30	2E	30	30	30	32	32	40	40	3E	20	SYNC
0B:	41	41	41	41	31	31	2F	31	31	31	33	33	41	41	3F	21	FOUND

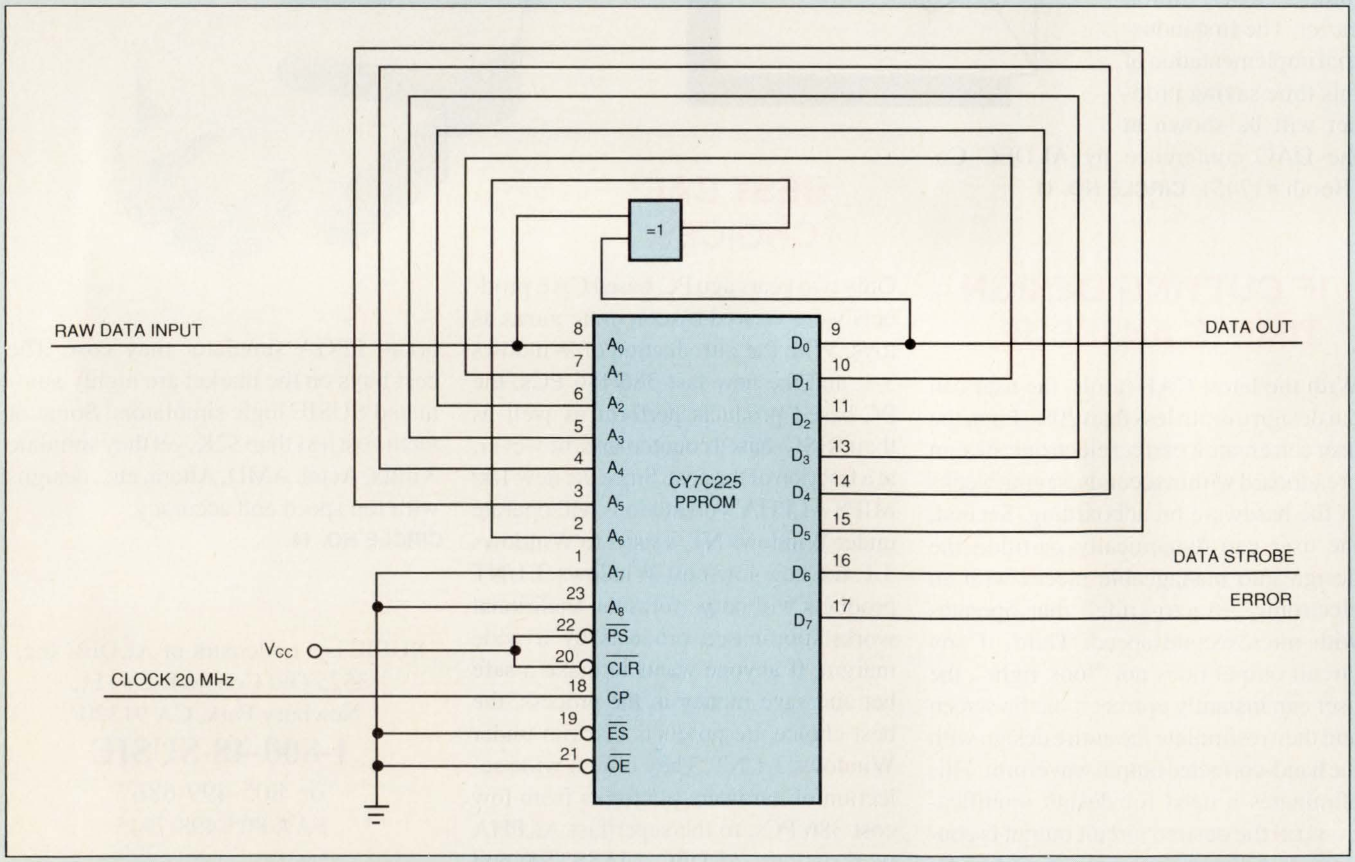


Fig 1—A registered PROM can function as a high-speed finite state machine. Here, the PROM is a phase-locked loop (PLL), operating at 20 MHz, that can decode a 4-MHz Manchester-II data stream.

Feedback & Amplification

Readers question "political correctness"

Why you Americans not put yourselfs first? I read your magazine in University library where in March 2, 1992, column, man from Sweden say everybody equal. Not so in Japan! Japanese will always be better in Japan. If Koreans or others complain, we tell them to go home if not like what Japan offer. In America, when African or Mexican yell the American jumps! America like big dragon with no fire in tongue. Everybody pulls on tail and laughs!

Makeo Sushira
University of Portland
Portland, OR

I have traveled from Northern Europe to Southern Africa. And *everywhere* residents of those countries think that *they* are in some way "superior" to all others (including Americans). The Swedish folk think they are socially "superior" and "more enlightened" than others in matters of sexual liberty (others would call it decadence). My "two cents worth" is that we would be better served sticking to electronics. I thought your original reply to "Name Withheld" was sufficient. Just because someone sends you a letter doesn't mean you have to print it.

Bill Smith
Electronic Design Associates
Box 2162
Vancouver, WA 98668

I believe that Name Withheld is absolutely right (EDN, September 2, 1991). Yes, Americans lived much better and were way better off without these newfangled foreign inventions. As a matter of fact, it is probably an insidious global plot against US to dump all this so-called progress here by bringing ideas or people full of them. Just think how much better life was before A G Bell came out with this noisy, ringing intrusion. And then some Marconi made this wireless. Candlelight was so much nicer, before this Tesla started distributing electricity. And one did not have to be bothered by radio or TV until Sarnoff brought in the dark ages. The transportation modes were peaceful and quiet before Sikorsky raised the noise levels and you Americans got into your Corvettes (Who was Zora-Duntov, anyway?).

Robert Walker
99 Conklintown Rd
Wanaque, NJ 07465

My, my—turning the EDN Design Idea section into a forum for pushing the "politically correct" views of the left-wing Eastern Establishment, are we? I suspect that what NWBR had in mind was that most people consider it an honor to see some of their work published, and that it sure seems strange that what has been up to now basically an American magazine would begin to *honor* and prefer foreigners over their own people. While our politicians have been especially good at doing this during the past decade, who would want to emulate them? I don't think our competitors, the Japanese and Germans, fall all over themselves trying to promote foreign interests over those of their own people.

Actually, the recent unedifying interchange in EDN has changed my view on the whole subject. While before I did not take offense at the occasional idea authored by a foreign engineer, I now think that EDN should print *only* those Design Ideas articles submitted by foreigners. That way, we Americans can mooch off of foreigners for a while, stealing their ideas and manufacturing products using those ideas in Third World countries using slave labor, and, as a result, causing unemployment to increase in the foreign authors' own countries.

Steve Ross
Flight Dynamics
16600 SW 72nd Ave
Portland, OR 97223

Correction

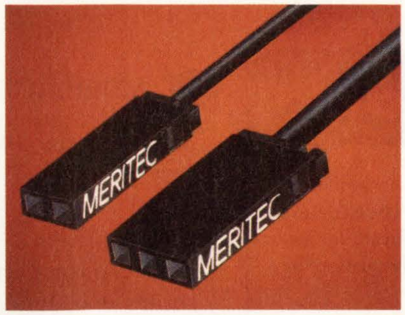
The title of Dana W Davis's "High-voltage regulator has low dropout," EDN, March 16, 1992, p 136, should read "High-power regulator . . . ".

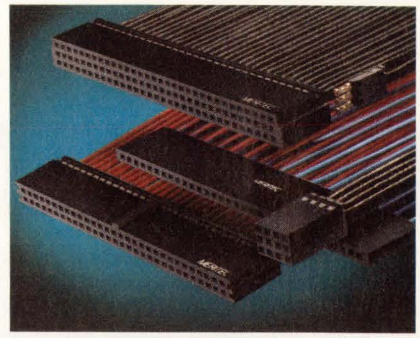
How to use our bulletin board

This icon identifies those Design Ideas that have computer-readable material posted on EDN's bulletin-board system (BBS). Call our free BBS at (617) 558-4241 (300/1200/2400/9600 8,N,1). Not every Design Idea has downloadable material, but each one does have a BBS number printed at the end of it. Once you get into the system, you can use that number to find more information on a particular idea. If you'd like to comment on any Design Idea, include the number in the subject field of your message.

Single Signal Interconnects —high performance in a subminiature package

Meritec's economical 1×2 and 1×3 Single Signal Interconnects (SSI™), are engineered to match application requirements for controlled impedance and propagation rate while minimizing crosstalk. A spring latch connects the termination to the housing or to Meritec's Single Signal Carrier Systems (SSC™), which allow grouped interfacing with single, dual or triple row headers. Precision, high strength molded terminations provide reliability in critical applications. Boxed contacts with thermo resistance welding provide the ultimate in electrical continuity. **CIRCLE NO. 85**





Single Signal Carrier System (SSC™)

- *Consolidates SSI terminations for grouped interfacing with headers*

Meritec Single Signal Carrier Systems provide a means of consolidating Meritec 1x2 and 1x3 Single Signal interconnects (SSI) into a socket connector system which allows grouped interfacing with single, dual and triple row headers. A special polarizing feature on the SSC and SSI assures proper interfacing. The single, dual and triple row headers mate with standard .025″ square or round pins. The carriers are available with keying and polarization plugs. **CIRCLE NO. 85**

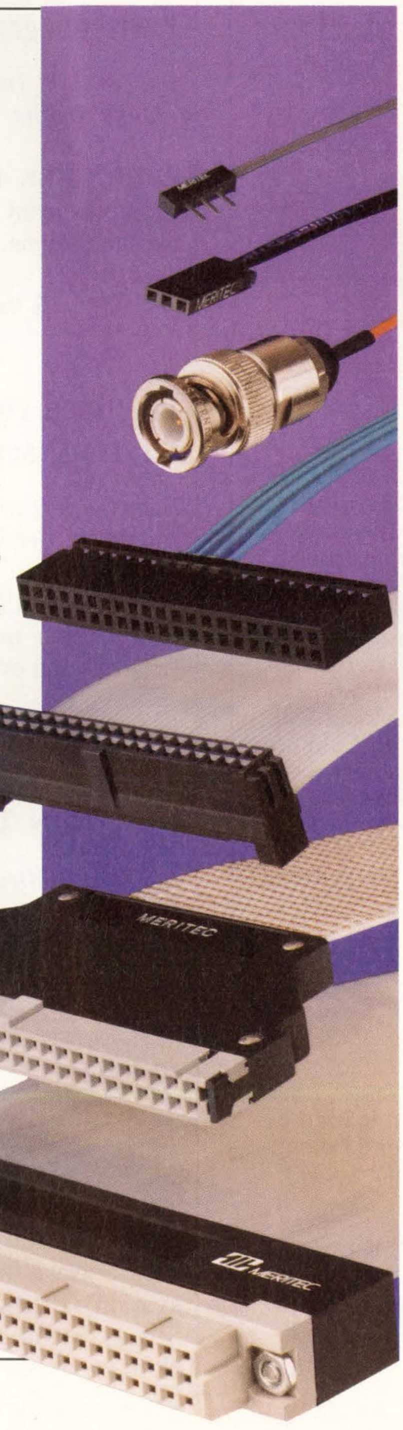
Digital and analog interconnect systems that maximize board density and budget.

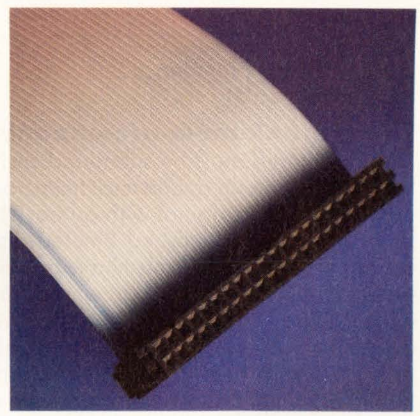
If you need speed and performance in a digital or analog interconnect system but have a limited budget, turn to Meritec. Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems are designed to meet the requirements of electrically sensitive applications using high speed CMOS, ECL or GaAs logic. Our systems are engineered to provide controlled impedance and propagation delay while minimizing crosstalk. You get ship to stock quality, backed up with technical service and applications support. All at a cost that's well in line with tight project budgets.

For more information and free literature on the complete line of Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems, call 216-354-3148.

MERITEC™
A DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED ENTERPRISES
Where quality assures performance

1359 West Jackson Street
P.O. Box 8003
Painesville, Ohio 44077
Phone: 216-354-3148
FAX: 216-354-0509





Multi Signal Interconnects (MSI™)

- *Controlled impedance*
- *Low crosstalk*

Meritec's Multi Signal Interconnects are designed for TTL fast and fast CMOS logic. The high performance assemblies can be terminated to FEP (shown), PTFE or Meritec's own Filatex™ textile cable. The assemblies are available in standard end-to-end terminations or can be daisy-chained for special applications. High and low profile configurations are available. Abrasion-resistant jacketing and EMI/RFI electrical shielding are optional. The connectors are compatible with lock and eject headers. **CIRCLE NO. 85**

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________

Title ______________ Phone ______________

Company ______________________

Division (if any) ______________________

Street ______________________

City ______________ State ______________

Country ______________ Zip ______________

Design Title ______________________

Home Address ______________________

____

Social Security Number ______________________
(US authors only)

Entry blank must accompany all entries.
Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested. Fully annotate all circuit diagrams. Please submit software listings and all other computer-readable documentation on a 5¼-in. IBM PC disk in plain ASCII.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author, or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________

Date ______________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the March 2, 1992, issue is entitled "Tester checks capacitors on loaded pc boards," submitted by Nathan B Price and Peter J Kindleman of Congruent Design Inc (Guilford, CT).

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the March 16, 1992, issue is entitled "Multipliers implement tunable filters," submitted by Tom Napier of Aydin Computer and Monitor Div (Horsham, PA).

Software Shorts

PC simulates encoder

Ralph Ursoleo, Inovec Inc
Eugene, OR

The program in **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1143** allows a PC's printer port to simulate the output of linear and rotary encoders.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 742

Basic program plots waveforms

Dai Jin Kun, Tianjin Institute of Metrological Technology
Tianjin, China

In **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1141**, the Basic program and examples print out waveform diagrams of simple digital simulations.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 743

Pipelined routine speeds 8051 µC serial communication

Hans-Herbert Kirste, Sensycon GmBH
Hannover, Germany

In **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1093**, the serial-communication routine pipelines data fetches to reduce serial-transmission overhead.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 744

PC debugs Transputer

James C Vandiver, Vandiver Electronics
Huntsville, AL

The Basic program in **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1142**, along with a short Transputer program, allows you to debug a Transputer from your PC (via an Inmos link adapter).

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 745

These Software Shorts listings are too long to reproduce here. You can obtain the listings from the Design Idea Special Interest Group on EDN's bulletin-board system (BBS): (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400/9600 8,N,1. From Main Menu, enter ss/DI_SIG, then rk*nnnn*, where *nnnn* is the number referenced above.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY
DESIGN NOTES

5V High Current Step-Down Switchers – Design Note 59

Ron Vinsant and Milton Wilcox

Low Cost High Efficiency (80%), High Power Density DC-to-DC Converter

The LT1241 current mode PWM control IC can be used to make a simple high frequency step-down converter. This converter also has low manufacturing costs due to simple magnetic components. This circuit exhibits a wide input range of 30V to 60V while maintaining its 12A 5V output. It has short circuit protection and uses minimal PC board area due to its 300KHz switching frequency.

Figure 1 shows the LT1241 being used to drive the switching transistor Q1 through a ferrite pulse transformer T2. This transformer is built on a high μ material resulting in an 11 turn bifilar wound toroid that is only 0.15 inches in diameter and can be surface mounted. T1 acts as a current sense transformer whose volt • second balance is assured by the duty cycle limit of 50% inherent in the LT1241. The output inductor (L1) is made of Magnetics Kool-Mu material and is only 0.7 inches in diameter.

Short circuit protection is provided through bootstrap operation of the LT1241. If the output is shorted the LT1241 limits its pulse width to ≤ 250ns. Because there is not enough current supplied to make the aux winding on the output inductor 15V, the LT1241 stops operation. It will then try to start by C11 charging through R4. If the output is still shorted it will stop again. Thus in a short, the circuit starts and stops, protecting itself from overload.

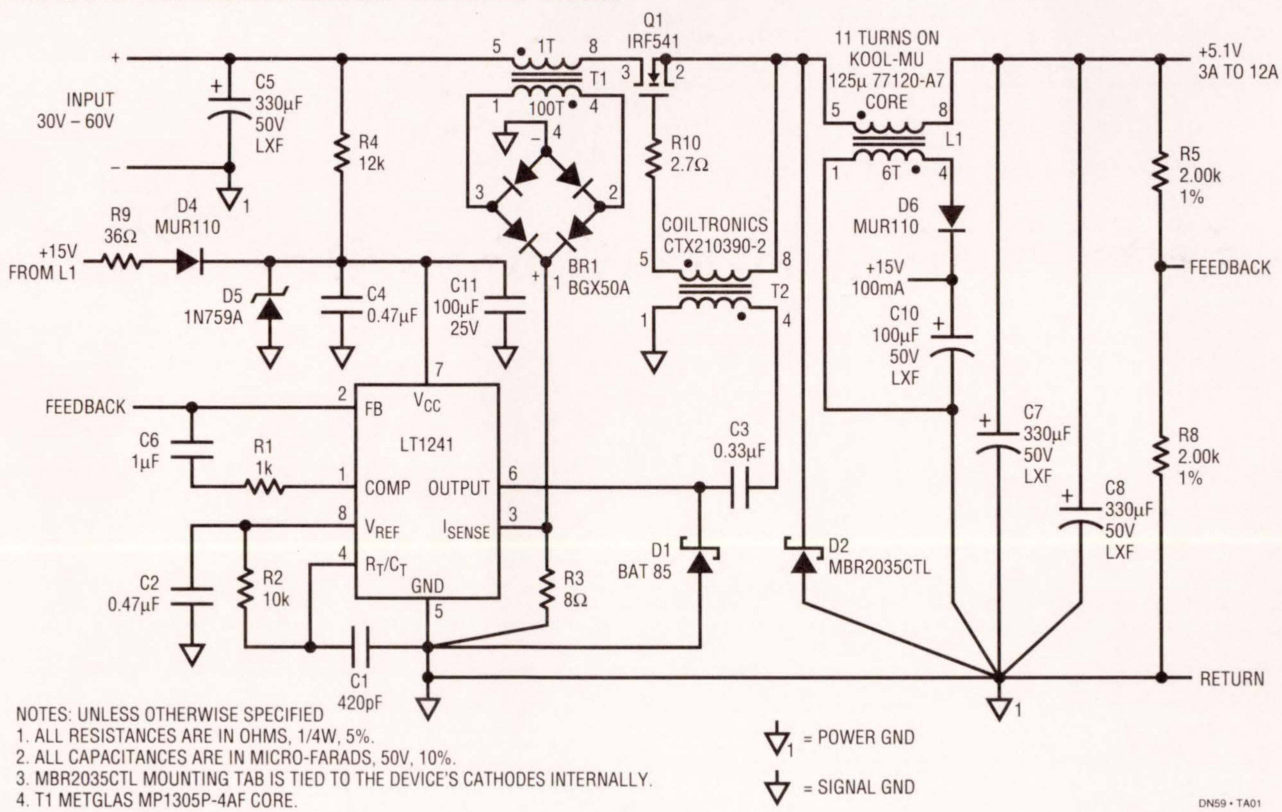


Figure 1.

Synchronous Switching Eliminates Heatsinks in a 50W DC-to-DC Converter

The new LT1158 half bridge N-Channel power MOSFET driver makes an ideal synchronous switch driver to improve the efficiency of step-down (buck) switching regulators. The diode losses in a conventional step-down regulator become increasingly significant as V_{IN} is increased. By replacing the high-current Schottky diode with a synchronously-switched power MOSFET, efficiencies well over 90% can be realized (see Figure 2).

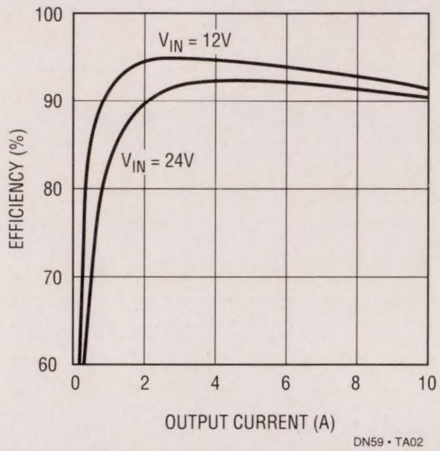


Figure 2. Operating Efficiency for Figure 3 Circuit

In the Figure 3 circuit an LT3525 provides a voltage mode PWM to drive the LT1158 input pin. The LT1158 drives (2) 28mΩ power MOSFETs for each switch, reducing individual device dissipation to 0.7W worst case. This eliminates the need for heatsinks for operation up to 10A at a temperature of 50°C ambient. The inductor and current shunt losses for the Figure 3 circuit are 1.2W and 0.7W respectively at 10A.

An additional loss potentially larger than those already mentioned results from the gate charge being delivered to multiple large MOSFETs at the switching frequency. This driver loss can only be controlled by running the oscillator at as low a frequency as practical — in the case of the Figure 3 circuit, 25kHz. A very low ESR (<20mΩ) output capacitor is used to limit output ripple to less than 50mVp-p with 2.5Ap-p ripple current.

The LT1158 also provides current limit for DC-to-DC converter applications. When the voltage across R_S exceeds 110mV, the LT1158 $\overline{\text{fault}}$ pin conducts, and assumes control of the PWM duty cycle. This provides true current mode short circuit protection with soft recovery. The Figure 3 regulator current limit is set at 15A which raises the dissipation in each bottom MOSFET to 1.7W during a short. Therefore 30°C/W heatsinking must be added for the bottom side MOSFETs if continuous short circuit operation is required. Care should also be taken when routing the sense+ and sense− leads to prevent coupling from the inductor.

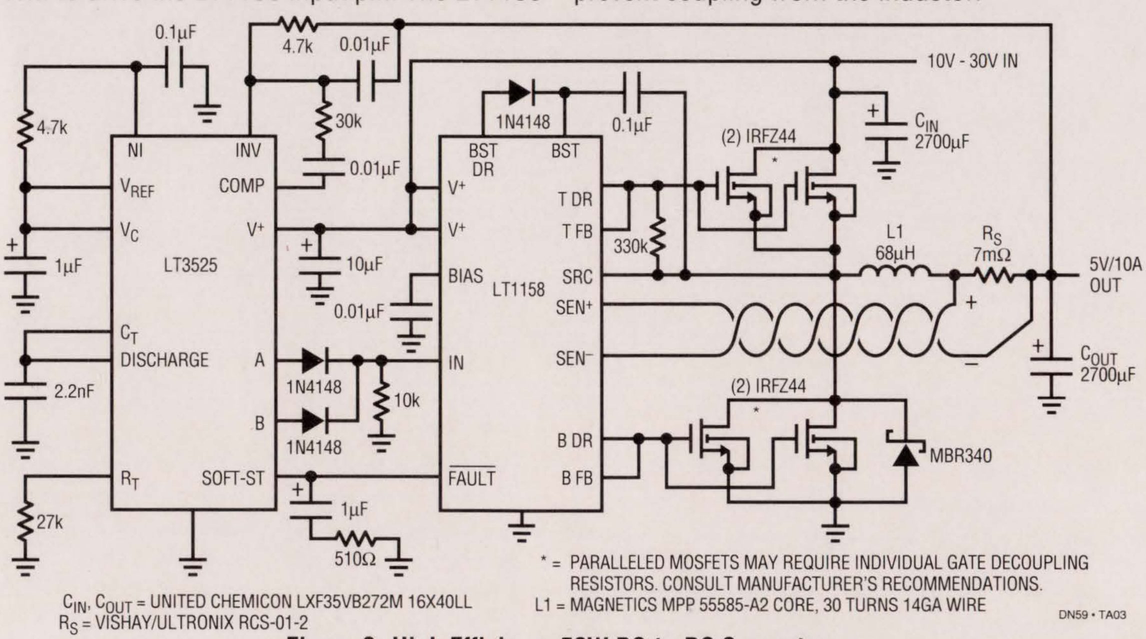
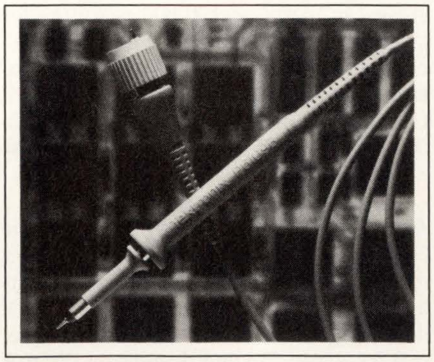


Figure 3. High Efficiency 50W DC-to-DC Converter

For literature on our Switching Regulators, call **(800) 637-5545**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 456

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
(408) 432-1900 • FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

BA/GP 0492 190K



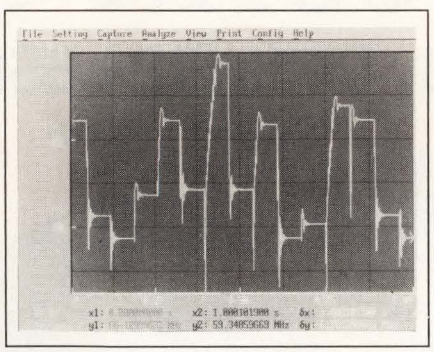
Scope probes. B-Series molded probes offer bandwidths to 100 MHz. They are UL-certified, and their removable tips can withstand forces as high as 50 lb. The probes can compensate for scope input capacitance from 15 to 35 pF. The 10× unit that works with scopes whose input resistance is 1 MΩ has a series resistance of 9 MΩ ±0.25%. The probes' internal components are surface mounted on multilayer pc boards, which are encased in metal cylinders that provide electrical and mechanical shielding. From $50. **Tektronix Inc,** Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA 01202. Phone (800) 426-2200. **Circle No. 374**

Test system for mixed-signal ICs. The Vistavision system is a high-throughput tester for mixed-signal ICs that have as many as 448 pins. Included in this class are devices that incorporate both analog circuits and fast, complex digital functions. The system achieves its high performance by using a tester-per-pin architecture and by locating an unusually large percentage of its critical test circuits within inches of the device under test. Modular design facilitates reconfiguring the tester to handle new IC families. From $1 million. **Credence Systems Corp,** 47211 Bayside Ave, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (510) 657-7400. FAX (510) 623-2560. **Circle No. 375**

Fast transient/burst simulators. The E410 and E420 simulators are µP-controlled units. They use a thyratron circuit to provide pulses of the 50-nsec duration prescribed by IEC 801-4 into widely varying loads—not just to the calibration load. You can control the units from their panels, which provide 8×40-character LCDs, or from a PC via an optional fiber-optic link. From $20,000. Delivery, 60 to 90 days ARO. **Keytek Instrument Corp,** 260 Fordham Rd, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (508) 658-0880. FAX (508) 657-4803. **Circle No. 376**

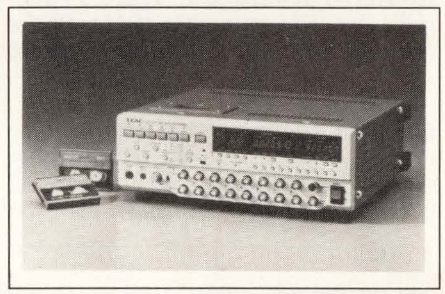
Diskless, Unix and 68040-based VXI controller. The HP 9000 V/382 is a double-width VXIbus module. You use it on networks where a server provides hard-disk storage. The controller includes RS-232C, IEEE-488, Ethernet, SCSI, and parallel interfaces. The choice of color-graphics support includes resolutions ranging from 640×480 to 1280×1024 pixels. $13,300 with 8 Mbytes of RAM and a 640×480-pixel display. **Hewlett-Packard Co,** 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900. **Circle No. 377**

MS-Windows-based software. SnapMaster for Windows lets you define custom virtual instruments. The software supports ADCs operating to 1 Msample/sec. It handles cards from several vendors and can control several cards at one time. Frequency-analysis capabilities include spectrum-analyzer functions. Each of the three software modules is usable separately or in combination with either or both of the others. Data-acquisition module, $995; general and frequency-analysis modules, $495 each. **HEM Data Corp,** 17336 12 Mile Rd, Suite 200, Southfield, MI 48076. Phone (313) 559-5607. FAX (313) 559-8008. **Circle No. 378**



Time-interval-analysis software. Timeview software, in conjunction with the vendor's PM 6680 timer/counter, lets you measure how frequencies and time intervals change vs time (modulation-domain measurements). Such measurements have heretofore been the province of much more expensive instruments called time-interval analyzers (TIAs). The PM 6680's ability to take 2000 readings/sec makes it one of the fastest counters available, but it is slow compared with TIAs, some of which take 10 million readings/sec. However, the software implements a mode which, for repetitive signals having stable trigger points, in effect increases the counter's rate to 10 million readings/sec. Counter plus software, less than $3000. **John Fluke Mfg Co Inc,** Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206. Phone (800) 443-5853; (206) 347-6100. FAX (206) 356-5116. **Circle No. 379**

Turnkey VMEbus-based data-acquisition systems. These systems are based on the vendor's MD-CPU330 board, which includes 8 Mbytes of RAM and runs the Vxworks real-time OS. Systems can include a 2-Gsample/sec waveform digitizer as well as an assortment of array processors, display controllers, and instruments. $50,000 to $150,000. **Matrix Corp,** 1203 New Hope Rd, Raleigh, NC 27610. Phone (800) 848-2330; (919) 231-8000. FAX (919) 231-8001. **Circle No. 380**

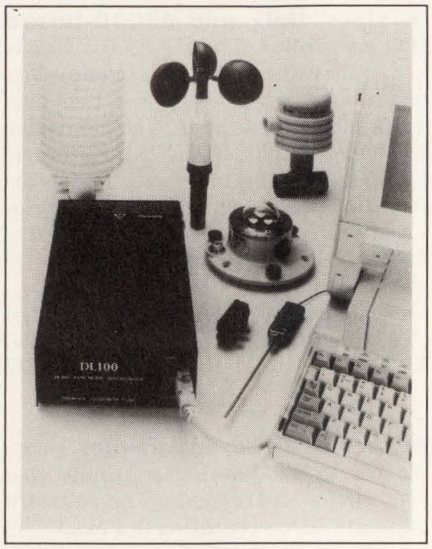


Portable instrumentation tape recorders. The RD-125T and RD-135T use digital-audio-tape (DAT) technology. They offer two speeds—standard and double speed. In the double-speed mode, the frequency response is twice that of standard DAT recorders. The RD-125T records 4 channels of 20-kHz data; the RD-135T records 8 channels of 10-kHz data. You can use one channel on either unit to record 14 digital signals instead of an analog signal. $10,500. **Teac America Inc,** 7733 Telegraph Rd, Montebello, CA 90640. Phone (213) 726-0303. FAX (213) 727-7621. **Circle No. 381**

Design-for-testability software. TDS Release 4.1 provides additional support for inputs from simulators and for stimulus generation. It handles a wider range of test-program-generation methods than did earlier versions. It also provides additional support for the Wavemaker and Wavebridge modules. Simulator support enhancements include linkages to additional products from Cadence, GenRad, and Mentor, as well as a converter for TI's test-description language. Tester support enhancements include additional linkages to Teradyne board testers and LTX/Trillium digital IC testers. The software now runs under X Windows on HP 9000 series 300 workstations, as well as on the Sun, Solbourne, and HP Apollo. From $10,000. **TSSI,** 8205 SW Creekside Pl, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (800) 642-9281; (503) 643-9281. FAX (503) 646-4954. **Circle No. 382**

Synthesized signal generator. The HP 83731A delivers precise, modulated signals for testing communications, radar, and electronic-warfare receivers in the 1- to 20-GHz range. It delivers +14 dBm to −90 dBm with ±2-dB accuracy. Harmonics are below −55 dBc and spurious signals are below −60 dBc. The generator offers logarithmic amplitude modulation and incorporates a programmable pulse generator. $28,500. Delivery, eight weeks ARO. **Hewlett-Packard Co,** 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 452-0900. **Circle No. 383**

Portable analog data logger. The DL100 battery-powered data-logging system has 24 analog inputs, each of which has a full-scale range that you



can set in 10 steps from 30 mV to 30V. After you set up the logger, an operation that requires a PC-notebook PC works fine—you can remove the PC and leave the logger unattended for as long as 300 hours in a location where ac power is inaccessible. The logger, which supplies transducer excitation, uses an integrating ADC to minimize noise and stores as many as 100,000 readings for later uploading to a host PC. $1500; 16-channel version, $1200. **Interface Instrument Corp,** 37845 Soap Creek Rd, Corvallis, OR 97330. Phone (503) 745-5620. FAX (503) 745-7470. **Circle No. 384**

Auto/manual-ranging DMM. The 380501 DMM has a 0.77-in.-high $3\frac{1}{2}$-digit LCD. The unit measures ac voltage (2 to 750V full scale, ±0.75% error); dc voltage (200 mV to 1 kV full scale, ±0.5% error); ac and dc current (20 mA to 20A full scale); and resistance. It also checks diodes and provides an audible continuity indication. A data-hold button lets you freeze readings. $79. **Extech Instruments Corp,** 335 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 890-7440. FAX (617) 890-7864. **Circle No. 385**

Data-acquisition and graphics software. MS-DOS-based Easyest AG uses an icon interface to minimize setup and configuration time, yet it does not sacrifice flexibility. The package allows the use of ten 16-channel data-acquisition boards but does not impose constraints on the boards' speed. The software supports linearization and cold-junction compensation for seven types of thermocouples. It provides for calibration and performs functions such as converting data to engineering units. $95 when purchased with a Keithley Metrabyte data-acquisition board. **Keithley Asyst,** 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780. Phone (800) 348-0033; (508) 880-3000. **Circle No. 386**

Extender for Micro Channel Architecture boards. By incorporating programmable overcurrent detection and protection, the UME lets you insert Micro Channel Architecture bus boards and remove them without powering the computer down or reloading the operating system and application software. The unit also prevents faulty boards from damaging the computer. A breadboard area provides easy access to eight data lines, I/O read and write lines, and power. $480; after June 30, 1992, $600. **Az-com,** 12 Rose Lane, Orinda, CA 94563. Phone (510) 254-5400. **Circle No. 387**

20-MHz emulator for 80186. The 20-MHz UEM for the 80186 includes both a full-featured in-circuit emulator (ICE) and the vendor's source-level debugger. The ICE includes 131,072 hardware breakpoints, as much as 1 Mbyte of overlay RAM, and a hardware performance analyzer. The package also includes a memory-access monitor for finding wild pointers. "Never-stop" emulation aids in debugging interrupt service routines. $8500. **Softaid Inc,** 8300 Guilford Rd, Columbia, MD 21046. Phone (800) 433-8812; (410) 290-7760. FAX (410) 381-3253. **Circle No. 388**

Automatic-test system for Macintosh software. The Testrunner package consists of a hardware accelerator and software that automates testing of software applications written for the Apple Macintosh. The package translates keyboard and mouse inputs into test scripts that you can modify. Just as a human operator would, the scripts provide inputs to the application under test only when the application calls for them. With this capability, you can automate the repetitive operations that occur in software testing. From approximately $20,000. **Mercury Interactive Corp,** 3333 Octavius Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 987-0100. FAX (408) 982-0149. **Circle No. 389**

8-channel, 12-bit DAC card for ISA bus. In addition to DACs, the DAC-812 offers 24 channels of digital I/O. You can update the DACs either sequentially or simultaneously at rates to 200 ksamples/sec/DAC. High-level-language libraries are included. $599. **Analogic Corp,** 360 Audubon Rd, Wakefield, MA 01880. Phone (508) 977-3000. FAX (617) 245-1274. **Circle No. 390**

Nubus-based TMS320C30 DSP coprocessor board. The NB-DSP2305 uses a 40-MHz TMS320C30 DSP µP and 64k words of zero-wait-state memory to achieve a processing speed of 40 Mflops. The board can act as the bus master, directly accessing boards in the Apple Macintosh. The Real-Time System Integration bus carries serial data to the board from the vendor's acquisition boards at the same time that the Macintosh uses the bus. $4995; memory-expansion board providing 320k words, $1995. **National Instruments Corp,** 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone in US and Canada, (800) 433-3488; (512) 794-0100. FAX (512) 794-8411. TLX 756737. **Circle No. 391**

Laptop-PC-compatible ADC board. The PC-126 ISA bus board fits in the shortest bus slots. It uses its own dc/dc converter to create all of the supply voltages it needs except for 5V. It's therefore compatible with all laptop PCs that have ISA bus slots. The board has a 50-ksample/sec 12-bit ADC, a 16-channel analog multiplexer, two 12-bit DACs, eight digital-input lines, and eight digital outputs. $545. **United Electronic Industries,** 10 Dexter Ave, Watertown, MA 02172. Phone (617) 924-1155. FAX (617) 924-1441. **Circle No. 392**

Horizontal socket shifter. The YS28/6-210 shifter for the Data I/O 2900 programmer permits the programmer's DIP socket to accommodate surface-mount devices. It accomplishes this by providing a stable platform for a 28-pin socket adapter that has pin rows on 0.6-in. centers. The shifter displaces the adapter from the socket by 2.1 in. horizontally, allowing room to actuate the DIP socket's lever. It is also available with the vendor's socket adapter already mounted. $25. **EDI Corp,** Box 366, Patterson, CA 95363. Phone (209) 892-3270. FAX (209) 892-3610. **Circle No. 393**

Enhanced MS-DOS data-acquisition software. Compared with its predecessors, Labwindows V2.2 offers faster-operating libraries for real-time DSP. Displayed graphs have as many as 10 cursors. You can set the cursors to move freely or to snap to the nearest trace and follow the trace when it moves. While executing, your programs can change attributes such as color, labels, fonts, and visibility. $695; with advanced-analysis library, $895; upgrades from earlier versions, $195. **National Instruments Corp,** 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone (800) 433-3488; (512) 794-0100. FAX (512) 794-8411. TLX 756737. **Circle No. 394**

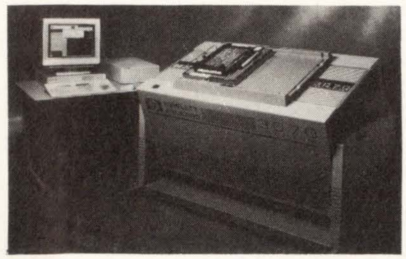
VXIbus pressure-transducer interface. The V522 works with Paroscientific Inc's Digiquatz 1000 series of intelligent pressure transmitters. The transmitters send data over an RS-232C-compatible serial link at speeds from 300 to 19,200 bps. You can connect five transmitters in a loop. The register-based interface module supports two such loops. The μP in the interface converts the transmitters' ASCII data to binary and makes both ASCII and binary information available. From $3450. **Kinetic Systems Corp,** 11 Maryknoll Dr, Lockport, IL 60441. Phone (800) 328-2669; (815) 838-0005. FAX (815) 838-4424. **Circle No. 395**

In-circuit emulator for 68EC000. The 68EC000 UEM is for debugging systems based on the embedded-control version of the 68000. The EC chip's bus structure is different from that of its general-purpose sibling. The debugging package consists of an emulator integrated with a source-level debugger that supports C and PL/M. The emulator provides 131,072 hardware breakpoints that nest to a depth of five levels.

A software performance analyzer displays the portion of time spent executing as many as 255 different functions. $7500. **Softaid Inc,** 8300 Guilford Rd, Columbia, MD 21046. Phone (800) 433-8812; (410) 290-7760. FAX (410) 381-3253. **Circle No. 396**

10V, 45-psec rise-time pulse generator. The 10,050A pulse generator produces 10V pulses with 45-psec rise time and 110-psec fall time. You can adjust the pulse duration from 100 psec to 10 nsec in 2.5-psec steps. The unit incorporates an IEEE-488 interface. The panel includes a keyboard and an LCD. Approximately $9900. Delivery, 12 weeks ARO. **Picosecond Pulse Labs Inc,** Box 44, Boulder, CO 80306. Phone (303) 443-1249. **Circle No. 397**

Low-cost, pc-board test systems. The HP 3173 and HP 3175 are priced 40% below earlier members of the HP 3070 series but are based on the same industry standards. The lowest priced system generates 6.25M patterns/sec that you can upgrade to 12M or 20M.

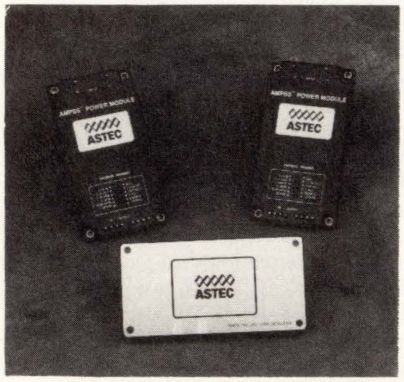


The systems include software for in-circuit testing of boards that include IEEE-1149.1 boundary-scan features. The systems test circuits that have as many as 1296 nodes. From $100,000. **Hewlett-Packard Co,** 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 452-4844. **Circle No. 398**

Test-process management system. Boardwatch version 3.1 displays messages in any language that uses the Roman alphabet. The system supports translation of message screens, forms, and help screens into the language of your choice. The software, which is based on the Oracle database-management system, incorporates the advanced features of Oracle version 6. From $30,000. **Teradyne Inc,,** 321 Harrison Ave, MS L-57, Boston, MA 02118. Phone (617) 422-3567. **Circle No. 399**

24-channel ISA bus ADC board. The AIP-24 short card accepts 24 differential input signals. Its ADC has 12-bit resolution and makes conversions in 25 μsec. A programmable-gain amplifier offers gains of 1, 10, and 100. $495. **Global Specialties,** 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06512. Phone in US and Canada, (800) 572-1028; (203) 624-3103. FAX (203) 468-0060. **Circle No. 400**

Differential scope probe. The ADF15 offers 15-MHz bandwidth and allows differential measurements on a single scope channel, rather than forcing you to tie up two inputs for a single measurement. You can switch the attenuation between ×20 and ×200. The unit operates from four AA cells or from an external ac adapter. $375. **Test Probes Inc,** 9178 Brown Deer Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 535-9292. **Circle No. 401**



DC/DC converters. AMPSS AM80 dc/dc converters provide a 5V at 40A output from inputs of either 48 or 300V. The devices feature a 1-MHz switching frequency, 84% efficiency, and a 36W/in.^{3} power density. You can program maximum output current over a 20 to 115% range. When the output voltage exceeds 15 to 45% of rated output, you can program an overvoltage circuit externally to shut down the unit. The unit will also shut down if internal temperature exceeds 110°C. The converter has nominal line and load regulations of 0.02 and 0.1%, respectively. Output ripple and noise are less than 1%. $245. **Astec Standard Power,** 401 Jones Rd, Oceanside, CA 92054. Phone (619) 757-1880. FAX (619) 439-4243.

Circle No. 351

LED indicators. Prism CBI indicators feature a surface-mount LED mounted in an upward-facing direction. A right-angle prism and clear lens combination bends the light 90° so that it exits parallel to the circuit board. The units are available in T-¾, T-1, and T-1¾ sizes. Super-bright red and high-efficiency red, yellow, and green colors are available now. $0.85 (1000). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO. **Dialight Corp,** 1913 Atlantic Ave, Manasquan, NJ 08736. Phone (908) 223-9400. FAX (908) 223-8788.

Circle No. 352

Solid-state relays. Series CA spst NO solid-state relays are rated for 1A at 250V rms for resistive and inductive loads with power factors as low as 0.2. The internal design ensures low EMI performance by virtually eliminating commutation spikes. Optical techniques provide 1500V rms of isolation between control and load circuits. The relays are CMOS and TTL compatible and are housed in a ceramic DIP. The units are available to the W and Y screening levels of MIL-R-28750. Less than $50 (OEM qty). **Teledyne Solid State,** 12525 Daphne Ave, Hawthorne, CA 90250. Phone (213) 777-0077.

Circle No. 353

Pressure transducers. PDCR 130 series transducers are available in ranges of 1 through 10,000 psig or psia. Combined accuracy equals 0.1 or 0.05%. The units operate from a 10 to 30V supply and have a 10V dc output. Reversal protection and I/O isolation are standard features. $480. **Druck Inc,** 4 Dunham Dr, New Fairfield, CT 06812. Phone (203) 746-0400. FAX (203) 746-2494.

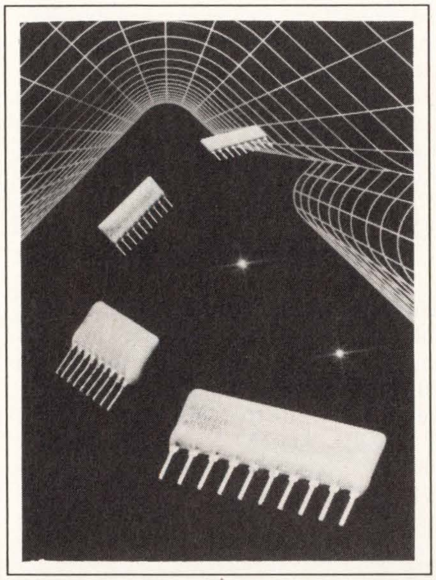
Circle No. 354

Membrane keyboard. Keyboard 101 matches the conventional enhanced AT keyboard's key location and functionality but replaces the full-travel keys with

a flat, washable membrane. Standard computer-interface options include keyboard port (AT or PS/2 straight or Y connector), RS-232C serial (ASCII or scan code), parallel, and a universal terminal interface. $300 to $350. **Genovation Inc,** 17741 Mitchell N, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone (714) 833-3355. FAX (714) 833-0322. **Circle No. 355**

Test sockets. These SMT-PGA converters are designed for EIAJ and JEDEC devices. The top boards match the pin patterns of most surface-mount devices. For device-specific converters, the pins are configured the same as they would be for the actual pin-grid-array package. Generic converters are pin-for-pin compatible with most standard surface-mount device footprints. From $9.98 (10). **ITT Pomona Electronics,** Box 2767, Pomona, CA 91769. Phone (714) 469-2900. FAX (714) 629-3317. **Circle No. 356**

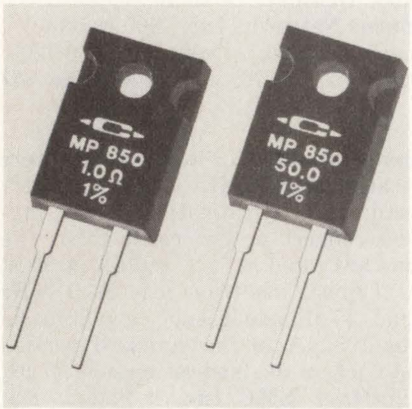
RC networks. Series 700 CMOS terminators are composed of a resistor and capacitor in series with all elements con-



nected to a common pin. Two versions are offered—701 units terminate 7, 8, or 9 lines and have a single common pin. The 702 models terminate 8 lines and have two common pins. All models are available with resistance values of 50, 68, 75, or 100Ω and capacitance values of 47, 50, 100, or 1000 pF. $1.51 to $2.03. Delivery, 14 to 16 weeks ARO. **Bourns Networks Inc,** 1400 N 1000 W, Logan, UT 84321. Phone (801) 750-7200. FAX (801) 750-7253. **Circle No. 357**

Power line filter. FN 223 series filters are available with IEC 320 ac inlet connectors and combination solder lug, quick-connect output connectors. The units are rated at 1, 3, and 6A at 250V ac. Typical insertion loss at 5 MHz equals 35 dB, and leakage current measures 195 μA in the standard version and 2 μA in the medical version. $7.97. **Schaffner EMC Inc,** 9 Fadem Rd, Springfield, NJ 07081. Phone (800) 367-5566; (201) 379-7778. FAX (201) 379-1151. **Circle No. 358**

Power resistors. Type MP850 Kool-Pak power film resistors are rated for 50W at 25°C case temperature. The package design features an integral copper heat sink molded into the TO-220 package. A noninductive design, the units are available with values ranging from 1Ω to 10 kΩ with tolerances of ±1, ±2, ±5, and ±10%. The resistor



element is electrically isolated from the molded package. $1.99 (10,000) for a 10Ω, 2% model. Delivery, six weeks ARO. **Caddock Electronics Inc,** 17271 N Umpqua Hwy, Roseburg, OR 97470. Phone (503) 496-0700. FAX (503) 496-0408. **Circle No. 359**

Ethernet transceiver. ENT-4302 fiber-optic units are housed in a 3.1×1.4×3.3-in. aluminum case. Features include a 15-pin AUI interface, ST or SMA optical connectors, and user-selectable SQE to ensure compatibility with different network configurations. The unit supports FOIRL or 10Base-FL standards through a user-selectable switch. $395. **Lancast,** 10 Northern Blvd, Unit 5, Amherst, NH 03031. Phone (800) 752-2768; (603) 880-1833. FAX (603) 881-9888. **Circle No. 360**

Surface-mount mixers. RMS-2UMH mixers are housed in a 0.25×0.31×0.2-in. plastic case. They operate over a 10- to 1000-MHz frequency range. Conversion loss for the 13-dBm LO output is 8.2 dB. $14.45. **Mini-Circuits,** Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235. Phone (718) 934-4500. FAX (718) 332-4661. **Circle No. 361**

Interface module. PE-65434 modules contain the isolation transformers as well as the filtering needed to meet or exceed IEEE-802.3 and the FCC/VDE emissions requirements. The modules include both transmit and receive channels. Common-mode chokes on both the transmit and receive lines ensure maximum attenuation of unwanted emissions in multiport applications. $4.95 (1000). **Pulse Engineering Inc,** Box 12235, San Diego, CA 92112. Phone (619) 674-8100. **Circle No. 362**

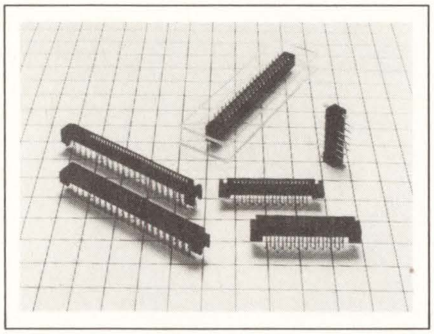
LED arrays. Series 557 LEDs come in single-color and bicolor versions. The single-color units are available in green, red, and amber and operate at 4.3, 5, 12, and 28V. The bicolor (red-green) unit operates at 5V. $4 (1000). Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO. **Dialight Corp,** 1913 Atlantic Ave, Manasquan, NJ 08736. Phone (908) 223-9400. **Circle No. 363**

Shielded cabinets. These shielded cabinets feature 50 dB of attenuation at 1 GHz and more than 120-dB attenuation at lower frequencies. The cabinets' heavy-duty frame meets MIL-STD-810D for shock and vibration and MIL-STD-901 for shock. The units can be hardened to meet seismic conditions through zone 4. From $1046. **Equipto Electronics Corp,** 351 Woodlawn Ave, Aurora, IL 60506. Phone (708) 897-4691. FAX (708) 897-5314. **Circle No. 364**

LED arrays. Series 5655F arrays are available in red, amber, green, or yellow. The nylon housings meet Bellcore flammability standards and carry a UL 94V-0 rating. Built-in standoffs simplify board cleaning processes. $0.38 (1000). **Industrial Devices Inc,** 260 Railroad Ave, Hackensack, NJ 07601. Phone (201) 489-8989. **Circle No. 365**

Power transistors. The surface-mount device (SMD) line of units includes transistors, zener diodes, triacs, and Schottky rectifiers. The transistors handle 1.2W; the 1W zeners are available with ratings of 3.3 through 33V. Triac ratings range to 800V, and the Schottky rectifiers are rated for 1A at 40V. The devices are available in SOT-89 cases. $0.24 to $0.34 (1000). **Central Semiconductor Corp,** 145 Adams St, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 435-1110. FAX (516) 435-1824. **Circle No. 366**

Half-pitch connectors. The FX4 series half-pitch 2-piece connectors come in heights of 5 through 11 mm. Available in 20- through 80-position versions,



the units are designed to prevent solder-wicking during assembly operations. The connector housings are made of polyimide resin, and contacts are phosphor bronze. Current rating equals 0.5A. **Hirose Electric Inc,** 2685-C Park Center Dr, Simi Valley, CA 93065. Phone (805) 522-7958. FAX (805) 522-3217. **Circle No. 367**

Terminal blocks. Model D2.5/6.D 3-level terminal blocks simplify the wiring of sensor and actuator switches to programmable controllers. All models mount on symmetrical DIN rails and are UL recognized for operation at 300V. The blocks are available in configurations of 3-input/3-output clamps with optional LED for use with shielded twisted-pair applications. From $3.56. **Entrelec Inc,** 1950 Hurd Dr, Irving, TX 75038. Phone (800) 431-2308; (800) 275-1114. FAX (214) 550-9215. **Circle No. 368**

Modular jacks. These right-angle surface-mount modular jacks measure 0.453 in. high and come in 4-, 6-, and 8-position versions. The units feature board locks to ensure secure mounting. The housings are rated at UL 94V-0. The phosphor-bronze gull-wing contacts have 50-μin. of gold plating. $0.84 (1000) for a 6-position version. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO. **Kycon Cable & Connector Inc,** 1772 Little Orchard St, San Jose, CA 95125. Phone (408) 295-1110. FAX (408) 295-8054. **Circle No. 369**

Power transistors. LXE18300X devices work as amplifiers in Class AB transmitters. With a 24V supply and 300-mA collector current, output power

Make sure that your world-class products are ready to operate anywhere and everywhere. Since power specifications vary greatly from country to country, and even within the same country, you need power with proven capabilities to test your product. Elgar offers a comprehensive family of AC power sources for commercial, industrial and military test applications.

- Power sources for manual bench-top or rack-mounted ATE systems
- Sag, surge, dropout and distortion test capabilities
- Solid-state frequency changers
- Linear and switching AC power sources
- Bulk power AC systems up to 216 kVA

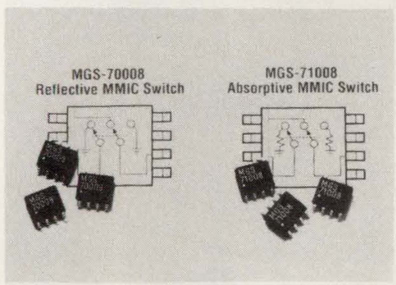
With over 25 years experience in solving test power problems, Elgar is ready for your test challenge. For more information about Elgar's complete line of AC power products and your **free book, *ELECTRIC CURRENT ABROAD***, call **1-800-73-ELGAR** (1-800-733-5427) or **FAX** to (619) 458-0257 today.

CIRCLE NO. 90

ELGAR

POWERFUL SOLUTIONS

equals 32W for 1-dB compression at 1.85 GHz. At an average output power of 15W, intermodulation distortion is less than −30 dBc. Power gain equals 10 dB. $220 (1000). Delivery, 10 to 12 weeks ARO. **Philips Components,** 2001 W Blue Heron Blvd, Riviera Beach, FL 33404. Phone (800) 447-3762; (407) 881-3342. **Circle No. 370**



Switches. The MGS-70008 spdt unit is available in a reflective version, and the MGS-71008 spdt unit comes in an absorptive version. They operate from sources as low as 3.3V and have a 3-nsec switching speed. Isolation equals 37 dB at 1 GHz, and VSWR measures 1.3:1 max through 2 GHz. MGS-70008, $6.80; MGS-71008, $8.60 (1000). **Avantek Inc,** 481 Cottonwood Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone in US, (800) 282-6835; (408) 943-3038; in Canada, (416) 678-9430; in Europe, (49) 7031/14-0; in Japan, (81) 3-3331-6111; in Far East/Australia, (65) 290-6360. **Circle No. 371**

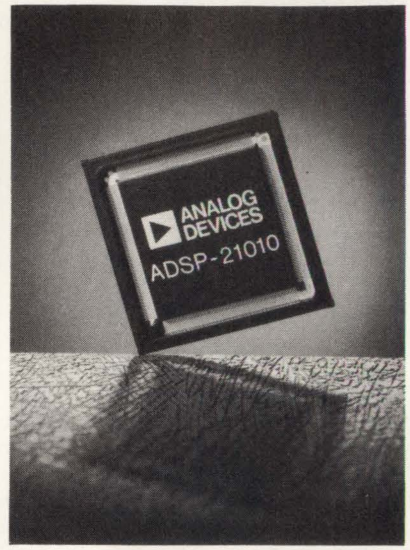
Device for socketing and probing. The EF-QFE160S-01 allows interconnection of test pins, ZIF sockets, and other functions to surface-mount pads on a target pc board. The unit's pins have the same geometry as that of an EIAJ 160-pin quad flatpack that it houses. Pins are on 0.050-in. centers. $250. **Ironwood Electronics,** Box 21151, St Paul, MN 55121. Phone (612) 431-7025. FAX (612) 432-8616. **Circle No. 372**

Terminal strips. Series 72CS single-row strips have centers spaced on 0.375-in. centers and are rated for 20A. The units are available in closed-back and feed-through designs. The strips are UL recognized and CSA certified and are made of thermoplastic that meets UL1950 and VEC 69050 standards. $0.19/terminal (500). **Vernitron Corp,** Box 10, Laconia, NH 03247. Phone (603) 524-5101. FAX (603) 524-1627. **Circle No. 373**

Integrated Circuits

Analog multiplexer. The 8-channel HV25 multiplexer can control analog signals from +14 to −12.5V that have a maximum peak current of 40 mA. The output switches can withstand ±80V, and the switch resistance for all channels is 300Ω. Off isolation is 50 dB. $9.85 to $15.48 (1000). Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO. **Supertex Inc,** 1350 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Phone (408) 744-0100. FAX (408) 734-5247.
Circle No. 402

Mixed-voltage graphics controller. Designed for LCDs having VGA resolution, the CL-GD6412 controller interfaces with both 3.3 and 5V systems. The core of the device supports the JEDEC Number-8 LVCMOS operating standard (3.3V ±0.3V), and the structure of its video-memory, host-bus, panel, and clock interfaces allows the use of mixed-voltage system components without need of external level converters. The controller provides 64 shades of gray on monochrome LCD panels and direct connection to 512-color LCD panels. In 160-pin quad flatpack, $65. **Cirrus Logic,** 3100 W Warren Ave, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (510) 623-8300. FAX (510) 226-2240. **Circle No. 403**



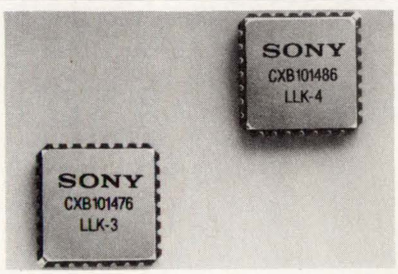
Speed-enhanced DSP chip. Featuring a 60-nsec instruction cycle (16.6 MIPS), the ADSP-2101-66 is a faster version of the established ADSP-2101, which is available in 80- and 100-nsec grades. Supporting the DSP's high-performance, fixed-point capability is the $499 EZ-Kit, which includes an applications textbook with source-code library, assembly language, simulator, and an evaluation board. The ADSP-2101-66, in 68-pin, pin-grid arrays and plastic leaded chip carriers or 80-pin plastic quad flatpacks, $61 (1000). **Analog Devices Inc,** Box 9016, Norwood, MA 02062. Phone (617) 461-3672.
Circle No. 404

ISDN dc-termination IC. Used on U-Interface Digital Subscriber Lines, the LH1465AB serves a dual role in ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) applications. It provides a dc termination and a high ac impedance and acts as part of the dc signaling system during line testing from the central office. The monolithic circuit integrates the functions of an inductor, a silicon-controlled rectifier, and the drive circuit for an optoisolator. In an 8-pin DIP, $4.45 (1000). **AT&T Microelectronics,** Dept 520404200, 555 Union Blvd, Allentown, PA 18103. Phone (800) 372-2447, ext 826; in Canada (800) 553-2448, ext 826. **Circle No. 405**

Programmable gain amplifiers. The AD75062 dual and AD75068 octal programmable gain amplifiers feature a constant bandwidth of −3 dB at 2 MHz at all gain settings. All programmable-gain-amplifier channels are independently programmable for gains of 1 to 128 in powers of 2. Phase shift is 2.5° from dc to 10 kHz, and channel-to-channel isolation is 73 dB min. AD75062 in 16-pin ceramic DIP, $20; AD75068 in 44-pin ceramic LCC package, $80 (100). **Analog Devices,** 181 Ballardvale St, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (617) 937-1248. **Circle No. 406**

Video RAMs. The HM538253 (page-mode) and HM538254 (hyper-page-mode) video RAMs (VRAMs) are 2-Mbit devices that integrate a 256k×8-bit dynamic RAM with a 512×8-bit serial-access memory (SAM). In both devices, the VRAM and the SAM operate independently, permitting either synchronous or asynchronous operation. The devices have RAM-port access times of 70-, 80-, and 100-nsec; cycle times are 130-, 150-, and 180-nsec. $30 (1000). **Hitachi America Ltd,** Semiconductor and IC Div, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy, MS-080, Brisbane, CA 94005. Phone (415) 589-8300. FAX (415) 583-4207. **Circle No. 407**

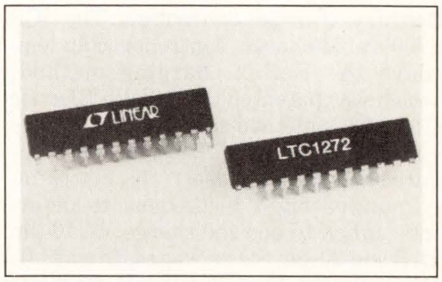
High-speed ECL SRAMs. A series of four ECL static RAMs (SRAMs) features access times of 3 or 4 nsec, depending on density. The CXB101476LLK-3 4-kbit and CXB101486LLK-4 16-kbit



SRAMs are synchronous, self-timed versions organized as 1024 words×4 bits and 4096 words×4 bits, respectively. The devices feature access times of 3 and 4 nsec and cycle times of 4 and 5 nsec, respectively. These synchronous SRAMs include input and output latches and on-chip write timing. The CXB101474D-3 and CXB101484D-4 are asynchronous versions without the latches and write-timing features. Synchronous versions come in 28-pin LCCs; asynchronous versions come in 24- or 28-pin DIPs. The 1k×4-bit devices, $80; 4k×4-bit devices, $160. **Sony Corp of America,** Component Products Co, 10833 Valley View St, Cypress, CA 90630. Phone (714) 229-4197. FAX (714) 229-4333. **Circle No. 408**

486 PC/AT-compatible controller. The VL82C486 device is optimized for 486SX- and 486DX-based computers operating at speeds to 33 MHz. It replaces nine peripheral devices, including two DMA controllers, an interval timer, a clock generator and interface, two interrupt controllers, a memory mapper and a bus controller. The IC also contains a memory-refresh controller, and bus-steering, parity-checking, and burst-mode control. In a 208-pin quad flatpack, $35 (OEM qty). **VLSI Technology Inc,** 8375 South River Pkwy, Tempe, AZ 85284. Phone (602) 752-8574. FAX (602) 752-6000. **Circle No. 409**

ADC for upgrading industry-standard devices. A substantial upgrade of the industry-standard AD7572, the LTC1272 A/D converter adds a 1-μsec



S/H circuit and features single 5V operation. In its fastest version, the LTC1272 has a 3-μsec conversion time; this time exceeds the speed of the AD7572, which lacks the S/H circuit. The LTC1272 converts 2.5× faster than the AD1674 or the MAX163 competitive devices, which have S/H circuits. Device pinout is the same as that of the 24-pin industry standard. Output data can be read as one 12-bit word or as two 8-bit bytes. The LTC1272 is available in 3-, 5-, and 8-μsec speed grades and in several linearity grades. In DIP and SO versions, from $16.90 to $38.45 (100). **Linear Technology Corp,** 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (800) 637-5545; (408) 432-1900. FAX (408) 434-0507. **Circle No. 410**

Battery-charge controller. The ICS 1700 rapid-charge controller chip employs the Reflex charging method, which was patented by Christie Electric Corp. This method combines the charge current with regularly spaced, high-current negative pulses. The device incorporates eight techniques to determine when to end the charge. In 16-pin DIP and 20-pin SO packages, from $8.05 (10,000). **Integrated Circuit Systems Inc,** 2626 Van Buren Ave, Valley Forge, PA 19482. Phone (800) 220-3366; (215) 666-1900. **Circle No. 411**

Step-up regulators. The MAX731/732/733 and /752 dc/dc converters feature 80 to 95% efficiencies. The 731 accepts inputs of 2.0 to 5.25V and outputs of 5V at 200 mA. The 732 accepts inputs of 4 to 9.3V and outputs 12V at 200 mA. The 733 accepts inputs of 4 to 11V and outputs 15V at 125 mA. The 752 accepts inputs of 2 to 16V and provides an adjustable output from 2.7 to 15.75V at 200 mA. A logic-compatible shutdown pin allows direct μP control. The devices also include soft start and short-circuit protection. They are available in 8-pin DIPs and 16-pin SOIC packages. From $2.60 to $3.20 (1000). **Maxim Integrated Products,** 120 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600. **Circle No. 412**

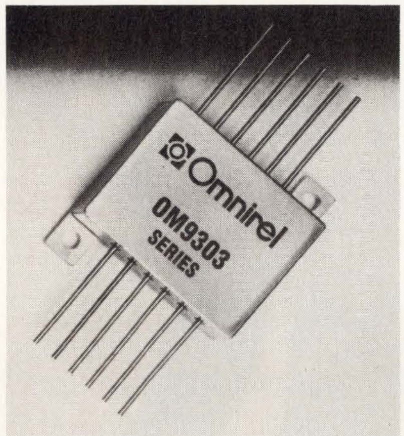
PC core-logic chip set. The Haydn chip set supports all cache or noncache Intel and AMD 386/486-based PC systems. The SL82C460 Haydn set includes a system controller and a bus controller. The optional SL82C465 is a direct-mapped cache controller. All devices function at 50 MHz and support slower speeds of 16, 20, 25, and 33 MHz. Separating the cache controller from the system logic allows greater design flexibility. $31 (1000). **Symphony Laboratories,** 2620 Augustine Dr, Suite 250, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 986-1701. FAX (408) 986-1771. **Circle No. 413**

Cache controller. The A38403 Microcache controller is compatible with all 486-based ISA, EISA, or Micro Channel Architecture systems at speeds to 50 MHz. You can organize the chip as a 2- or 4-way set-associative write-back cache, supporting 64, 128, or 256 kbits of memory. The device offers zero-wait-state read/write operations from cache memories organized with standard static RAMs. The A38403 comes in a 208-pin plastic quad flatpack. In 25-, 33-, and 50-MHz versions, $48.50, $54.40, and $74.10 (2500), respectively. **Austek Microsystems,** 2903 Bunker Hill Lane, Suite 201, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 988-8556. FAX (408) 980-6460. **Circle No. 414**

13-bit ADC for reducing noise in T1 transceiver applications. The Bt919 A/D converter is designed for next-generation High-Bit-Rate Digital Subscriber Line (HDSL) transceivers that allow T1 communications service over unconditioned and repeaterless twisted-pair copper wire. The ADC improves the S/N ratio in HDSL applications, resulting in less line noise and more reliable communications at high data rates. The ADC features 13-bit resolution and a 400-ksample/sec throughput rate. The ADC's monolithic CMOS construction reduces power consumption to 250 mW, compared with hybrid devices, which require as much as 2.8W. In an 84-pin PLCC, $60 (100). **Brooktree Corp,** 9950 Barnes Canyon Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 452-7580. **Circle No. 415**

24-bit DSP chip. The DSP56002 24-bit digital signal processor (DSP) extends the company's 5600 series. Driven by a 40-MHz clock, the DSP chip delivers 20 MIPS and a 50-nsec instruction cycle time. Key features of the 56002 include two 256-word data RAMs, two preprogrammed data ROMs, and three independent execution units that operate in parallel. Also included is a PLL that accommodates almost any external system clock. $65 (1000). **Motorola Inc,** Microprocessor Group, 6501 William Cannon Drive W, Austin, TX 78735. Phone (512) 891-2030. **Circle No. 416**

Keyboard encoder. The K25C8 keycoder offers two bidirectional channels for communicating with a PC/AT/PS2 system and an 83- or 101-key IBM standard keyboard. Designed for custom keyboard applications, the chip handles scanning, debounce, and encoding of as many as 144 keys on an 8×18 matrix and can buffer as many as 122 key codes. In DIPs, plastic leaded chip carriers, and quad flatpacks, from $12.95 (2000). **USAR Systems,** 568 Broadway, #405, New York, NY 10012. Phone (212) 226-2042. **Circle No. 417**



Motor-control module. The OM9303SF is a hybrid module for 3-phase brushless dc motors rated to ⅓ hp. Needing only Hall-effect sensor ICs for commutation signals, the 1.5×0.333×0.305-in. module incorporates totem-pole output stages, an internal sense resistor, and a 9V zener reference. The module operates over a range of 10 to 30V and has a continuous output-current rating of 9.2A. The OM9303SF comes in industrial and military grades. From $240 to $285 (100). **Omnirel Corp,** 205 Crawford St, Leominster, MA 01453. Phone (508) 534-5776. **Circle No. 418**

Programmable logic sequencers. The Plus105-55 is a fully synchronous state machine with inputs that control the buried state registers and output registers. The device features a 55-MHz operating frequency and a 71-MHz clock frequency. A 45-MHz version, called the PLUS105-45, is also available. Both devices have 16 inputs, 6 buried J-K registers, and 8 J-K register outputs. Available in 28-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs and PLCC packages, from $8.80 to $14.75 (100). **Signetics Co,** 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2339; (408) 991-2000. **Circle No. 419**

The new Tektronix 224 is as powerful as they come. And goes!

With this new 60 MHz digital oscilloscope, Tektronix takes handheld performance to an even higher plane! The 224 packs more power per pound than any other product and — with its on-board rechargeable batteries — goes wherever duty calls.

With its exclusive IsolatedChannel™ architecture, you can make two-channel floating measurements without the risk of shock or damage to delicate electronics. Such standards as Tek's sharp, bright CRT, rapid update rate and wide viewing angle make measuring fast and efficient. And the 224's familiar front panel and fully automated features keep it simple.

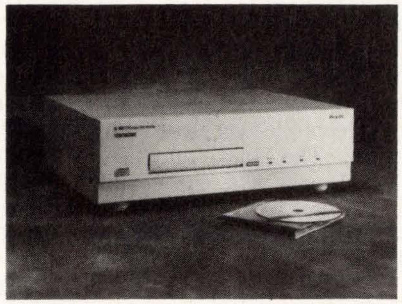
You get advanced capabilities like video line triggering and 10 MS/s digitizing per channel for excellent single-shot performance, plus time-correlated single-shot waveforms for easy comparison. With CAT200 software you can even control the 224 over phone lines from halfway round the world.

Call 1-800-426-2200 Ext. 83 to get the full story. We'll show you more of the 224 — and ways it's giving bench performance wings!

Tektronix
Test and Measurement

CIRCLE NO. 96

Computers & Peripherals



Desktop CD recorder. The CDD 521 records data in CD-ROM (XA), Photo CD, CD-1, and CD-Audio recording formats. A multivolume feature lets you record as many as 99 CD-ROM-format (lead-in, program-area, lead-out) volumes on a single disk. The CD-R media conforms to Orange Book specifications. A network software package from Meridian Data, called Netscribe, will be available in the fourth quarter of this year. $6000 without application software. **Philips,** Interactive Media Systems, Box 80002, 5600 JB Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone 31-40-736791. FAX 31-40-735772. **Circle No. 420**

40-MHz SPARCengine 2 system. The Galaxy 32+ integrates a Sun SPARCstation 2 within a rackmount VMEbus system. The system contains 16 Mbytes of RAM and doesn't require a memory upgrade to run Sun's Open Look software. An SBus-to-VMEbus adapter links the SPARCstation 2 to the VMEbus chassis. $16,595. **Ironics Inc,** 798 Cascadilla St, Ithaca, NY 14850. Phone (607) 277-4060. TLX 705742. **Circle No. 421**

Rackmount computer. The ST-4100E contains a 10-MHz 80286 through a 50-MHz 80486 μP. It runs Unix, DOS, Xenix, or OS/2 operating systems. The computer conforms to NEMA 12 specifications and withstands a 20g operating shock. Features include a 12-slot passive backplane, a 300W power supply, and a mix of three half-height disk drives. $2700 to $5900. **IBI Systems Inc,** 6842 NW 20th Ave, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (305) 978-9225. FAX (305) 978-9226. **Circle No. 422**

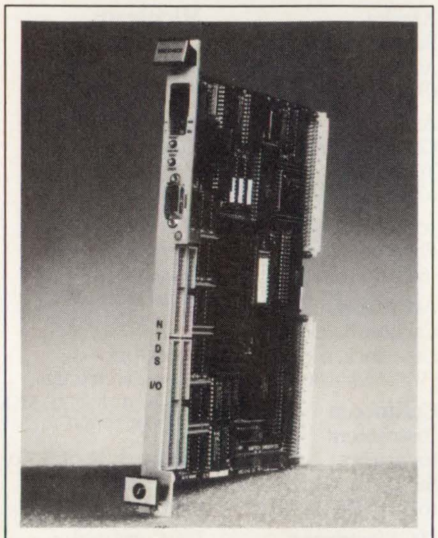
VMEbus graphics computer. The Eurocom 16 6U board provides 640×480-pixel graphics. It features a 25-MHz 68030 μP and 4 Mbytes of RAM, which is expandable to 8 Mbytes. A VGA monitor output port can drive EL-Display monitors directly. The board has three user-definable serial ports, a 20-bit parallel port, a mouse port, keyboard port, and a SCSI port. $3600. **American Eltec Inc,** 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd, Suite 204, San Jose, CA 95129. Phone (408) 244-4700. FAX (408) 244-5544. **Circle No. 423**

G-96 68030 SBC. The GESSBS-30 single-board computer contains a 32-MHz 68030 μP and 1 or 4 Mbytes of battery-backed static RAM. In addition, it can access 32 Mbytes of RAM on the bus. The board also has four sockets that accommodate as much as 2 Mbytes of EPROM, two serial ports, three 16-bit counter/timers, and a real-time clock calendar. It runs OS-9 software and has an expansion bus for attaching peripherals. $1950. **Gespac Inc,** 50 W Hoover Ave, Mesa, AZ 85210. Phone (602) 962-5559. FAX (602) 962-5750. **Circle No. 424**

Postscript printers for Mac. The IBM Laserprinters 10A and 6A attach to Apple's Macintosh. The Adobe Postscript printers provide 600×600-dpi resolution and let you adjust line widths. The printers automatically sense paper size and let you know when the output tray is full. The company's Print Quality Enhancement Technology detects and smooths angled lines and curves. Model 10A, $3995; Model 6A, $2695. **Lexmark International Inc,** 740 New Circle Rd, Lexington, KY 40511. Phone (800) 426-2468; (606) 232-6906. **Circle No. 425**

PDOS development system. The XVME-890 consists of a XVME-688 80386SX DOS-compatible VMEbus module, XVME-630 68EC030 VMEbus processor module with VMEPROM, hard- and floppy-disk systems, a 12-slot VMEbus backplane, and a 300W power supply. The backplane system lets you develop PDOS code on the XVME-688 host using DOS software and download the code to the XVME-630 target using the VMEbus instead of an RS-232C port. $12,500. **Xycom Inc,** 750 N Maple Rd, Saline, MI 48176. Phone (800) 289-9266; (313) 429-4971. **Circle No. 426**

ISDN primary-rate interface board. The PRI/211 ISA bus board provides an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary-Rate interface. The board features Automatic Number Identification and Dialed Number Identification Services for quick call-processing. Audiotex users can use interchange-carrier services such as AT&T's Info 2. The board contains an RJ-48C DSX-1 port and the company's PCM Expansion Bus. $2995. **Dialogic Corp,** 300 Littleton Rd, Parsippany, NJ 07054. Phone (201) 334-8450. **Circle No. 427**



VMEbus-to-NATO adapter. The NATO Hawke is a 32-bit VMEbus board that bridges NATO-4146C and MIL-STD-1397 B-, C-, and H-type interfaces for the Naval Tactical Data System (NTDS). A triple-port 512-kbyte video RAM interconnects a 68020 µP, the VMEbus, and the NATO port. You can dynamically configure the board as either a VMEbus master or slave, using A32:D32, A24:D16, or A16:D08 data transfers. Commercial version, $4931; ruggedized version, $5250. **Sabtech Industries Inc,** 5411 E La Palma Ave, Anaheim, CA 92807. Phone (714) 693-3500. FAX (714) 970-5377. **Circle No. 428**

ISA bus coprocessor board. The SPARCard 2, which contains a 40-MHz SPARC CPU, lets a computer run DOS/Windows and 3500+ SPARC applications simultaneously. It also contains 8 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (expandable to 64 Mbytes), an Ethernet controller, a SCSI controller, two SBus connectors, a serial port, and an audio port. $4145. The SPARCard 2 kit consists of the board with 8 Mbytes of RAM, a 213-Mbyte installed hard-disk drive, Solaris 1.0, and a color frame buffer, $6265. **Opus Systems,** 329 N Bernardo Ave, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 960-4040. FAX (415) 960-4001. **Circle No. 429**

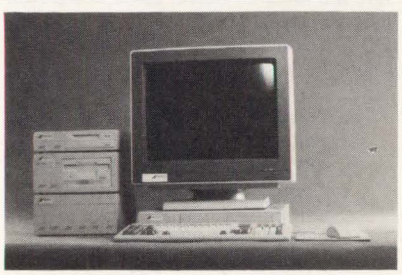
Tape storage system. The Mini-Library employs the Ciera 2.6-Gbyte tape drive and seven random-access cartridges to provide 18.2 Gbytes of tape backup for Novell networks. It transfers data at 48 Mbytes/minute. The system measures 28×17×34 in.

 CIRCLE NO. 97

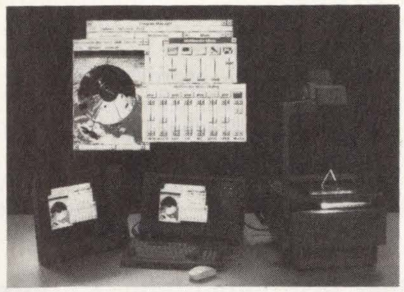
and operates from either 100 to 120V ac or 220 to 240V ac. $19,950. **Cipher Data Products Inc,** 10101 Old Grove Rd, San Diego, CA 92131. Phone (800) 862-4372; (619) 578-9100. FAX (619) 693-4430. **Circle No. 430**

External 2400-bps modem. The BOCAmodem 2400 external modem transfers modem-to-modem data as fast as 2400 bps and terminal-to-modem data as fast as 19.2 kbps. The modem conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, and Bell 212A and 103 standards. Other features include a speaker with software volume control, two modular phone jacks, and an RS-232C port. $125. **Boca Research Inc,** 6413 Congress Ave, Boca Raton, FL 33487. Phone (407) 997-6227. FAX (407) 997-0918. **Circle No. 431**

Opto-22 digital I/O card. The DIO24 has 24 digital I/O lines for driving opto-22 equipment. Buffers permit an 8255 controller chip to drive 16-mA loads. A PAL device automatically configures the buffers for inputs or outputs. An optional 8254 chip provides three timer/counters. The ISA bus board has a switch-selectable base address and generates IRQ2 to IRQ7 interrupts. $149. Optional timer, $195. **Real Time Devices Inc,** Box 906, State College, PA 16804. Phone (814) 234-8087. FAX (814) 234-5218. **Circle No. 432**

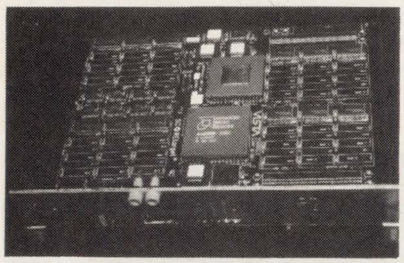


SPARCstation clones. The Solidstation 40 and 25 have 40- and 25-MHz SPARC processors, respectively. Standard configurations include a 207-Mbyte hard-disk drive; a 19-in. monitor; and three SBus expansion slots. The workstations also have from 8 to 64 Mbytes of RAM; 1 Gbyte of internal disk-drive capacity; and 20.8 Gbytes of external disk-drive capacity. The systems come with either the Solaris 1.0 or Motif/X11R4/X operating systems. $9990. **Solid Computer Corp,** 1450 Oakbrook Dr, Suite 300, Norcross, GA 30093. Phone (404) 416-6000. FAX (404) 416-6511. **Circle No. 433**



TFT projector/monitor. The Prism thin-film-resistor panel operates as an overhead projection panel or stand-alone monitor. In either mode, the panel displays 185,000 colors and accepts inputs from NTSC, PAL, VGA, or Macintosh video sources. The 7-lb display measures 15.2×12.5×2 in. $8495. **Dolch Computer Systems,** 372 Turquoise St, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 957-6575. FAX (408) 263-6305. **Circle No. 434**

VMEbus AMD 29000 development systems. The Scoretarget features an AMD29000 or an AMD29050 and an Am29027 coprocessor. The board also contains two RS-232C ports, programmable timers, and as much as 4 Mbytes of instruction static RAM (SRAM) and 2 Mbytes of data SRAM. An optional VMEbus-card-cage system contains a power supply and fan. $9995; rack system, $14,500. **Vista Controls Corp,** 27825 Fremont Ct, Valencia, CA 91355. Phone (805) 257-4430. **Circle No. 435**



68332 single-board computer. The SBC332 has a 16.78-MHz MC68332 μP, 1 Mbyte of static RAM, and 1 Mbyte of EPROM. The embedded control board has Motorola's BCC P1- and P2-compatible connectors and measures 2.3×6.25 in. The board also contains the company's Forth kernel in EPROM. $249 (25). **Vesta Technology Inc,** 7100 W 44th Ave, Suite 101, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033. Phone (303) 422-8088. FAX (303) 422-9800. **Circle No. 436**

Fiber Distributed-Data-Interface Concentrator. The 1001 FDDI concentrator provides eight single-attached M-ports. An optional card provides A and B ports for single-attached, dual-attached, cascade, or dual-home configurations. Network management software complies with SMT 6.2. $12,995. **Crescendo Communications,** 710 Lakeway Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 732-5942. FAX (408) 732-4604. **Circle No. 437**

Digital-audio evaluation board. The DSP56401 lets you evaluate digital-audio applications for Motorola's DSP56401 audio receiver. It has audio input and output ports for balanced and

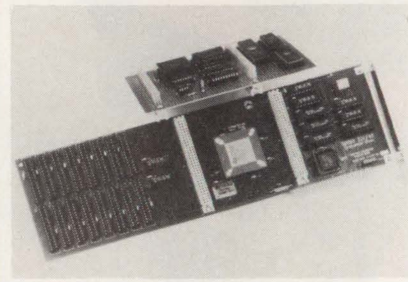
 CIRCLE NO. 101

CIRCLE NO. 110

RATING		VALUE	UNIT
OPER. VOLTAGE		5 ±0.5	V
OPER. TEMPERATURE		-10 TO 70	°C
CURRENT CONSUMPTION	OPER.	15 (MAX)	mA
	STAND-BY	2 (MAX)	μA
	BACK-UP	0.5 (TYP)	μA

unbalanced lines. It also contains ports to communicate with Motorola's DSP560001, DSP56002, and DSP56156 chips. $495. **Spectrum Signal Processing,** Suite 301, 3700 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, BC V5G 4M1, Canada.
Circle No. 438

Operator microterminals. The CTM-380 and CTM390 have a 1-line × 24-character display that is visible in low-light environments. The units have either a 51-key alphanumeric keypad or a 23-key numeric keypad. The units weigh 1.7 lbs and have an ABS plastic case that measures 9×5×1.5 in. The CTM380 communicates with a host via an RS-232C port; the CTM390 uses an RS-422 port. $795 (OEM qty). **Burr-Brown Corp,** Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (800) 548-6132; (602) 746-1111. FAX (602) 889-1510. TWX 910-952-1111.
Circle No. 439



ISA bus DSP board. The Turbo 320/40 contains a 40-MHz TI TMS320C30 DSP chip and as much as 8 Mbytes of static RAM. Dual 96-pin DIN connectors accept a range of daughter boards ranging from prototype to A/D boards. The company can also build custom boards on a quick turnaround basis. The development system runs all of TI's development software. From $995. **Wintriss Engineering Corp,** 4715 Viewridge #200, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (800) 733-8089.
Circle No. 440

Isolated power-supply board. The PC-462 delivers two outputs from 0 to 20.475V and from 0 to −20.475V at 250 mA max. The ISA bus board also delivers 0 to 6.1425V and 0 to −6.1425V outputs at 1A max. A software-programmable 12-bit A/D converter controls each output independently. The board isolates each output from the ISA bus by 250V rms. $1195. **Datel Inc,** 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (508) 339-3000.
Circle No. 441

ARINC 629 adapter. The PC629-1 lets you develop, test, and simulate products for ARINC 629 avionics data bus using an ISA bus computer. A protocol processor and the ISA bus have access to a 128k × 8-bit dual-port RAM. Three software packages include a script compiler, a debugger, and a driver library. $4995. **Ballard Technology,** 1216 NW 75th St, Seattle, WA 98117. Phone (206) 782-8704.
Circle No. 442

Notebook computer. The NB2500 has a 25-MHz AM386DXL μP and a 128-kbyte cache RAM. It also has 4 Mbytes of RAM, an 80-Mbyte hard-disk drive, a 1.44-Mbyte floppy-disk drive, and a FAX/modem that conforms to CCITT Group 3 standards. A 9-in. supertwist backlit LCD screen provides 64 levels of gray and 640 × 480-pixel VGA resolution. $2695. **Micro Express,** 1801 Carnegie Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Phone (714) 852-1400.
Circle No. 443

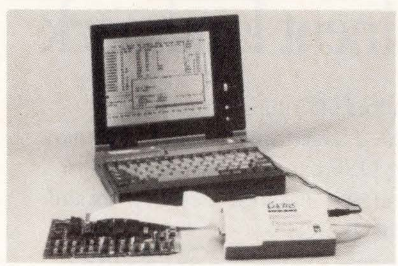
CAE & Software Development Tools

Debugger for Intel 80960. Using Codetap 960 CA, an engineer can do in-circuit debugging of code for Intel's 80960 superscalar microprocessor. The product consists of a target access probe that uses emulation technology to provide access and control for executing and debugging code; an RS-232C communications adapter that connects to PC or Sun workstations; and debugging software. The package provides transparent code execution in the target to maximum clock frequency of the i960 processor, using no wait states. It requires no target memory, I/O ports, or interrupts. No monitor linking or other code modifications are necessary to use the product. The product also supports all features of the i960 CPU, including burst mode, pipelines, and different bus widths. $7500 when bundled; available unbundled. **Applied Microsystems Corp,** 4020 148th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (800) 426-3925; (206) 882-2000. FAX (206) 883-3049.
Circle No. 444

Layout tools for Xilinx FPGAs. The latest version of the Neoroute tool set runs three to five times faster than Xilinx layout routines. The software requires fewer iterations to achieve placement and routing and reduces the occurrence of clock-skew problems on Xilinx 3000 devices. The software runs on Intel 386/486 computers operating under MS-Windows and on Unix-based workstations running the X-Window System and Motif. PC version, $7500; workstation version $12,000 **NeoCAD Inc,** 2585 Central Ave, Boulder, CO 80301. Phone (303) 442-9121. FAX (303) 442-9124.
Circle No. 445

User-interface development tool. Using Open Interface tool kit, a developer builds graphical user interfaces that are instantly portable across Macintosh, DOS, OS/2, Unix, and VMS operating systems. The developer can also tailor the resulting GUIs to match the native look and feel of the major windowing environments (Macintosh, Windows, Presentation Manager, Motif, and Open Look). Open Interface consists of the Open Editor and a set of libraries for each windowing environment. The user draws the application interface using Open Editor, a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" interface builder. The editor generates portable C code and resource files for the execution and description of the interface. The developer then customizes the C code to link in the application to the interface. Development package for Windows, $7000; runtime license, $95. **Neuron Data Inc,** 156 University Ave, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Phone (415) 321-4488. FAX (415) 321-9648. **Circle No. 446**

OTDR software for logging to disk. Waveview software for the MW9040A optical-time-domain reflectometer stores data acquired by the OTDR on a DOS PC. Users can analyze the data and print on laser or dot-matrix printers; you can also perform loss/splice calculations and zoom in to view individual data points. The software runs on any 80286 or later PC/AT using VGA graphics. $750. **Anritsu Wiltron Sales Co,** 685 Jarvis Dr, Morgan Hill, CA 95037. Phone (408) 776-8300. FAX (408) 776-1744. **Circle No. 447**



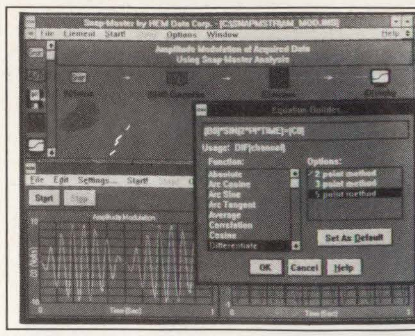
Firmware development system. Using the Integrated Development System (IDS), the designer can write, debug, and execute firmware for embedded 8-bit processors, including the 8051, the HC11, and the Z80 families. The programmer uses a menu interface to write, debug, and execute the firmware. This system works on a Cactus Logic target board (before hardware development) or on the target system itself. The system accommodates most compilers and assemblers, including Avocet and Archimedes C compilers. The software provides watch windows, as many as 100 breakpoints, simulated I/O, real-time running at all clock speeds, zero-wait states, and performance-analysis histograms. It also can use EMS or XMS memory for improved performance. Requires PC and parallel port, $2435. **Cactus Logic,** 180 N Vinedo Ave, Pasadena, CA 91107. Phone (800) 847-1998; (818) 796-1773. FAX (818) 796-6011. **Circle No. 448**

Software for PLDs. CUPL PLDMaster 4.2 provides a development environment that can map any logic design into the target architecture. The tool accepts input schematics from Viewlogic, OrCAD, and Schema and reduces the logic design to a set of Boolean expressions. The output format is a superset of Berkeley PLA format and suits Xilinx and Actel tools. The output format is also a superset of the Open-Abel output from Data I/O. Users can obtain EDIF 2.0-formatted output from the tool for back-annotation and schematic regeneration. All other original CUPL features have been retained. For MS-DOS, $1495. **Logical Devices Inc,** 1201 NW 65th Pl, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (305) 974-0967; in Canada, (604) 654-6861. **Circle No. 449**

ICE for 68EC000 microprocessor. The UEM emulator suits the Motorola 68EC000 processor, a 68000 derivative for embedded control. The emulator gives firmware engineers a source-level debugger, 131,072 hardware breakpoints, a real-time performance analyzer, and a memory-access monitor. $7500. **Softaid Inc,** 8300 Guilford Rd, Columbia, MD 21046. Phone (800) 433-8812; (410) 290-7760. FAX (410) 381-3253. **Circle No. 450**

Core-porting kits for real-time OS. Core-porting kits are available for the Sun SPARC II, the Mips R3000, Intel i860 CPUs, and Motorola's 68040 and 88000. Core-porting kits let developers modify the LynxOS kernel and develop the drivers required to run LynxOS on their chosen hardware. A core-porting kit includes the OS kernel and libraries for hardware-dependent modules and drivers, a development environment, system call and library test suites, a kernel debugger and utilities, and example drivers developed by the manufacturer. $25,000 to $50,000 per core-porting kit. **Lynx Real-Time Systems,** 16780 Lark Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Phone (408) 354-7770. FAX (408) 354-7085. **Circle No. 451**

Analysis and acquisition software for MS-Windows. Snap-Master Analysis software for MS-Windows lets the user construct equations that operate on stored data or data acquired with Snap-Master Data Acquisition software. The software performs arithmetic, trigonometric, logarithmic, and statistical functions, as well as auto- and cross-correlation, smoothing, differentiation, and integration. The software plots data during acquisition, streams data to disk at 250 ksamples/sec, and pretests the throughput to ensure that the system can handle user requests. Software runs on PC/AT, 386, 486, or PS/2 computers with MS-Windows 3.0 or 3.1. Analysis package, $495; acquisition package, $995. **HEM Data Corp,** 17336 12 Mile Rd, Suite 200, Southfield, MI 48076. Phone (313) 559-5607. FAX (313) 559-8008. **Circle No. 452**



HDL code from graphic models. ExpressV-HDL 2.0 generates both VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language) and Verilog code from the same graphic behavioral model, called a Statechart. This tool lets engineers analyze, validate, and revise state models before performing CAE simulation and synthesis. This release also provides time-based or synchronous animation of the graphic models. Another feature of the tool is bit-array and bit-manipulation extensions to Statecharts. $32,500. **i-Logix Inc,** 22 Third Ave, Burlington, MA 01803. Phone (617) 272-8090. FAX (617) 272-8035. **Circle No. 453**

Reliability prediction. Industrial Reliability Prediction Program RBC-2.1 predicts equipment reliability according to Bell Communications Research Technical Reference TR-NWT-000332, Issue 3, dated September of 1990. For communications and industrial equipment, the software provides more lenient failure models than those mandated by standard MIL-HDBK-217. The software lets you make predictions using the parts-count method, laboratory test, and field tracking data. Single license, $1700. **Powertronic Systems Inc,** 13700 Chef Menteur Hwy, New Orleans, LA 70129. Phone (504) 254-0383. FAX (504) 254-0393. **Circle No. 454**

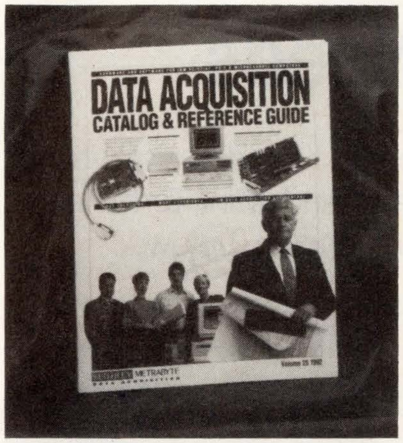
Digital-filter-design software. Digital-Filter-Design software produces filter designs that meet arbitrary response specifications. Besides meeting limits on passband-ripple and reject-band attenuation, this software designs filters having weighting factors, multiple passbands, reject bands that have uneven attenuation requirements, as well as phase equalization and envelope delay correction. The software provides on-screen editing, save and load of ASCII files, and printouts of filter specifications, parameters, and responses. The software runs on IBM PCs and compatibles; a math coprocessor is optional. $495 to $695. **Hanson Engineering,** 708 Bettyhill Ave, Duarte, CA 91010. Phone (818) 359-7036. **Circle No. 455**

Board-design software. Tango-PCB version 2.1's improvements include speeding most operations by 10 to 30%, compressing files, an Editing Polygon command, block operations allowing items on one layer to be moved to another layer, and metric conversion assistance. A partial list of other extensions includes auto-save at user-specified intervals, a see-through display of items beneath other items, and sorting of component libraries. Tango-PCB Plus, $995. **Accel Technologies Inc,** 6825 Flanders Dr, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 554-1000. **Circle No. 456**

Re-engineering tool for C. Refine/C reads C source code and produces structure charts, data-flow diagrams, variable tables, function tables, type tables, and reports of coding-standards violations. All reports can be browsed on line using a graphical interface built on the X-Window system. You can also send reports to a Postscript printer. The product can export to Software Through Pictures, and it accepts both ANSI C and K&R C. Single license, $3500. **Reasoning Systems,** 3260 Hillview Ave, Palo Alto, CA 94304. Phone (415) 494-6201. **Circle No. 457**

Gridless router for DOS. The CADstar Advanced Router, a gridless, 100% rip-up and retry, shove-aside router, is available for DOS. The router uses 0.001-in. resolution to fit more traces in a given area than a grid would allow and to route to the precise spacings required for fine-pitch pin-grid arrays and surface-mount packages. The software routes as many as 16 signal layers simultaneously. A single-pass layout lets the designer analyze the potential routing success of an initial strategy before final routing. The rip-up and retry algorithm reroutes traces that cannot be completed, and a shove-aside algorithm moves traces aside to provide more room and complete denser boards. $2750. **Racal-Redac,** 238 Littleton Rd, Westford, MA 01886. Phone (508) 692-4900. **Circle No. 458**

VLSI layout editor. The VALE (VLSI Advanced Layout Editor) aids the design of masks for complex ICs. The mask-design database created by the tool can be translated to industry-standard formats such as GDS and CIF. Users can manage hierarchical designs, edit subcells in context, and handle as many as 37 layers of mask generation. Database resolution is 32 bits. For Sun SPARCstations running X-Window graphics, $2995/end user; annual support fee/license, $400. **Phase Three Logic Inc,** 1600 NW 167th Pl, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (503) 645-0313. FAX (503) 645-0207. **Circle No. 459**



PC-based data-acquisition products. This 288-pg catalog describes data-acquisition hardware and software products. It includes data-acquisition boards; PC instrumentation boards; communications boards; industrial I/O systems; software for acquisition, analysis, and graphics; data-acquisition instruments; and integrated system products. A 14-pg guide helps you select the right product for your application. **Keithley Metrabyte,** 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780. Phone (508) 880-3000. FAX (508) 880-0179. **Circle No. 692**

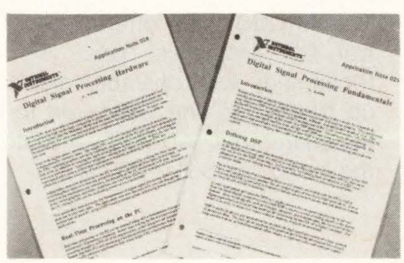
Data acquisition for lab and industry. The 74-pg booklet *How to Measure in Lab and Industry* explains data-acquisition applications for aerospace, process industry, laboratories, quality control, automotive testing, and environmental testing. Topics include types of data-acquisition hardware, connecting thermocouples, RTDs, thermistors, strain gauges, and pressure transducers. It discusses programs for analyzing and presenting data, and the advantages of each. A demo disk for IBM or Macintosh PCs is also available. **Dianachart Inc,** 101 Round Hill Dr, Rockaway, NJ 07866. Phone (201) 625-2299. FAX (201) 625-2449. **Circle No. 693**

App note on audio amplifiers. Application note AN1308 describes 100 and 200W, single-channel high-fidelity amplifiers using plastic-package bipolar transistors as outputs and drivers. It covers design philosophies for both the amplifiers and their power supplies. The note explains how the amplifiers are used for high-end and professional audio applications. **Motorola Inc,** Literature Distribution Center, Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85063. Phone (800) 441-2447 or contact local office. **Circle No. 694**

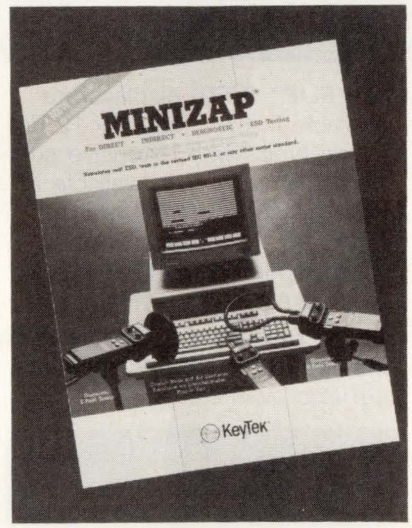
Listing of fiber-optic suppliers. The revised and updated *Worldwide Fiber-Optic Suppliers Directory* for 1992-1993 lists more than 1000 suppliers in more than 30 countries. The listing provides company name, address, phone and fax numbers, products manufactured, and marketing contacts. The publication comes in a compact 5×7-in. size to fit easily on a desk or in a briefcase for easy reference. $50 (plus $5 shipping charge outside US); disk versions for IBM or Macintosh PCs (suppliers' names and addresses only), $125; for database version with sortable fields, $500. **KMI Corp,** 31 Bridge St, Newport, RI 02840. FAX (401) 847-5866. **INQUIRE DIRECT**

Compilation of computer systems. The 96-pg source book *Computer Systems Edition I* introduces 15-slot rackmount and benchtop chassis, a rackmount chassis with a 12-in. VGA monitor, and dc-powered chassis. Other offerings include 386SX-, 386DX-, and 486DX-compatible computer systems; 486SX, 486DX, and 386DX modular mother boards; and multimedia products. **Industrial Computer Source,** 10180 Scripps Ranch Blvd, San Diego, CA 92131. Phone (619) 271-9340. **Circle No. 695**

Broadband RF instruments. This 4-pg brochure describes the vendor's line of broadband RF field-strength meters for EMF measurement in the health and safety industries. It includes recently introduced instruments and probes for measuring in compliance with the IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 EMF Standard. **Holaday Industries Inc,** 14825 Martin Dr, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. Phone (612) 934-4920. FAX (612) 934-3604. **Circle No. 696**



App notes on DSP fundamentals and hardware. The application note *Digital Signal Processing Fundamentals* explains how to develop PC-based, data-acquisition, and analysis systems using digital-signal-processing (DSP) technology. It elaborates on how you can use DSP not only for signal processing and FFTs, but also for very high-speed, real calculations of large amounts of data. *Digital Signal Processing Hardware,* the second application note, examines the fundamentals of DSP boards and their use in real-time tasks. It explains how you can use DSP boards to change the architecture of your PC for more processing power and improved performance. **National Instruments,** 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone (512) 794-0100; in US and Canada, (800) 433-3488. FAX (512) 794-8411. **Circle No. 697**



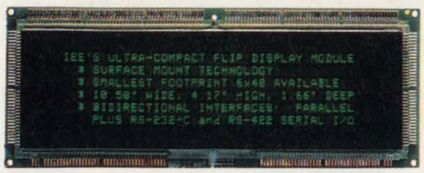
Digital ESD simulator groups. The 6-pg brochure describes how the Minizap ESD simulator model groups perform both direct and indirect ESD testing. It discusses the equipment for doing all three modes of ESD testing: direct, indirect, and diagnostic. **Keytek Instrument Corp,** 260 Fordham Rd, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (508) 658-0880 or contact local office. FAX (508) 657-4803. **Circle No. 698**

"How-to" newsletter for developers. *Advanced Technology for Developers* provides success stories along with tips for developers using advanced technology. Some of the upcoming articles will deal with time-series forecasting—basics, advanced techniques, application examples; building neural networks to handle unusual events; making fuzzy logic "clear"; and neuro-genetic algorithms for trading. 1-year subscription: $99, US; $179, outside US. **High-Tech Communications,** 103 Buckskin Ct, Sewickley, PA 15143. Phone (412) 741-7699. **INQUIRE DIRECT**

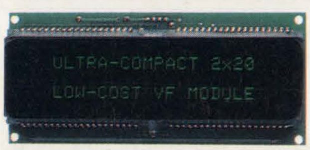
The "One-Stop" Source
For All Your Display Needs

IEE manufactures a complete line of Vacuum Fluorescent, Liquid Crystal, and DC Plasma displays as well as Interactive Touchscreens and Mini-Terminals. A few models in our extensive display family are shown below.

Vacuum Fluorescent

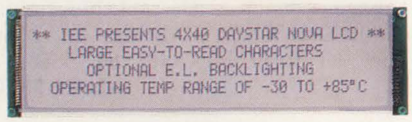


- Our **FLIP™** (VFD) displays are available in 5×7 and 5×12 dot matrix types with extensive software features. Also available in **wide-operating temperature** (−40 to +85°C) versions. Applications: industrial, medical, telecommunications, etc.
- **Highly ruggedized "ER" version modules** (with MIL components) are also available.



- The **"NO-FRILLS"™** and **"NINETY SERIES"™** are IEE's **low-cost VFDs** with a high-priced appearance and are ideal for OEM applications such as copiers, POS terminals, pay telephones, etc.
- **"Industrial Strength" FLIPs** feature 9, 11, and 15mm characters, making them easy to read from longer distances—typical on factory floors and in PLC applications.

Liquid Crystal

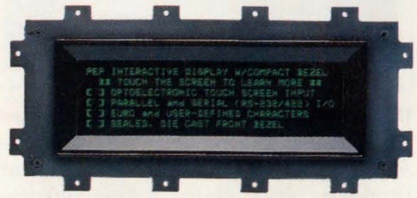


- The **DAYSTAR NOVA™** series is available in reflective, and EL- and LED-backlighted types. DAYSTAR NOVA is designed for applications where direct sunlight readability and ultra low power consumption is required. Operates on a single +5VDC supply.
- DAYSTAR NOVAs offer the **widest available operating temperature range (−30 to +85°C)**, a wide viewing angle and high contrast. Built-in temperature compensation is a **unique IEE** standard feature.

DC Plasma

- The **ARGUS™** line offers flicker-free DC plasma flat panel technology with character fields up to 480, in line widths up to 40 characters. ARGUS eliminates the need for bulky CRTs.

Interactive Touchscreen



- The **PEP™** (Peripheral Entry Panel) family offers large format touchscreen modules—ideal for menu-driven applications.

Mini-Terminals

- The **V.I.P.™** combines a compact VF display with a **sealed** front panel metal dome keypad. Switch legends and front panel graphics are easily customized.

A complete line of interface cards, power supplies, filters, and cables/-connectors are also an important part of our family—making IEE your "One-Stop" shopping source for all your display needs.

MEET THE ENTIRE IEE Industrial Products Division family—call or write today for our 4-color Product Selector Guide.

IEE THE DISPLAY MAKERS™

MADE IN U.S.A.

IEE is a sustaining member of SID.

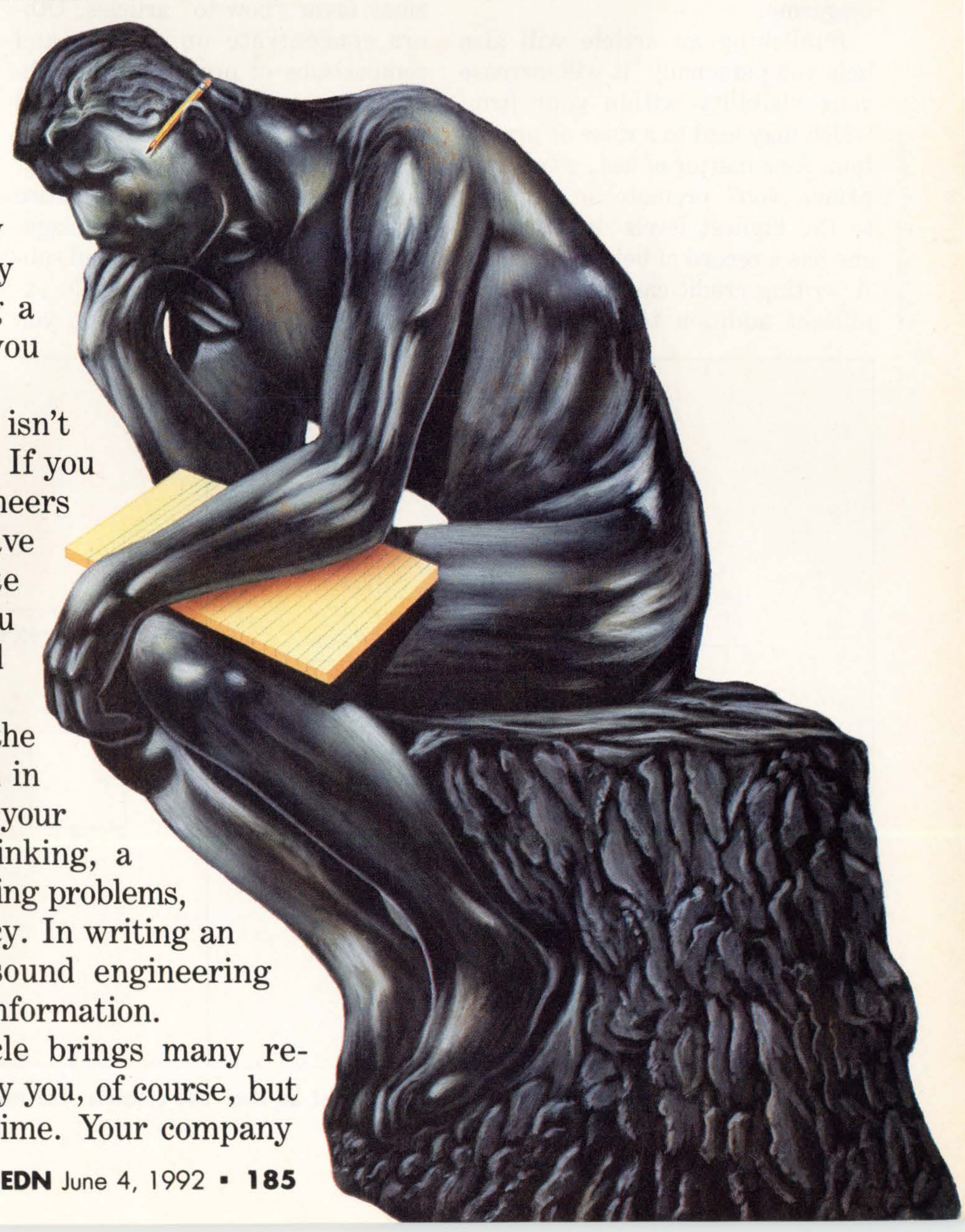
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, INC. 7740 Lemona Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91409-9234 (818) 787-0311 FAX: (818) 901-9046

Immediate Circle #18 **See us at the Eastern EDN Caravan — now through June '92** **Reference Circle #19**

CONSIDER writing a technical article

If you can apply good engineering practice to communicating information, you can master technical writing.

JAY FRASER, Associate Editor



Did you ever read an article in a technical magazine and say to yourself, "I could write something like that"? Even if you've felt that way many times, you probably never got around to writing a technical article because you didn't know where to start.

Writing technical articles isn't as difficult as it may appear. If you have information that engineers will find useful, and you have the ability to communicate clearly, with a little work, you could become a published writer.

Technical writing involves the same disciplines you learned in engineering school and use in your work every day—logical thinking, a step-by-step approach to solving problems, thoroughness, and consistency. In writing an article, you simply apply sound engineering practice to communicating information.

Writing a technical article brings many rewards. The magazine will pay you, of course, but you may be paid a second time. Your company may give you a bonus or other award if your name and affiliation appear on a technical article.

High-tech firms understand the importance of their employees' being published. Articles that appear in widely read magazines enhance the company's image. Readers give more credibility to articles that include a company's products than they do to advertisements for those products. Your company may grant you time off to write your article, and the people in your company's marketing or public-relations department can be helpful to you in many ways as you're writing and dealing with the editors of the magazine.

Publishing an article will also help you personally. It will increase your visibility within your firm, which may lead to a raise or promotion. As a matter of fact, some companies won't promote an engineer to the highest levels unless he or she has a record of being published. A writing credit can also be a significant addition to your resume. And, most important for some people, you'll get the satisfaction of seeing something you've written in print.

Understand your readers

The first step in publishing an article is to choose the magazine you want to write for and read it carefully. It's essential that you understand who the magazine's readers are. Most technical publications have a highly specialized audience. Make sure the article you have in mind will be aimed directly at them and will provide useful information.

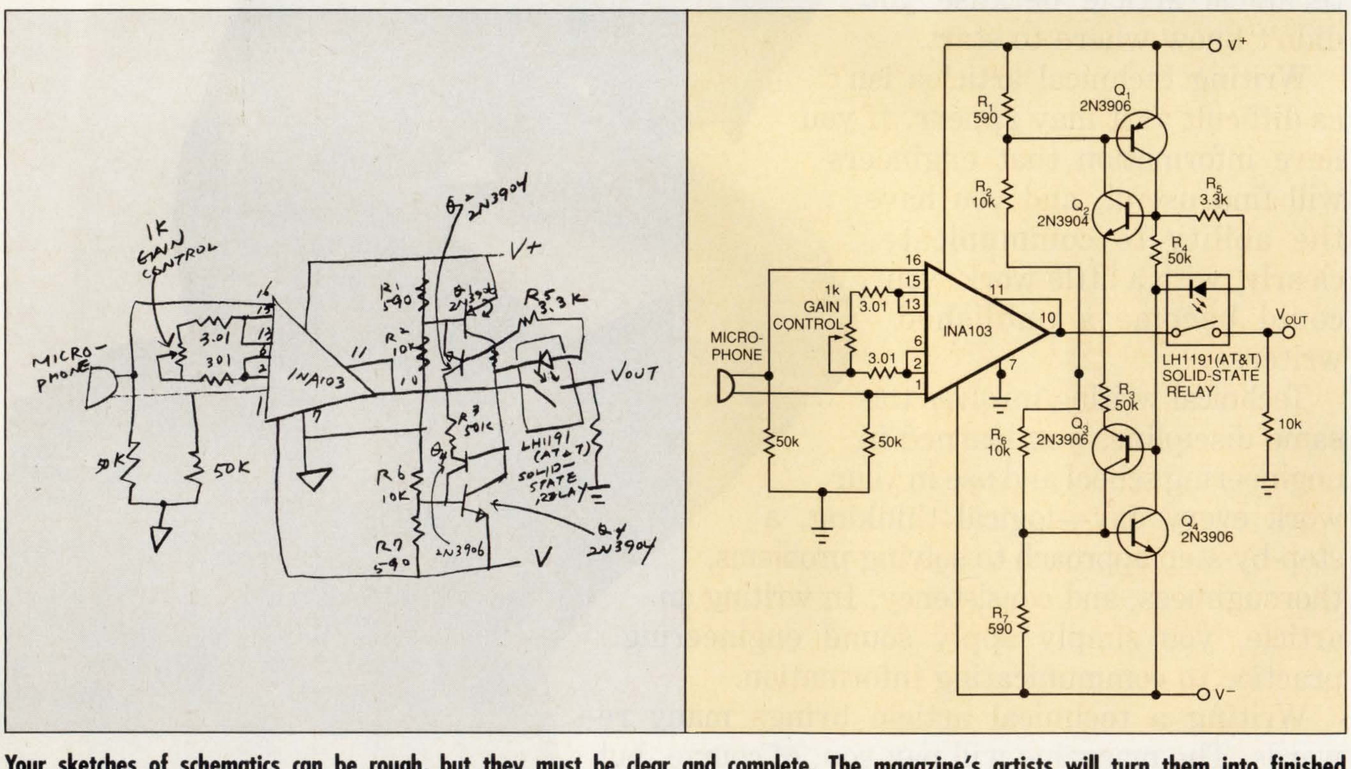
Note the types of articles the magazine publishes. Some magazines favor "how-to" articles. Others concentrate on surveys and comparisons of products. Still others print articles on nontechnical subjects such as career issues.

Having examined your target, don't research and write an entire article and send it off to the magazine. Write a proposal first and submit that. Your proposal should explain the type of information you have to offer the readers, how it will help them in their jobs, and the approach to the material you want to take. Make sure the information you want to provide isn't readily available in other publications. You should also mention any writing credentials you have, such as technical papers or application notes you've worked on.

Even if the editor likes your proposal, he or she may suggest additions or deletions or even a different approach. Don't let this discourage you. It would be unusual if your proposal were approved without any changes. Writing a proposal rather than a complete article will save you time and effort in the long run.

The editor may want to know more about what you have in mind and may ask you for a detailed outline. Working up an outline will help you determine what your article should include. You may find that you're trying to cram in too much and you'll have to trim back. On the other hand, to cover the topic thor-

Illustration by Tom Szumowski



Your sketches of schematics can be rough, but they must be clear and complete. The magazine's artists will turn them into finished drawings.

Warning: This Ad Contains Strong Language.

CUPL™, the premier language for Multiple State Machine PLD design, starts at $495.00

CUPL cuts your PLD/FPGA design time in half, compared to most other PLD design software. Unlike many semiconductor vendor specific tools, CUPL is designed as a universal programmable logic development system. In over eight years of evolution, it has grown with the industry and has been fine tuned to the taste of most digital designers. CUPL is a tool for engineering productivity.

CUPL's benefits far outweigh its cost in saved design time. The high level behavioral entry HDL and powerful simulator will allow you to design counters and sequential circuits in just a few hours. You can also save your circuit designs in macros and create hierarchical PLD designs. CUPL gives you a choice of schematic entry tools and you can mix graphics with text entry. What's more, you can use CUPL to design complex PLDs and FPGAs. Unlike our competitors, we don't force you to spend additional thousands of dollars for a separate FPGA tool.

Finally, you can own CUPL for less than half the cost of the competition, and that includes advanced synthesis, partitioning and automatic device features, running on your choice of platform, MS-DOS, SUN or Macintosh. We'll even give you up to $1,000 in trade for your ABEL-4.* If you'd like to try CUPL, you can rent it for up to three months at $49 per month. Call us now — (800) 331-7766.

1201 NW 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
800 331 7766 / 305 974 0967 / Fax: 305 974 8531

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 108

oughly, you may have to write a multipart article.

In addition, the editor may want to see a sample of your writing: Send something you've done recently. Don't drag out a paper you did in college. If you don't have anything new on hand, try writing the first page or two of the article you're proposing.

If you get the go-ahead for your article, start to work on it as soon as you can. Technology changes rapidly and the information you're dealing with could soon be superseded. If you delay too long, there's also the chance that someone writing for another magazine will beat you into print.

The editor may also send you some material that explains the magazine's requirements for style and format. Follow the rules closely. In the end, you will save everyone, including yourself, extra work.

Write the way you speak

You should write as if you were talking to a colleague or friend. Try to address the reader as "you," because it helps draw him or her into your article. Strive for clarity and simplicity in your writing. Don't forget that your main purpose is to convey information, not dazzle the reader with your style.

It's a good idea to tell your readers as soon as possible—in the first paragraph if you can manage it—how they will benefit from your article. Give them a reason to read on.

Try to develop your thoughts logically and sequentially. If your article lends itself to chronological organization, use it, even if you think it's old fashioned. The primary purpose of the structure of your article, like the style, should be to help the reader understand the subject matter.

Avoid jargon. Every area of engineering has its own specialized words and phrases. You probably use them every day without thinking. But that doesn't mean your readers will understand them. For the same reason, be careful about using acronyms. When in doubt, spell it out.

Also avoid using the passive voice in your writing. Instead of writing "the result can be obtained," say "you obtain the result." Changing the passive voice to active will tighten the text and make it easier to read. Engineers are constantly criticized for relying on the passive too much, and the criticism is justified for the most part. Among other sins the passive voice commits are obscuring meaning, slowing down the text, and keeping the reader at a distance.

Your main purpose is to convey information, not to dazzle the reader with your writing style.

Include all the information readers will need, such as part numbers, component values, and formulas. Make sure you cover your topic thoroughly. Don't be afraid of putting in a little too much information. Anything extraneous can be taken out by an editor. It's much easier for an editor to pare down the information you supply than to try to fill in gaps in your manuscript. But don't forget, magazines don't have unlimited space. They also don't necessarily have infinitely patient editors. Try to be concise.

Sometimes it's difficult to decide how much detail you should include. You may want to explain precisely how you solved a problem, but a detailed explanation that runs on for four of five paragraphs will bring your article to a dead stop. Consider putting information like that in a box, which is a place to refer for additional information. That way, readers who want the information will have access to it, and other readers won't lose interest.

Another part of the editor's job is to make sure that the grammar, spelling, and punctuation of your article are correct. That doesn't mean you shouldn't try to make them as accurate as possible. Many good reference books on English usage are available, and you can also ask someone in your marketing or public-relations department to proofread your manuscript before you send it in. The better job you do with the mechanics, the more the editor can concentrate on your article as a whole.

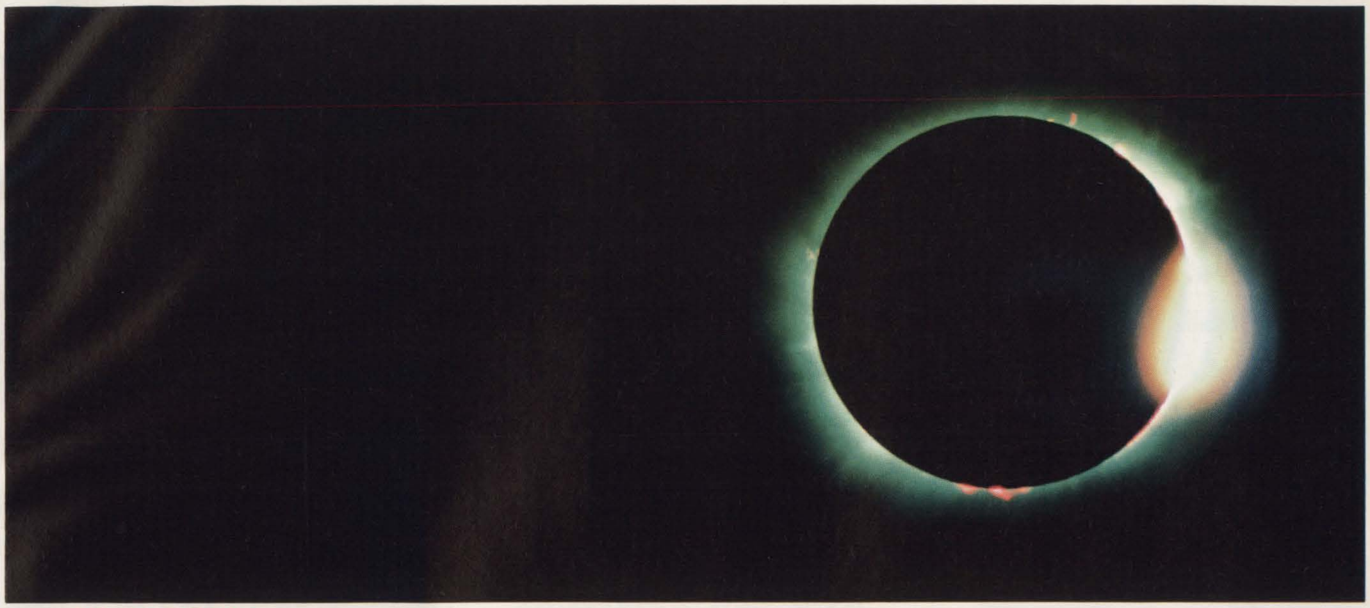
Don't write an advertisement

If you used an instrument or component in developing your article, you may have used one of your company's products because that's what you're most familiar with. However, you should make sure the focus of the article is generic, covering what an engineer would do with that *type* of product, rather than how well your company's product performed.

As you're writing, think about what you'll need to illustrate your article—schematics, photos, charts, graphs, or something else. If you have the material, send it in with your article. If you don't, include your suggestions. Always write a caption for every illustration you submit.

If you want to use schematics for illustrations, make sketches of them. The editor won't expect your sketches to be highly polished, but they must be clear and complete. Label all the components and use all the necessary symbols.

After you've completed your article, put it aside for a day or two, then read it again. You may be surprised at the errors you find and the passages that seem unclear. On the other hand, you may be unable to find troublesome spots in your article. It's not easy to step back and evaluate your own work objec-



SOLAR ECLIPSE

A DMM like this doesn't come along very often, either.

THE NEW KEITHLEY MODEL 2001

Explore the 2001 and discover a never-before-seen combination of precision, speed, and functions. At half the price you might expect.

Even the architecture is one-of-a-kind. Five distinct processors enable better measurement performance and higher throughput. The numbers:

- True 7½-digit, 28-bit resolution
- Basic DCV accuracy: 18ppm (90 days), 7ppm (24 hours)
- Basic ACV accuracy: 0.03%
- 1Hz-2MHz ACV bandwidth
- 1μΩ-1GΩ resistance measurements
- >2000 readings/second at 4½ digits
- Multi-line display
- Built-in 10-channel scanner option
- Built-in functions to directly measure: peak spikes – AC crest factor – frequency – true rms, peak, average ACV – temperature – DC in-circuit current – more.

Call **1-800-552-1115** today for a personal demonstration or prompt information. Don't wait for the next solar eclipse to see the new Keithley 2001.

KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 109

tively. You may want to ask a colleague to read your manuscript and get his or her suggestions about what you can improve.

After you send in your article, the magazine will direct it to a staff editor who specializes in the subject you've written about. He or she may call you up and ask you to clarify something you've written. The editor may even ask you to revise some parts of your article. This isn't unusual, even for experienced writers.

Working up a detailed outline will help you determine what your article should include.

Once your article is edited, it may be sent back to you for a final check. In this case, you should make sure any changes or additions the editor has made haven't altered the meaning you wanted to get across. Also make sure the captions are attached to the correct illustrations.

After you've completed checking your article, send it back to the magazine. You'll soon see it in print, receive your check in the mail, and reap the other rewards of being a published technical writer. EDN

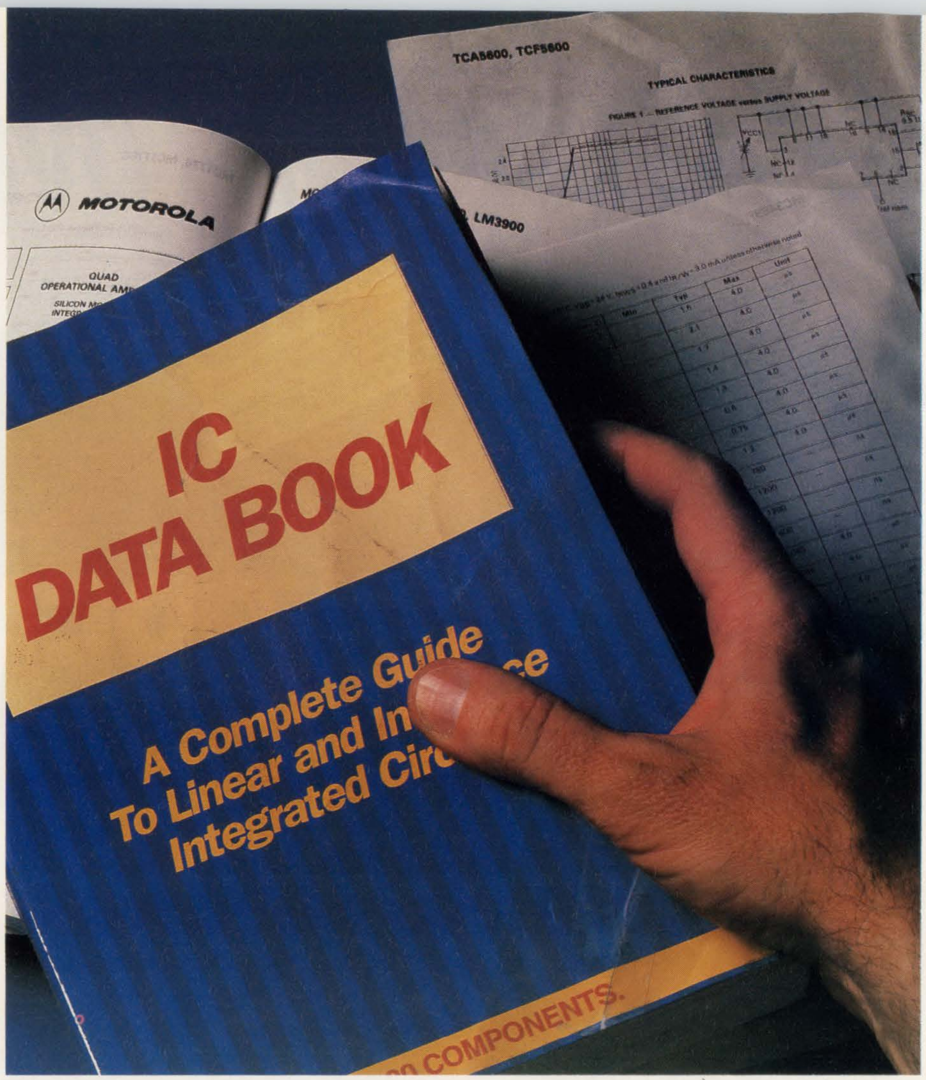
Jay Fraser, Associate Editor, can be reached at (617) 558-4561, FAX (617) 558-4470.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487


POWER OVER
THE WIDE OPEN RANGE
When driving your system through a wide range of changing input voltages, take those curves with a Power Convertible.
You get high performance even under extreme temperatures. Nothing handles better in telecom and portable applications.
Cruise into distributing power with Power Convertibles' SMT construction, sleek profile and compact styling.
Burr-Brown quality and reliability fuel long lifetime mileage. The low cost will let you leave your power supply design worries in the dust.
3WATTS
24/48
MERGE
18/36
36
72
3 WATT REGULATED DC/DC CONVERTER
BURR-BROWN
USA
WPR 400
POWER CONVERTIBLES
WPR4XX SERIES
● 2:1 Input Range 18-36 VDC 36-72 VDC
● DIP Package
● Extended Temperature Range -40° to +85° C
● Low Cost - $22.90 (1,000 pcs. US)
DRIVE THE WIDE RANGE with POWER CONVERTIBLES™
Call 1-800-548-6132 • Fax 1-602-741-3895
CIRCLE NO. 112
BURR-BROWN®
BB

Source, Select, Manage.

(Hours)



NO CON

Maximize productivity for all your engineers.

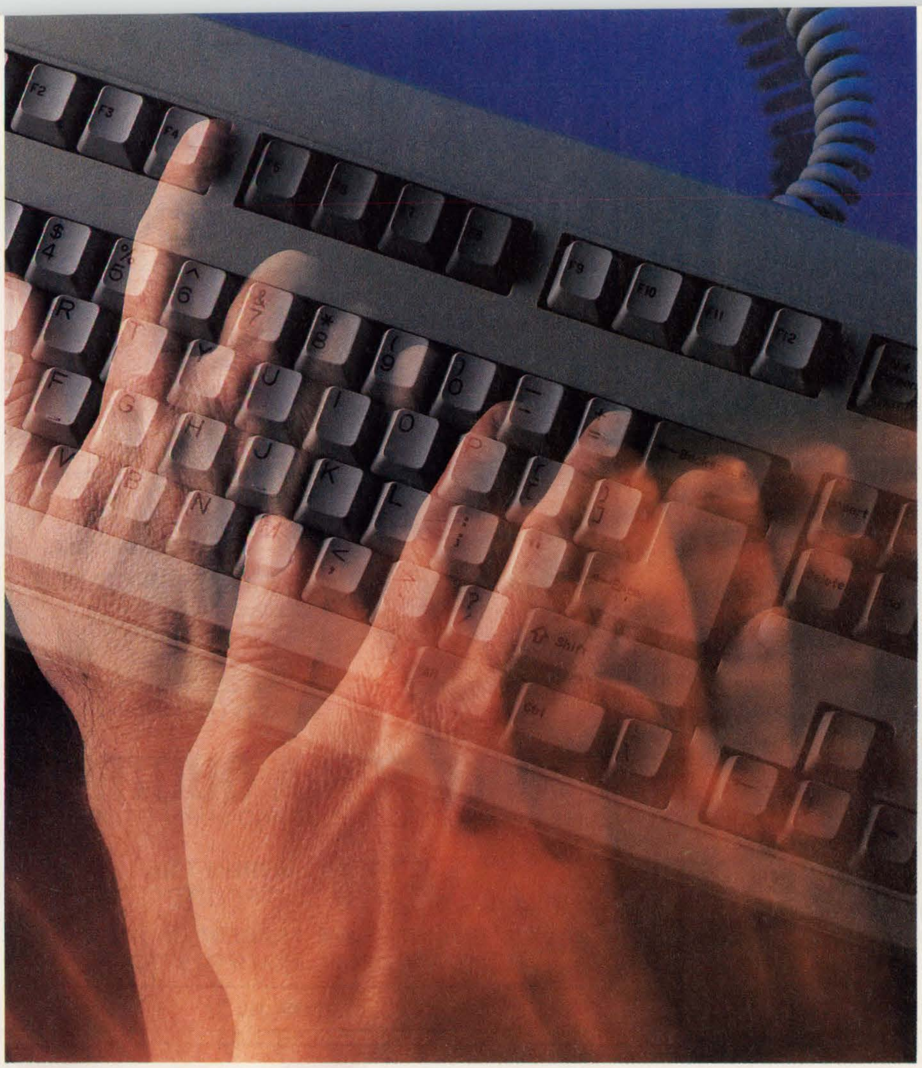
with CAPS® network-based component management systems

How much can you save by integrating a CAPS component information system into your local area networks? Plenty if you're like most organizations.

Rockwell's Collins Air Transport Division saved hundreds of engineering hours in just a few months. Tekelec saved more than $50,000 the first year. Welch Allen's Data Collection Division saved over $19,000 at the demo.

In fact, five-fold productivity gains in component selection are common with benefits to design engineering, component engineering, manufacturing engineering and purchasing.

SEE US AT DAC BOOTH # 757

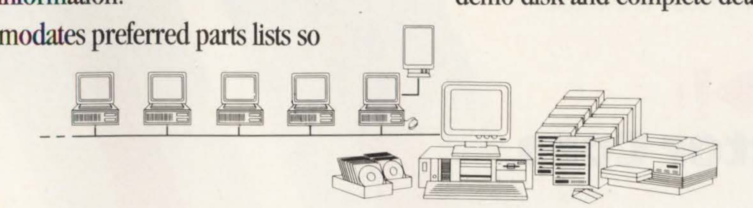


Source, Select, Manage,
Source, Select, Manage,
Source, Select, Manage,
Source, Select, Manage,
Source, Select, Manage,
Source, Select, Manage,
Source, Select, Manage,
Source, Select, Manage.
(Minutes)

TEST.

CAPS is a CD-ROM based database that makes it easy to find and compare ICs, semiconductors, resistors and capacitors. A search through millions of parameters takes seconds. The complete database is updated monthly so you're always working with current information.

Plus CAPS accommodates preferred parts lists so you can implement consistent selection practices throughout your organization.



It all adds up to better quality management. And dramatically improved productivity.

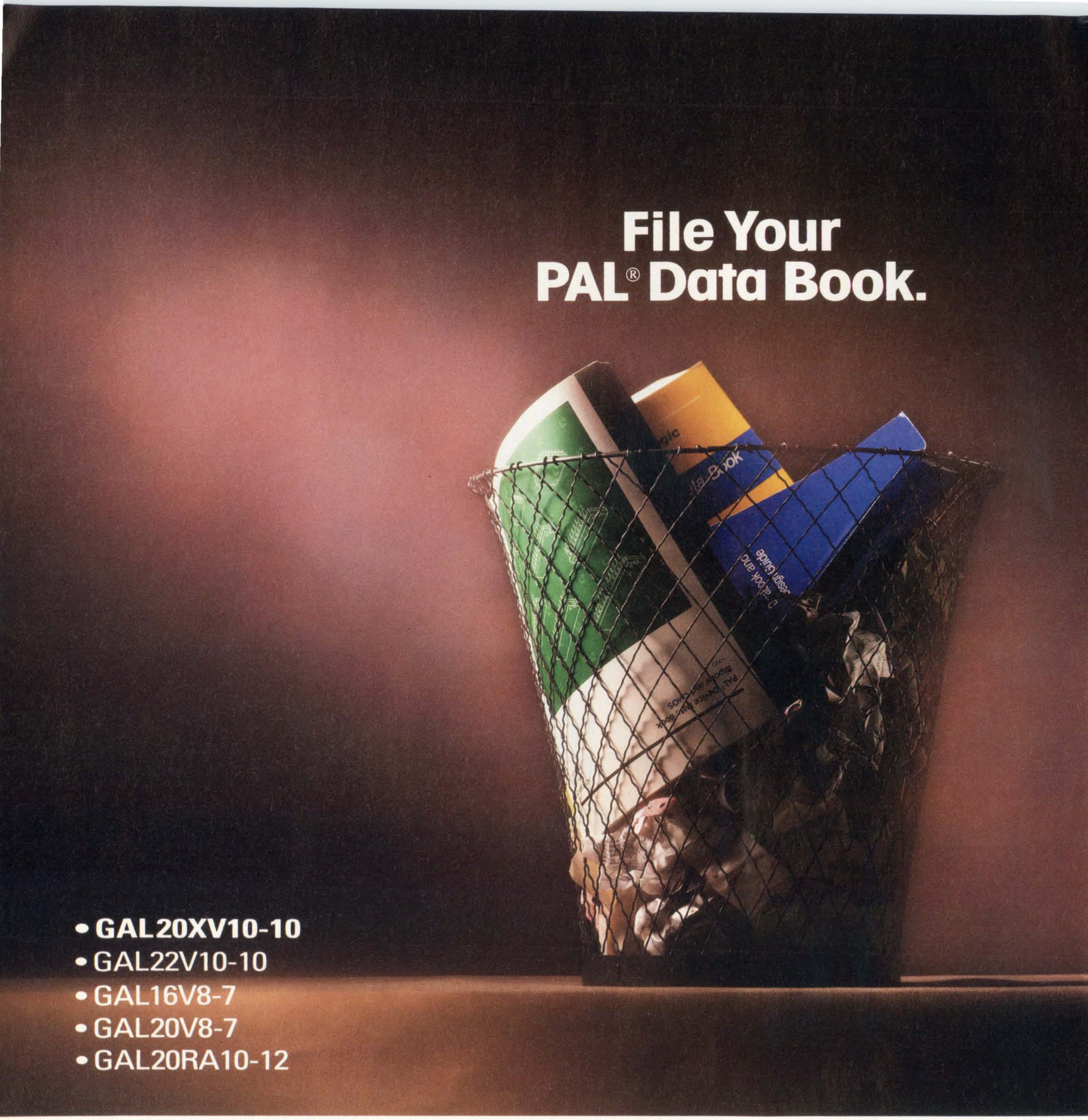
See for yourself. CAPS is available for PCs, workstations, and in a variety of network configurations. Send for a free demo disk and complete details. ***(800) 245-6696.***

CAHNERS CAPS®

Computer Aided Product Selection

Cahners Technical Information Service, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158, **(800) 245-6696.** (617) 558-4960. Fax: (617) 630-2168

CIRCLE NO. 113



With the arrival of the new 10ns GAL20XV10B, five members of Lattice's GAL® family of high performance E²CMOS® PLDs obsolete virtually all PAL® parts. The GAL20XV10B, with speeds up to 100MHz and only 90mA Icc, offers you a superior replacement for the PAL20L10, 20X10, 20X8 and 20X4. All of our GAL devices give you faster speeds, lower power and reprogrammability. And they're 100% tested to provide the highest quality. So go ahead and file your PAL Data Book.

For the **right** DataBook and free samples, call **1-800-FASTGAL** and ask for information packet 206.

Lattice

Leader in E²CMOS PLDs.™

Lattice Semiconductor Corp.
5555 Northeast Moore Court
Hillsboro, Oregon 97124

Circle #32 For Literature

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World

for

5 DAY TURN

PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES							
LAYERS		1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$212	$265	$581	$715	$850
	30	240	300	658	815	983
	60	283	354	775	954	1034
	90	325	407	891	1097	1304
	120	350	442	949	1092	1417

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67

EXTRAS

- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% – Below 8 Mil

DISCOUNTS

10% — COD

5% — NET 10, CREDIT CARD SALES

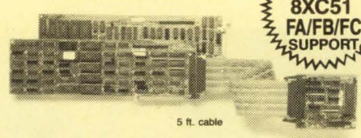
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl
Sierra Circuits, Inc.
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

CIRCLE NO. 325

☆☆☆☆ *"The Best 8051 Emulator"*

FULL 8XC51 FA/FB/FC SUPPORT



5 ft. cable

8051

SEE EEM 91/92 Pages D 1300-1303

PC based emulators for the 8051 family

8031, 8032, 8051, 8052, 80C152/154/321/451/452/51FA/51GB/515/517/535/537/552/562/652/851, 80532, 83C451/552/652/751/752/851, 8344, 87C451/552/751/752, 8751, 8752, DS5000 + CMOS . . . more.

- PC plug-in boards or RS-232 box.
- Up to 33 MHz real-time emulation.
- Full Source-level Debugger *w/complete* C-variable support.
- 64 bit wide, 256k deep trace, with time stamp.
- Bond-out/hooks pods for 8051, 83C552, 83C451, 83C652, 83C751, 80C515/80C517, 83C752, 8XC51FA/FB/FC, and more.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

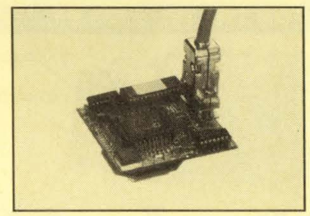
Ask about our demo VIDEO

NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

Call 408-378-2912
Nohau's 24-hour information center to receive info via your FAX

CIRCLE NO. 326

ICE FOR ONE HOT DSP!



Independent Digital Consulting, Inc. presents the first low cost in-circuit emulator for the 2105 Digital Signal Processor. And all it takes to run it is an IBM PC compatible system. The operating software comes with the ID2105-EM, so no more awkward character based displays to deal with. Ours comes with a flexible, easy to use graphical interface and, of course, its mouse and keyboard driven.

- ☐ Nonintrusive operation; minimal interaction with target 2105.
- ☐ Standard ICE Functionality.
- ☐ Limited 2101 DSP emulation.
- ☐ Clear, concise user documentation and technical references.
- ☐ Prompt, savvy technical support.

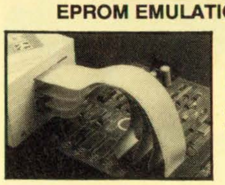
Independent Digital Consulting, Inc. [216]753-0777
PO Box 1868 Akron Ohio 44309-1868

IDC SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO. 327

ROM-IT

EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM



NEW 4-MEGABIT VERSION

- Emulates up to 8 4-Megabit EPROMS with one control card.
- Downloads 2-Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds.
- Allows you to examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles and Macintosh systems.
- Base 27256 EPROM System **$395.00** Other configurations available.

ORDER TODAY--IT'S EASY
CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION

Incredible Technologies, Inc.
(708) 437-2433
(708) 437-2473 Fax
VISA now accepted.

CIRCLE NO. 328

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR & TESTER

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

TUP-400 $745.00
TUP-300 $645.00

- New improved hardware and software.
- *The* most complete PC-based Universal Programmer. Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH . . .), E(E) PROM (up to 16 Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX . . .).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Supports Motorola and PIC MICROS, WSI PSD 3XX, MAX and MACH.

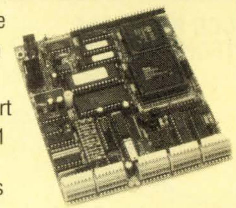
CALL TODAY
FOR MORE INFORMATION.
Distributors are welcome!

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538
TEL: (510)623-8859
FAX: (510)623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 329

MICROCONTROLLERS

- C Programmable
- Data Acquisition
- Control / Test
- Excellent Support
- From $159 Qty 1
- *New* Keyboard Display Modules



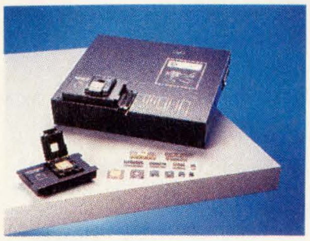
Use our **Little Giant**™ and **Tiny Giant**™ miniature controllers to computerize your product, plant or test department. Features built-in power supply, digital I/O to 48+ lines, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters to 20 bits, solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, up to 8 X 40 LCD with graphics, and more! Our $195 interactive **Dynamic C**™ makes serious software development easy. You're only *one* phone call away from a total solution.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from **your fax**, request catalog #18)

CIRCLE NO. 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Advin



ADVIN versus DATA I/O

- **Data I/O and Model 2900:** reputable company, dependable equipment, supports 40-pins. Software updates: fair amount.
- **Advin and PILOT-U40:** reputable company, dependable equipment, supports 40-pins. Software updates: free via electronic BBS.

ADVIN SYSTEMS INC.
Smaller Company, Better Service.
800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, Fax 408-736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 340

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

$599 US Only

SUPERPRO[R]

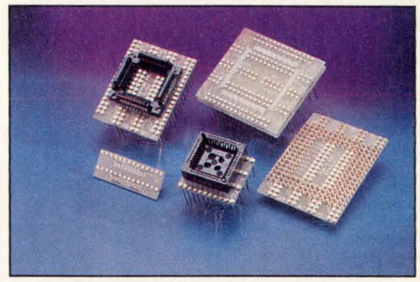
- PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPDL, PEEL, MAX, MACH....) E(E)PROM up to 8Mbit, Flash EPROM, BPROM, Microcontrollers (MOT, NS, MICROchip, Intel....) and 1700 other parts
- Tests TTL/CMOS logic ICs & Dynamic/Static Memory.
- New parts added upon customer request and free updates on BBS (24 hrs)
- Online technical support and hardware warranty for 1 year.

ROM MASTER™: $149
Universal E(E)PROM programmer to 4Mbit
ROM MASTER/4: $239
Universal E(E)PROM programmer 4 Gang Version
UNIPRO: $349
Low cost Universal Programmer

XELTEK 757 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL (408) 745-7974
FAX (408) 745-1401 BBS (408) 745-7256

CIRCLE NO. 341

PROTOTYPING ADAPTORS



BY THE HUNDREDS

- Quad Flat Pack, PGA, PLCC
- DIP, ZIP, LCC, and more
- Soldertail or wirewrap pins
- Support all popular wire wrap panel types
- Gold pins and machined sockets for highest quality
- Quick turnaround customs

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 342

DC/CAD

introducing...

THE TERMINATOR

Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:
- Rip-up and Retry
- Pre-routing of SMT components
- Real-Time via minimization
- Real-Time clean up passes
- User defined strategies
- Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
- 1-mil Autoplacer and Autoplanning
- Two-way Gerber and DXF
- Automatic Ground Plane w/ Cross Hatching
- Complete w/ Schematic & Dolly Libraries
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

Call for FREE DEMO DISK
price range: $295 - $1495

* PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST *
LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

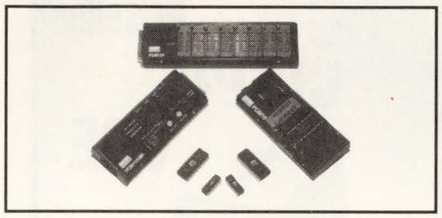
DESIGN COMPUTATION

1771 State Highway 34, Farmingdale, NJ 07727
(908) 681-7700 • (908) 681-8733 (FAX)

"DC/CAD...The focal point of future CAD market"

CIRCLE NO. 343

Portable μC Programmers



20% Off Introductory Offer *

- Low cost, high performance, single-chip and gang programmers for PIC16C5x and 87C751/752 series microcontrollers
- Simple two key operation for stand-alone gang of 8 programmer
- Super compact design perfect for field service use
- Operates with any PCs using parallel port
- Unparalleled ease of installation and operation
- Easy to use menu-driven software
- Cross assembler included for development
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money back guarantee, and free technical support

For more information, **Call 214-980-2960** Distributors welcomed!

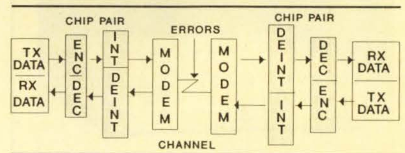
PGM16X8 (gang of 8 for PIC16C5x): $1525 PGM16 (PIC16C5x): $245 PGM75 (87C751/752): $225
Prices include programmer, power adapter, parallel interface cable, cross assembler and software.
* Good through July 15, 1992

Advanced Transdata Corporation
14330 Midway Road, Suite 104, Dallas, TX 75244 Fax (214) 980-2937
TransdAtA

CIRCLE NO. 344

CHIP PAIR CORRECTS RANDOM AND BURST ERRORS

EASILY ADD FORWARD ERROR CORRECTION (FEC) TO ANY DATA CHANNEL.

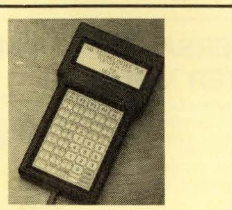


- Separate FEC and Interleaver chips.
- 1/2-rate FEC code chip alone corrects any 3-errors per 24-bit block.
- Programmable to correct error bursts from 9 to 12,285 bits!
- Completely transparent to user's data.
- Patented auto-sync scheme.
- Easy to use, low power CMOS.
- Only requires data and clock from user.

SRT

4950 FM 1960 WEST, SUITE C3190
HOUSTON, TX 77069
713-782-2244 713-875-1756 (FAX)

CIRCLE NO. 345



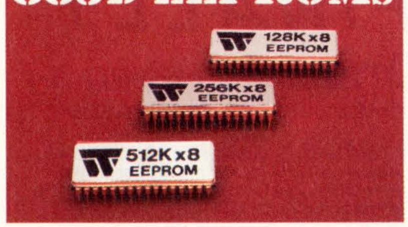
PROGRAMMABLE HAND HELD

Introducing the PDS:
- Powerful 8051 Based Microprocessor
- Flash EPROM
- Battery Backed RAM
- Programmable Using Your PC
- RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 Or IR Interface
- 4 line by 20 Character LC Display
- Choice of 20, 30, or 45 Key Keypad
- Low Cost

Two Technologies, Inc.
419 Sargon Way
Horsham, PA 19044
Phone: (215)441-5305
Fax: (215)441-0423

CIRCLE NO. 346

883D EEPROMs



Something for Everyone.
- 512Kx8, 256Kx8, 128Kx8
- 150ns Read Access Time
- **DESC 883D Qualified QML-38534 per EQC-92-070**
- Low Power CMOS Operation
- 6.0ms Page Write Cycle Time
- JEDEC 32-pin DIP/Co-fired Ceramic
- Military & Industrial Temp.
- Facility Certified to MIL-STD-1772

White Technology, Inc.
A wholly owned subsidiary of Bowmar Instrument Corporation
4246 E. Wood Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85040
Tel: (602) 437-1520 • FAX (602) 437-9120

CIRCLE NO. 347

Telecom Solutions from Teltone

Loop Current Detectors

M-949 Line Sense Relays prevent failures caused by transients and current surges in the phone line. Superior reliability means your products will last longer.

RUGGEDIZED PACKAGE

- Better survivability than optoisolators
- Improved RFI shielding
- For on-hook/off-hook monitoring, switchhook flash detection, and rotary dial pulse counting
- Available in UL-approved versions

1-800-426-3926
Or: 206-487-1515 Fax: 206-487-2288

TELTONE®
INNOVATING SOLUTIONS
In Telecom Interface Components

Teltone Corporation, 22121-20th Avenue SE, Bothell, WA 98021

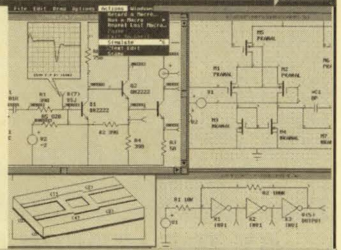
CIRCLE NO. 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulation
- Model Libraries
- Waveform Processing

only $990



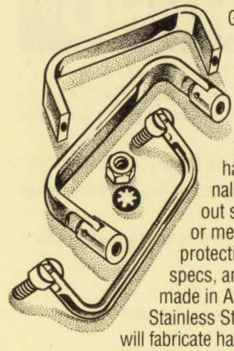
Powerful - Affordable

FULLY INTEGRATED, EASY TO USE, ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION ENVIRONMENT, FROM ONE VENDOR, FEATURING:
A powerful SPICE simulator performing AC, DC, and Transient, analyses, extensive model libraries, schematic entry, graphical waveform processing, and report quality printouts.

Call Or Write For Your Free Demo and Information Kit!
Tel. 310-833-0710
intusoft
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
Fax 310-833-9658

CIRCLE NO. 349

HI-TECH HANDLES

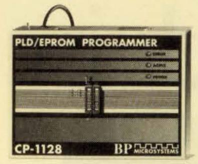


Globe's new precision handles are available in oval, round, or rectangular configurations in almost any dimension. Choose a 90°, 180° or freefall swivel handle. Internal or external threads, with or without shoulders, American or metric. 41 decorative or protective finishes meet QQ specs, and most handles are made in Aluminum, Brass, Stainless Steel and Steel.Globe will fabricate handles to your specifications. Ask for our NEW, FREE catalog of electronic hardware.

GLOBE

GLOBE ELECTRONIC HARDWARE
34-24 56TH STREET • WOODSIDE, NY 11377
(800) 221-1505 • NEW YORK: (718) 457-0303
FAX: (718) 457-7493

CIRCLE NO. 350



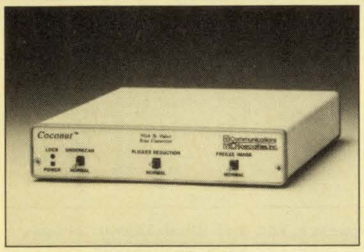
CP-1128 COMBINATION PROGRAMMER
$1295.00

- PROGRAMS ALL AMD MACH EPLDs
- PROGRAMS ALL 22V10 PALs including BiCMOS PLDs
- SUPPORTS E/EPROMs UP TO 28 PINS
- SUPPORTS bipolar PROMs UP TO 28 PINS
- CALL 1-800-225-2102 FOR A LITERATURE PACK AND DEMO DISK
- LIFETIME FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES
- MANUFACTURER APPROVED
- **MADE IN THE USA**

BP MICROSYSTEMS
The Engineer's Programmer™
Houston, Texas 77043-3239 • (713) 461-9430 • (713) 461-7413
1-800-225-2102

CIRCLE NO. 751

VGA TO VIDEO SCAN CONVERTER



COCONUT™

■ Smallest, software-free scan converter available ■ Converts VGA to Composite, RGB and S-Video ■ Flicker-free ■ NTSC, PAL & Universal AC Supply Standard ■ Only $1595., 1 year warranty

Communications Specialties, Inc.
TEL: 516-273-0404 FAX: 516-273-1638

CIRCLE NO. 752

FCC CISPR VDE

NoiseKen

EMI NOISE SENSOR FVC-777

FVC-777

100KHz~500KHz	30MHz~ 88MHz
500KHz~ 3MHz	88MHz~ 216MHz
3MHz~ 10MHz	216MHz~ 470MHz
10MHz~ 30MHz	470MHz~1000MHz

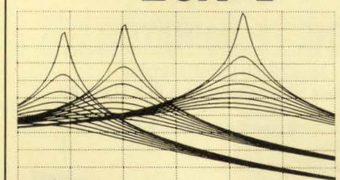
※Simultaneous 8 SPECTRA measurement

U.S.A WATAHAN NOHARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEL(800)366-3515

CIRCLE NO. 753

ECA-2

Interactive/ Real-Time



Analog Circuit Simulation

• AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature, MonteCarlo and/or Worst-Case Analysis • Interactive or batch modes
• Full nonlinear simulation • On-line real time graphics
• Multiple plots • 2 to 50 times faster than SPICE
• Component optimization sweeping • New 424 pg. manual

All the Features, Twice the Speed at Half the Cost

Call for FREE DEMO!

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Dr, Ann Arbor MI 48108 USA
313-663-8810

CIRCLE NO. 754

MICROPROCESSOR EMULATORS

Zax provides a comprehensive series of real-time emulation support for Motorola, Intel, NEC, Zilog, and Hitachi microprocessors. Some of the highlighted features include source-level debug, real-time trace, and performance analysis.

Call now for more information:

(800) 421-0982
(714) 474-1170 (Inside CA)
(714) 474-0159 (Fax)

ZAXTEK
42 Corporate Park Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE NO. 755

FINALLY

One tool to satisfy all your firmware development needs

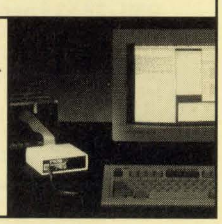
PROMICE is a universal system.
- Develops code for any microprocessor
- Complete, real time, source level debugging
- Host software for DOS, Unix, Mac, VMS
- Non intrusive on your target system
- Simply plugs into any ROM socket

PROMICE also supports Turbo Debugger, C_thru_ROM, FreeForm, GDB, and more.

PROMICE
...the affordable solution.

Grammar Engine Inc.

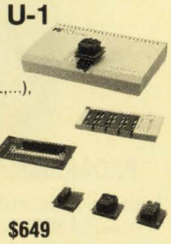
TEL: (614)471-1113
West: (415)750-0219
FAX: (614)475-6871



CIRCLE NO. 756

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER & TESTER MODEL: U-1

- Disassemblers for 8748/49/50/51
- The most complete PC-based Universal programmer for PLD (EPLD, PAL, PEEL, CPL, GAL,...), E(E)PROM, PEROM, BPROM, SERIAL (93CXX), MPU (Z8, 87XX, 68XX...) Test for TTL, COMS, OPTO, DRIVER (75XX), SRAM, DRAM, I/O Chip (6821, 8243, 8155/56, 8255/59),
- Covers DIP, PLCC, SOP, DRAM MODULE (SIMM, SIP), Gang programming adapters
- FREE DEMO DISK!



$649

Distributors are welcome!!

16 BIT ACTIVE SLOT Model PCFACE-III
- for PC XT/AT/386 extension interface & protector
- Remove and insert the add-on cards without powering off PC's operation.
- Protect PC's from the damage caused by faulty add-on cards.
- Improve productivity during testing.

$299

LEAP ELECTRONIC CO. LTD.
642 SUNFLOWER AVE PLACENTIA CA 92670
TEL: (714)9618791 FAX: (714)5248096

CIRCLE NO. 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

R&M PREDICTION AND FMECA SOFTWARE

Powertronic Systems offers software to predict reliability, maintainability and FMECA. Since 1982, hundreds of users have selected from our large, versatile, integrated software family for military and industrial equipment, electrical or mechanical. Program highlights include: visible assembly hierarchy, defaults and library data, extensive report sorting, user defined reports, what-if and derating analysis, and concurrent engineering data links.

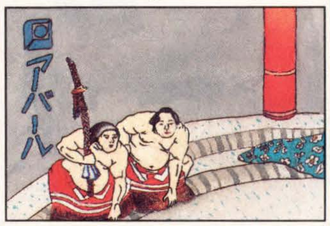
- MIL-HDBK-217
- MIL-HDBK-472
- MIL-HDBK-338
- Bellcore
- DTRC-90/010
- MIL-STD-1629
- MIL-STD-756B
- NPRD-91

PSI POWERTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
13700 Chef Menteur Hwy.
New Orleans, LA 70129
504-254-0383 ◆ FAX: 504-254-0393

CIRCLE NO. 758

AVAL

An Established Foothold In The Device Programming Arena



The Traditional Market Leader In Japan

U.S.	Tel. / Fax 1-619-727-4683 / 5232
Europe	Tel. / Fax 353-1-2892136 / 2892070
Japan	Tel. / Fax 81-3-3344-2001 / 2007

Daisan Maruzen Bldg., 6-16-6 Nishi Shinjuku, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.

AVAL CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 759

---

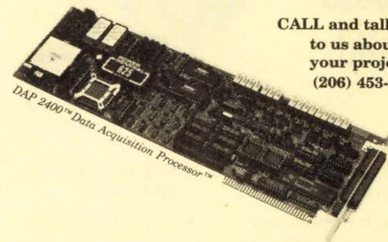
16 MHz CPU
DRAM to 512K

20 MHz DSP
SRAM to 96K

DAPL™ Operating System
100+ standard commands
Custom commands in C

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

CALL and talk to us about your project. (206) 453-2345



ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O

Inputs to 235K samples per second
Outputs to 250K samples per second

Or call for FREE demo diskette.

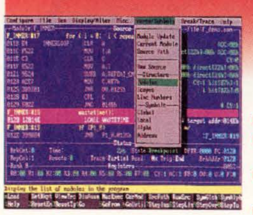
MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

CIRCLE NO. 760

Combine Your Product Mart Ads

In EDN's Magazine and News Editions for higher impact and a lower rate.

8051 68HC11 COP8 68HC05



iceMASTER™
Improved User Interface Features

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface -- user configurable
- FAST! Download -- <3 sec. typ. at 115KB
- Source level debug

- **A 4K frame trace buffer** with advanced searching capabilities.
- **iceMASTER** connects easily to your PC, requires no disassembly or expansion slots. Works on any PC (DOS or OS/2), MicroChannel or EISA. Even laptops!
- **Broad support of derivitive devices.**
- **Rental and 10-day trials available.**
- **Now quick-breaks, virtual memory and mouse support.**
- **Call today for free demo disk and ask about a free 8051 Macro Assembler! (800) 638-2423**

MetaLink® Corporation

NEW 68HC05!

MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329 Chandler, Az 85244-1329
Phone: (602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198 TELEX: 4998050MTLNK

CIRCLE NO. 762

---

programmable
PC-based

US$ 895,00

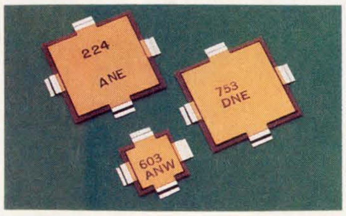
PATTERN GENERATOR

40 MHz, 9 channels at 8KB. Connected to the parallel printer port of any PC.
FREE Demo Software available.
For more information call or fax us, today

WITTIG TEST TECHNOLOGY Inc.
P.O.Box 8162 WHITE PLAINS, N Y 10602-8162
☎ (914)-948 2606 fax: (914)-948 2641

CIRCLE NO. 763

NOISE REDUCTION FOR SMT-PLCCs



Micro/Q® 3500SM family of surface mount capacitors designed to fit under PLCCs. Pads absorb CTE between board and device during soldering. Low inductance, 0.5 - 0.6 nanoHenries. Choose Z5V or X7R dielectric. Tape and reel format available. Use under MPUs, DSPs, GSPs, FPPs, gate arrays, standard cells, fully custom ASICs. Send for your free sample.

CIRCUIT COMPONENTS INC.
2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282
Tel: 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO. 764

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

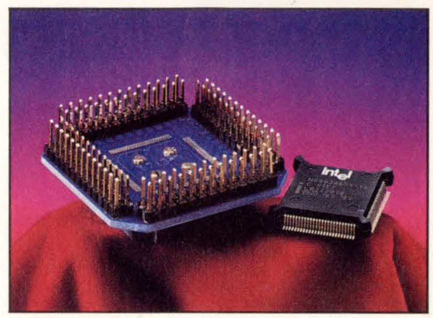
ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

- NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- Reports which clearly organize results.
- Save time & money as you design for quality.
- Try our Demo Package today for $25.

T-Cubed Systems, 31220 La Baya Drive, Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO. 765



Quality Debugging Accessories

- Protect your ICs from damage. Insert and extract LCC, PLCC, PGA, and PQFP packages with the right tool.
- Use receptacle boards to build test fixtures, and mount your test equipment, in half the time.
- Get the right production sockets, burn-in sockets, test leads, and test clips for SMT, SOIC, or PLCC circuits.
- Quick turnaround on custom engineering services, if needed. For a free catalog, contact:

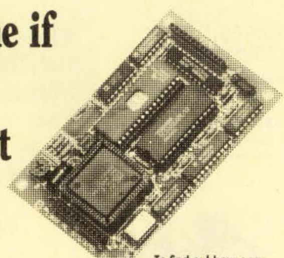
Emulation Technology, Inc.
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

ET

CIRCLE NO. 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Imagine if YOUR product could talk!



To find out how easy it is to add speech output to your own products, call for your free V8600 data book today!

- Converts plain ASCII text into high quality speech
- Use in computers, voice-mail, warning systems, etc.
- Requires only a single 5V supply and speaker
- Built in µP, serial and printer interfaces
- Less than $100 in OEM quantities
- Technology licensing available

RC SYSTEMS
121 W Winesap Rd · Bothell, WA 98012
USA/Canada Phone/Fax: (206) 672-6909
UK/Europe 81 539 0285 Fax: 81 558 8110

CIRCLE NO. 767

FREE CATALOG

Affordable tools for programmable devices are just a phone call away.

- Unbeatable values on Data I/O® device programmers, software, updates, and accessories
- 30-day, money-back guarantee
- Access to Data I/O's toll-free technical hotline and on-line bulletin board

To order your FREE catalog, call Data I/O Direct today.

1-800-3-DataIO
(1-800-332-8246)

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO. 768

Save 50% on our memory programming system.

Now $995!*

- Includes the 212 Multi Programmer with EPROM module, and PROMlink™ Ltd. PC Interface Software
- Supports more than 400 EPROMs up to 40 pins
- Full-hex keypad for extensive editing
- Optional logic and microcontroller modules
- Manufacturer-specified algorithms ensure accuracy

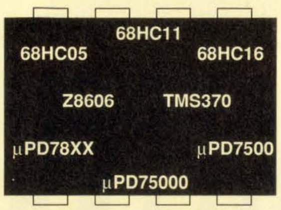
Call Data I/O® Direct today to order the 212 Memory System.

1-800-3-DataIO
(1-800-332-8246)

*U.S. list price only.

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO. 769

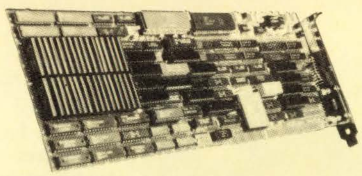


µC COMPATIBLE X25040 SERIAL E^2PROM

- High Performance SPI Bus Interface
- Low Power CMOS
- Ideal For Battery Powered Systems
- Inadvertent Write Protection
- 4K Bits
- Block Protection, 1K, 2K or 4K
- High Endurance, 100,000 Cycles
- 8 Pin DIP & SOIC Packages

Xicor®
XICOR, Inc., 1511 Buckeye Drive, Milpitas, California 95035-7493
(408) 432-8888, X3549 FAX 408-432-0640

CIRCLE NO. 770



4MEG VIDEO Model 10

Flexible Image Processor and Application Accelerator For The PC/AT

- 8 to 8000 Pixels per Line
- 2 to 19 MHz sampling/display rate
- 10 MIPs Programmable Accelerator
- 4 Megabytes of Reconfigurable Image Memory
- RS-170, RS-330, and CCIR input/output
- Variable timing for nonstandard formats
- Genlock to external timing sources
- Analog or digital inputs
- Software programmable timing/resolution

EPIX®
3005 MacArthur Blvd., Northbrook IL 60062
708-498-4002 **FAX: 708-498-4321**

CIRCLE NO. 771

FREE DEMO DISKS

See why over 20,000 engineers rely on SCHEMA for their design needs.

- ✓ Schematic Capture
- ✓ PCB layout & routing
- ✓ Simulation
- ✓ PLD design

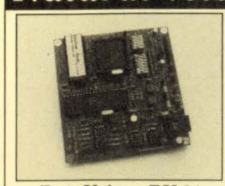
Call 800-553-9119

SCHEMA
FROM OMATION

801 Presidential • Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 231-5167 • FAX (214) 783-9072

CIRCLE NO. 772

Natural Voice Playback



DataVoice - DV-64

- Point of Sale Terminals
- Site Alarms
- Remote Telemetry
- Weather Stations
- Multiple Languages
- Repeater Identifiers
- Test Systems
- ADA Requirements
- Emergency Announcements

Add a high quality *Recorded Natural Voice* to your product. Recorded Voice vocabularies consisting of over 100 words **or multiple phrases** up to 1 minute in a *Natural Voice* is saved in Non-Volatile E-Prom memory. We'll record your message(s) in a male or female voice - or - you can record the library of words and phrases by using the optional SDS-1000 development system with an IBM or compatible computer. OEM designs are available.

Parallel input word select	8 ohm Audio output
500 ma. keyline output	600 ohm Audio output
32 Kb sampling rate	+9v to +14v Supply
Multiple modes	Size : 4.00" x 4.25"
Selectable timing	Under $ 100 - OEM qty

Several different models available - Call for a demonstration

Palomar Telecom, Inc.
300 Enterprise St. Suite E - Escondido, Ca. 92029
(619) 746-7998 Fax (619) 746-1610

CIRCLE NO. 773

DAR is the only EDA Directory Source you will ever need.

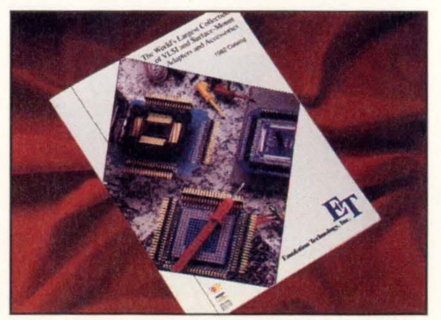
DAR (Design Automation Research) is an electronic directory. DAR can save hours in searching for ASIC and CAD/CAE vendors. DAR supports the entire top-down design process from CONCEPT to REALITY. DAR requires a PC with a hard disk.

- Select vendors' suite of design tools from a search form.
- Pull-down menus.
- Performs powerful search statements.
- Works with Microsoft-compatible mouse drivers.
- Each field contains a search word list.
- Updates occur on a quarterly basis.
- $395 annual subscription fee.

Call for a FREE evaluation disk.

AXION
16321 Gothard Street, #F, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714/848-3477

CIRCLE NO. 774



Free Catalog

The World's Largest Collection of Adapters & Accessories for VLSI/Surface Mount Devices

- Emulator Pods & Adapters
- Debug Tools
- Programming Adapters
- Socket Converters
- Debugging Accessories
- Prototyping Adapters
- Custom Engineering

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

ET

CIRCLE NO. 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

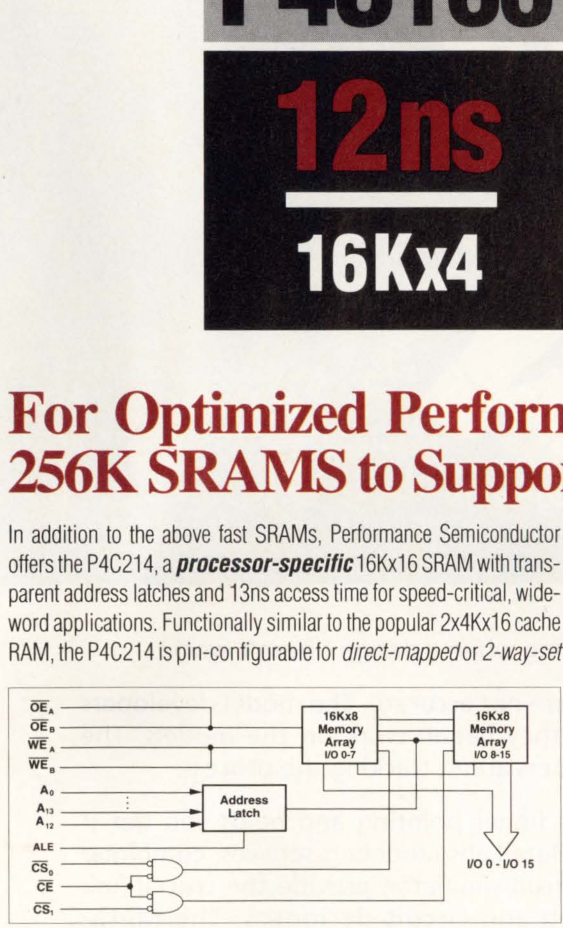
Fast Fast Fast Fast SRAMs for 50 MHz Applications

CMOS Cache RAMs for use with X86 & RISC Architectures

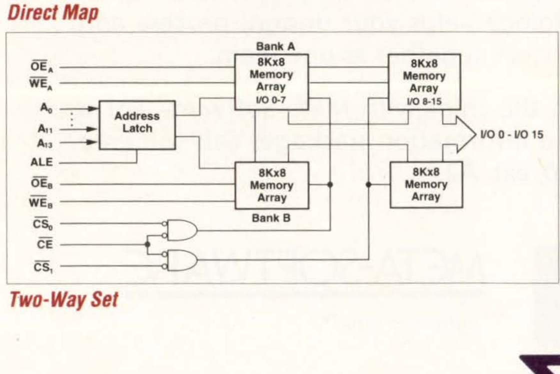
P4C188	P4C164
12ns	12ns
16Kx4	8Kx8

For Optimized Performance, Processor Specific 256K SRAMS to Support 5V and 3.3V Processors

In addition to the above fast SRAMs, Performance Semiconductor offers the P4C214, a ***processor-specific*** 16Kx16 SRAM with transparent address latches and 13ns access time for speed-critical, wide-word applications. Functionally similar to the popular 2x4Kx16 cache RAM, the P4C214 is pin-configurable for *direct-mapped* or *2-way-set* cache (supporting 386 speeds to 50MHz) and is designed for 16-bit and 32-bit bus systems, keeping chip count and power dissipation low. For use in secondary cache , the P4C214, with ALE tied high, behaves as a ***general-purpose*** 16Kx16 SRAM.

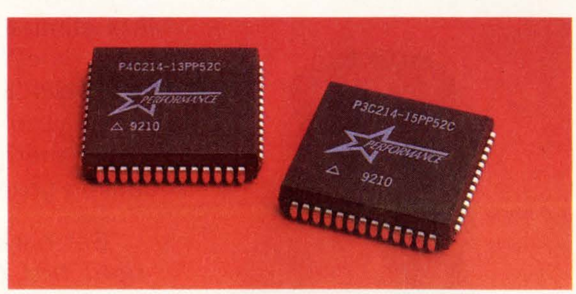


Direct Map



Two-Way Set

Very soon your Notebook PC users will demand cache . . **with low power, small space, higher throughput.** The 3.3V version, P3C214, with TTL-compatible I/O, uses a 3.3V power supply with access times from 12ns to 25ns. Ideal for use with a 3.3V, 16-bit bus 386SL or 386SX. Only one unit is needed for a 32KByte cache!



For more information on ultra-fast SRAMs, call Performance Semiconductor

In the United States call 408 734-9000

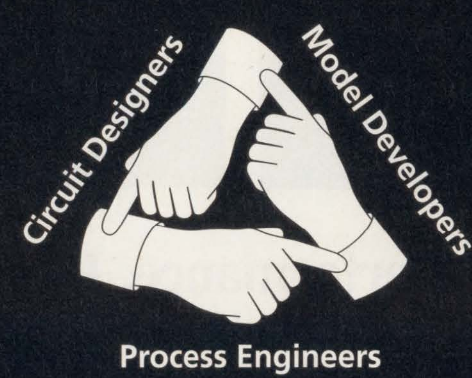
In Europe call 44-256-59585 (U.K.)

PERFORMANCE SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION

610 East Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089

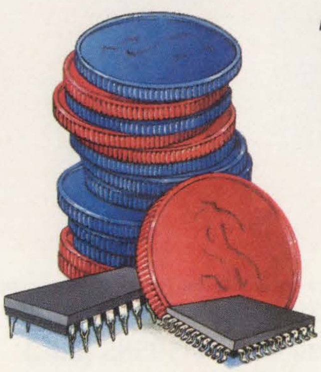
CIRCLE NO. 118

When the chips are down, the finger pointing starts.



Every company experiences finger pointing when a design doesn't work.

Your circuit designers claim the models are not accurate. The model developers claim the process shifted since the time they began work on the models. The process engineers claim the model developers aren't tracking the process.



Meta eliminates finger pointing and helps you get it *right first time*™. Meta-Labs modeling services, combined with the HSPICE circuit simulator, provide the crucial link between your fab and circuit designers. The Meta-Software methodology helps your design, process and modeling groups work together as one team.

Get back in the chips with Meta-Software. For a *right first time* information package, call toll free (800) 442-3200, ext. A2.

META-SOFTWARE

right first time™

CIRCLE NO. 119

1992 Recruitment Editorial Calendar

Issue	Issue Date	Ad Deadline	Editorial Emphasis
News Edition	June 25	June 11	MILITARY ELECTRONICS SPECIAL ISSUE • DSP Hardware • Military Electronics • Regional Profile: Florida, Alabama
Magazine Edition	July 6	June 11	INTERNATIONAL PRODUCT SHOWCASE—Vol. I • Hardware & Interconnect • Software • ICs & Semiconductors • Power Sources
Magazine Edition	July 20	June 25	INTERNATIONAL PRODUCT SHOWCASE—Vol. II • Computers & Peripherals • Components • CAE • Test & Measurement
News Edition	July 23	July 9	Engineering PCs & Workstations • CAE Software • SIGGRAPH Hot Products • Graphics Technology • Engineering Management Special Series • Regional Profile: Arizona, New Mexico
Magazine Edition	Aug. 6	July 16	Microprocessor Development Tools • ICs & Semiconductors • Technical Article Database Index • EDN's "Innovation Crusade"—Finalists Coverage • Reader Vote Contest: All advertisers in the issue qualify
News Edition	Aug. 13	July 30	DSP ICs • EDN's "Innovation Crusade"—Finalists Coverage • Telecom Software • Engineering Management Special Series
Magazine Edition	Aug. 20	July 30	MILITARY ELECTRONICS SPECIAL ISSUE • Military Computers Design • Test & Measurement • Memory Technology • Components
News Edition	Aug. 27	Aug. 13	Embedded Software • Software • Regional Profile: Washington DC, Maryland, Virginia
Magazine Edition	Sept. 3	Aug. 13	ASICs SPECIAL ISSUE • CAE Tools & Techniques • Computer Peripherals • Computer Buses • Sensors & Transducers • Buscon Show Coverage
News Edition	Sept. 10	Aug. 27	CAE • Test & Measurement • Diversity Special Series
Magazine Edition	Sept. 17	Aug. 27	Field-Programmable Gate Arrays • DSP Directory • Embedded Computers • CAE
SOFTWARE ISSUE	Sept. 17	Aug. 27	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING SPECIAL ISSUE (To be polybagged with the Sept. 17th Magazine Edition issue)
News Edition	Sept. 24	Sept. 10	Automotive Electronics • Sensors • Computers & Peripherals • Regional Profile: Oregon, Washington
Magazine Edition	Oct. 1	Sept. 10	TEST & MEASUREMENT SPECIAL ISSUE • European Technology Update • Data Acquisition Software • Superconductors • How to Design it Right the 1st Time Series—Part I • PLD/FPGA Directory
News Edition	Oct. 8	Sept. 24	CAE • PC/Workstation Design • Engineering Management Special Series
Magazine Edition	Oct. 15	Sept. 24	Disk Drives • Portable-Computer Design • Switching Power Supplies • Design it Right Series—Part II
News Edition	Oct. 22	Oct. 8	Data Storage Technology • Communications Technology • Regional Profile: Michigan, Illinois, Missouri
Magazine Edition	Oct. 29	Oct. 8	ELECTRONICA SHOW ISSUE • Object-oriented Programming • Chipsets for PCs • Design it Right Series—Part III • Wescon Preview Issue
News Edition	Nov. 5	Oct. 22	COMDEX/WESCON SPECIAL ISSUE • Special Supplement: Design for Portability • Microprocessors • Wescon/Comdex Hot Products • CAE Software • Diversity Special Series
Magazine Edition	Nov. 12	Oct. 22	COMDEX/WESCON SPECIAL ISSUE • Integrated Circuits • Test & Measurement • Design it Right Series—Part IV
WESCON '92 SHOWGUIDE & PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT		Oct. 9	A free page available to all advertisers running a full page in 2 out of 3 Wescon issues.
News Edition	Nov. 19	Nov. 5	CAE Software • EDN's "Innovation Crusade"—Winners Coverage • Communications Technology • Regional Profile: So. California, Nevada
Magazine Edition	Nov. 26	Nov. 5	19th Annual Microprocessor Directory • ASICs • Sensors • EDN's "Innovation Crusade"—Winners Coverage
News Edition	Dec. 3	Nov. 19	ICs & Portable Computers • Power Sources • Laptops/Portables • Low-power Design • Regional Profile: Massachusetts, New Hampshire

Call today for information on Recruitment Advertising:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast: Nancy Olbers (603) 436-7565
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

THE INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF RED CROSS AND RED CRESCENT SOCIETIES

seeks to fill the following positions:

Head of Telecommunication Services

The holder of this position will be expected to provide, develop and implement telecommunication services for all departments and field operations and to provide assistance as required to National Societies. Responsibilities include establishment of proposals of technical solutions and their related organization; the development plans, standards and budgets for the TC activity; development and training of TC staff; coordination of the TC work with other members of the EDP staff as required.

Qualifications required are university/engineering degree in the area of electronics/telecommunication (at MS level or equivalent), significant experience in the field of disaster and structure telecommunications (radio, satellite and computer). Experience in an international organization. Proven ability in people and project management. English and French languages, Spanish and additional asset.

Development Officer — Telecommunications

The holder of this position will provide and implement telecommunication applications for the Secretariat, field operations and National Societies. This position reports to the Head of the Telecommunication Services and works in consultation with other departments as appropriate. Responsibilities include analysis, development, implementation, documentation and maintenance of telecommunication applications; the implementation of the systems organization, procedures and programs to ensure the correct operation of the telecommunication systems; provision of technical support to National Societies; organization of the purchases and management of the stock of materials and supplies in the TC area.

Qualifications required are education in the area of electronics/telecommunication. Experience in the area of radio, satellite and computer telecommunication. Good knowledge of English, French and Spanish an additional asset.

The Federation is an equal opportunity employer.

Please send application and resume to:

Human Resources Department International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (Formerly: League)
P.O. Box 372 — 1211 Geneva 19, Switzerland

32 BIT•777 ACE•B2•F117•IDF•F22•RAH 66•QF4•EVS•F111•UAVs•JAS 39•F15E

Lear Astronics Corp., a leading supplier of Avionics, Radar, and Advanced Electronic Systems, has opportunities for:

Systems Engineers

Requires a BSEE and design experience including digital computer architecture definition, redundancy management, HW/SW integration and system integration.

Software Engineers

Qualifications include a BSEE/BSCS degree and 5 years experience in embedded SW development and integration. Ideal candidates will have experience with 80960 or 1750A and Ada.

Systems Engineering Manager

Requires BS/MSEE and 15 years experience in automatic flight control system proposal generation, design and integration. You must have at least 5 years management experience developing and implementing new designs, plus a solid understanding of aircraft systems/SW. Will be responsible for schedules and budgets.

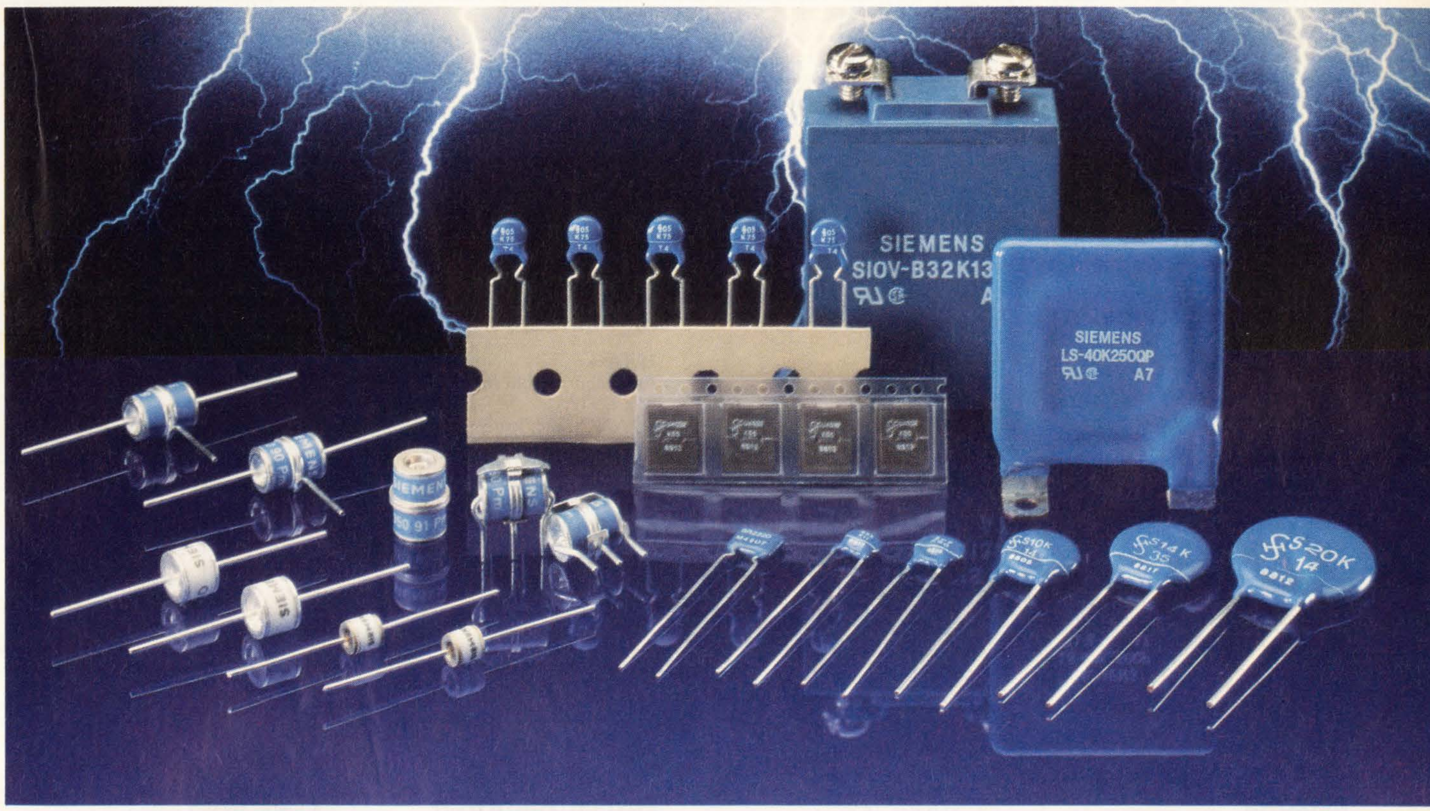
WE WILL BE COMING TO YOUR AREA SOON. FOR A LOCAL INTERVIEW APPOINTMENT, CALL CHUCK DOYLE AT:

1-800-LEAR-JOB

Lear Astronics Corp., Dept. M06, 3400 Airport Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90406. (310) 915-6745. FAX (310) 915-8387. EOE. Employment offers are contingent on satisfactory pre-employment drug tests. You will be contacted only if we are considering you for the positions advertised.

LEAR ASTRONICS™

SIEMENS



Protection Selection.

From Siemens... metal oxide varistors and gas tubes.

Take advantage of a superior selection of overvoltage protection devices. Siemens offers a comprehensive line of transient protectors that spans AC line and DC applications and can suppress a spectrum of current surges ... from a few amps to 100KA. For demanding and diverse applications, Siemens offers uncompromised quality and unequalled selection:

SIOV (Metal Oxide Varistors):
Most types UL and CSA recognized. Disc types in five-industry standard sizes. SMD types in four industry-standard sizes. Special "auto" types for severe automotive applications.

Encapsulated and low profile epoxy-coated block types for high energy and current handling requirements.

SVP (Surge Voltage Protectors):
2-electrode gas tubes, including miniature 5mm sizes and types especially designed for communications applications. 3-electrode types, including a fail-safe option for telecom applications.

Lead forming and tape-and-reeling is available on both products.

Call today for literature and/or technical assistance. 1-800-222-2203

SCI-1015

Siemens transient protectors are distributed by ADVACOM, ADVENT, ALLIED, CAPSTONE, HALL-MARK, MARSHALL, and SAGER.

CIRCLE NO. 120

EDN-BUSINESS STAFF

Business/Publishing Headquarters
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
Fax: (617) 558-4470

VP/Publishing Director
Peter D Coley
(617) 558-4673
Ora Dunbar, Sales Coordinator

VP/Publisher
Roy W Forsberg
(617) 558-4367
Darlene Fisher, Assistant

Advertising Sales Director
Jeff Patterson
(617) 558-4583

Marketing/Business Director
Deborah Virtue
(617) 558-4779

VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hultizky

Director of Production/ Manufacturing
John R Sanders

Production Staff
Andrew A Jantz, Supervisor
Sheilagh Hamill, Manager
Lynn Morelli, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND/NY
Chris Platt, Clint Baker
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
Tel: (617) 964-3730
Fax: (617) 332-7128

NEW YORK CITY/NEW JERSEY
Dan Rowland
249 W 17th St
New York, NY 10011
Tel: (212) 463-6419
Fax: (212) 463-6404

SOUTHEAST CORRIDOR/PA
Steve Farkas
487 Devon Park Dr
Wayne, PA 19087
Tel: (215) 293-1212
Fax: (215) 293-0359

IL, IN, KY, MI, OH, TN
Greg Anastos
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Tel: (708) 635-8800
Fax: (708) 635-0929

IL, MN, NE, IA, KS, ND, SD, WI, MO, AL, AR, OK, CANADA
Jack Johnson
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Tel: (708) 635-8800
Fax: (708) 635-0929

ARIZONA
John Huff
44 Cook St
Denver, CO 80206
Tel: (303) 388-4511
Fax: (303) 394-4709

COLORADO
Bill Klanke
44 Cook St
Denver, CO 80206
Tel: (303) 388-4511
Fax: (303) 394-4709

ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/ SAN DIEGO COUNTIES
Jim McErlean
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
Tel: (714) 851-9422
Fax: (714) 752-6867

LOS ANGELES/ SOUTHERN CA, NV
Charles J Stillman
12233 W Olympic Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Tel: (213) 826-5818
Fax: (213) 207-1067

Susan N Green
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
Tel: (714) 851-9422
Fax: (714) 752-6867

NORTHERN CA/ SILICON VALLEY
Phil Branon, Bill Klanke
James W Graham, Frank Granzeier
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
Tel: (408) 243-8838
Fax: (408) 243-2144

WASHINGTON, OREGON
Pat Dakin
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
Portland, OR 97221
Tel: (503) 297-3382
Fax: (503) 297-4305

TEXAS
Al Schmidt
Two Forest Plaza
12201 Merit Dr, Suite 730
Dallas, TX 75251
Tel: (214) 419-1825
Fax: (214) 419-1829

UK
John Waddell
Crystal Communications
Purland House
151 Nathan
London SE28 0AB
Tel: 44-81-312-4444
Fax: 44-81-310-1201

ITALY
Gianni Soddu
International Advertising Network
Via Cassola 6
20122 Milano Italy
Tel: 39-2-545-1833
Fax: 39-2-546-2573

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU
Tel: 44-71-628-7038
Fax: 44-71-628-5984

FRANCE/BELGIUM
Laura Whiteman
14 Rue des Parisiens
92600 Asnieres sur Seine
France
Tel: 331-47900507
Fax: 331-47900643

BAVARIA
Karin Steinbacher
New Media Munchen
Ismaniger Str 108
8000 Munchen 80
Germany
Tel: 49-89-98-51-35
Fax: 49-89-981-0117

SPAIN
Luis S Giner
Urbanizacion Santa Barbara
Edificio Cumbre, Apt 7B
08870 Sitges (Barcelona) Spain
Tel: 3-894-43-26
Fax: 3-894-88-37

HUNGARY
Erika Alpar
Publicitas Budapest
Kossuth L ter 18
1055 Budapest, Hungary
Tel: 111-48-98 or 111-44-20
Fax: 111-12-69

AUSTRIA
Harald Brandt
Permedia
Mozartstrasse 43
A-4020 Linz
Tel: 732-79-34-55
Fax: 732-79-34-58

ISRAEL
Asa Talbar, Talbar Media
Box 22917
Tel Aviv 61228, Israel
Tel: 972-3-223-621
Fax: 972-3-524-2177

SWITZERLAND
Peter Combaz, Roswitha N Kunzle
Exportwerbung AG
Kirchgasse 50, 8024 Zurich 1
Tel: 41 1 261 4690
Fax: 41 1 251 45 42

NETHERLANDS/NORTHWEST GERMANY (NIELSEN 1,2)
Albert Ticheler
Dialtic
Busweg 46
5632 PN Eindhoven
Tel/Fax: 31-40-41-37-27

CENTRAL/SOUTHWEST GERMANY
Franz Fleischmann, MediaPac
Hanauer Landstrasse 294
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
Germany; Tel: 4969 42 2951
Fax: 49 69 421288

HONG KONG
Adonis Mak
Cahners Asia Limited
22nd fl, Lo Yong Court
Commercial Bldg
212-220 Lockhart Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-572-2037
Fax: 852-838-5912

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: 81-3-366-8301
Fax: 81-3-366-8302

KOREA
Jeong-guon Seo
DooBee International Inc
Centre Bldg, 1-11 Jeong-dong
Choong-ku, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-776-2096
Fax: 82-2-755-9860

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
Hoo Siew Sai
Major Media Singapore PTE Ltd
52 Chin Swee Rd
#06-00 Resource Bldg
Singapore 0316
Tel: 65-738-0122
Fax: 65-738-2108

AUSTRALIA
Alexandra Harris-Pearson
World Media Network Pty Ltd
Level 2, 285 Clarence Street
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia
Tel: 61-2-283-2788
Fax: 61-2-283-2035

TAIWAN
Parson Lee
Acteam International Marketing Corp
Box 82153, Taipei, Taiwan ROC
Tel: 886-2-7114833
Fax: 886-2-7415110

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian
249 W 17th St
New York, NY 10011
Tel: (212) 463-6415
Fax: (212) 463-6404

INFO CARDS/ LITERATURE LINK
Heather McElkenny
Tel: (617) 558-4282

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/ CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant
103 Eisenhower Pkwy
Roseland, NJ 07068
Tel: (201) 228-8602, 228-8610,
228-8608; fax: (201) 228-4622

Nancy Olbers
Western Sales Manager
238 Highland St
Portsmouth, NH 03801
Tel: (603) 436-7565
Fax: (603) 436-8647

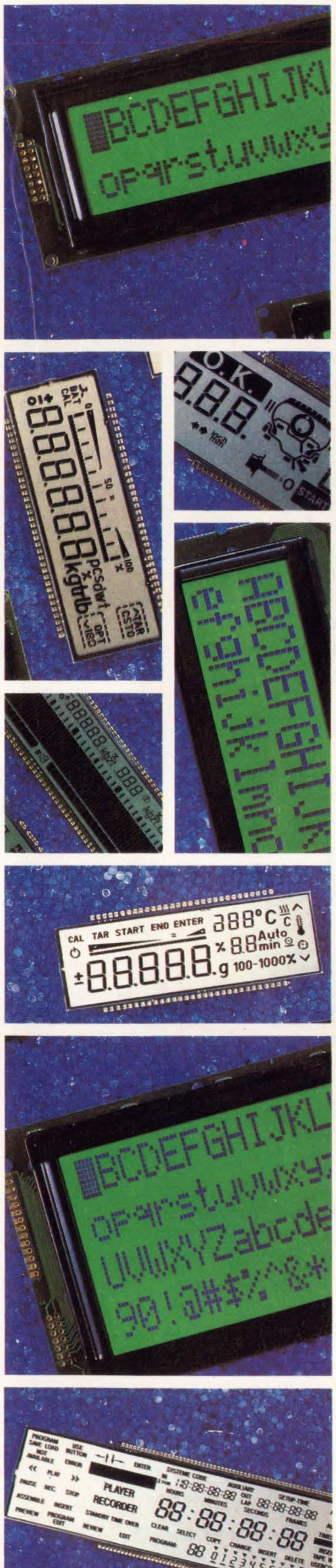
Direct Mail Service
(708) 390-2361

Wendy A Casella, Mary Beth Cassidy,
Muriel Murphy
Advertising/Contracts Coordinators
(617) 964-3030

Cahners Magazine Div
Terry McDermott, President
Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President/
General Manager, Boston Div
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production &
Manufacturing

Circulation: Denver, CO
(303) 388-4511

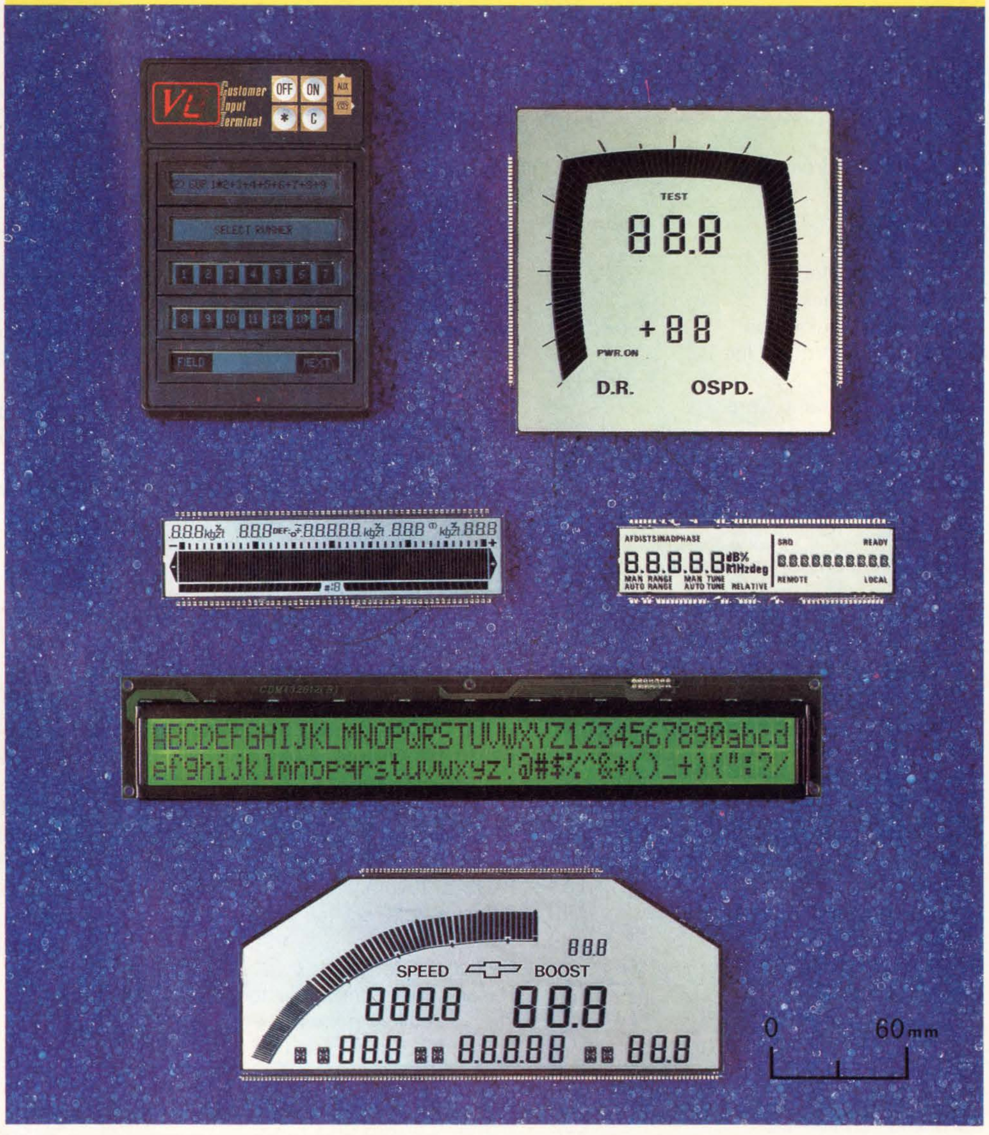
Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Andrea Marwitz, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60017. Phone (708) 390-2240.



VARITRONIX LIMITED
VL ELECTRONICS, INC.

SOPHISTICATED ONE-STOP CUSTOM SERVICES

LCD DISPLAYS AND CUSTOM MODULES
TOTAL TURNKEY ASSEMBLY PROJECTS
TOUCH SENSITIVE COMPUTER HANDHELD TERMINALS



VARITRONIX LTD.
4/F., LIVEN HOUSE,
61-63 KING YIP STREET,
KWUN TONG, KOWLOON,
HONG KONG.
TEL: (852) 389-4317
FAX: (852) 343-9555

VL ELECTRONICS, INC.
3250 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1301,
LOS ANGELES,
CA 90010,
U.S.A.
TEL: (1) (213) 738-8700
FAX: (1) (213) 738-5340

VARITRONIX (UK) LTD.
KING'S STABLES
3/4 OSBORNE MEWS
WINDSOR, BERKS, SL4 3DE
UNITED KINGDOM
TEL: (44) 753-833060
FAX: (44) 753-833040

VARITRONIX (FRANCE) S.A.R.L.
74 AVENUE CHARLES DE GAULLE,
91420 MORANGIS,
FRANCE.
TEL: (33) 1 69 09 70 70
FAX: (33) 1 69 09 05 35

*** NOW AVAILABLE FROM VARITRONIX, EXTENDED TEMPERATURE STN DISPLAYS AND MODULES ***

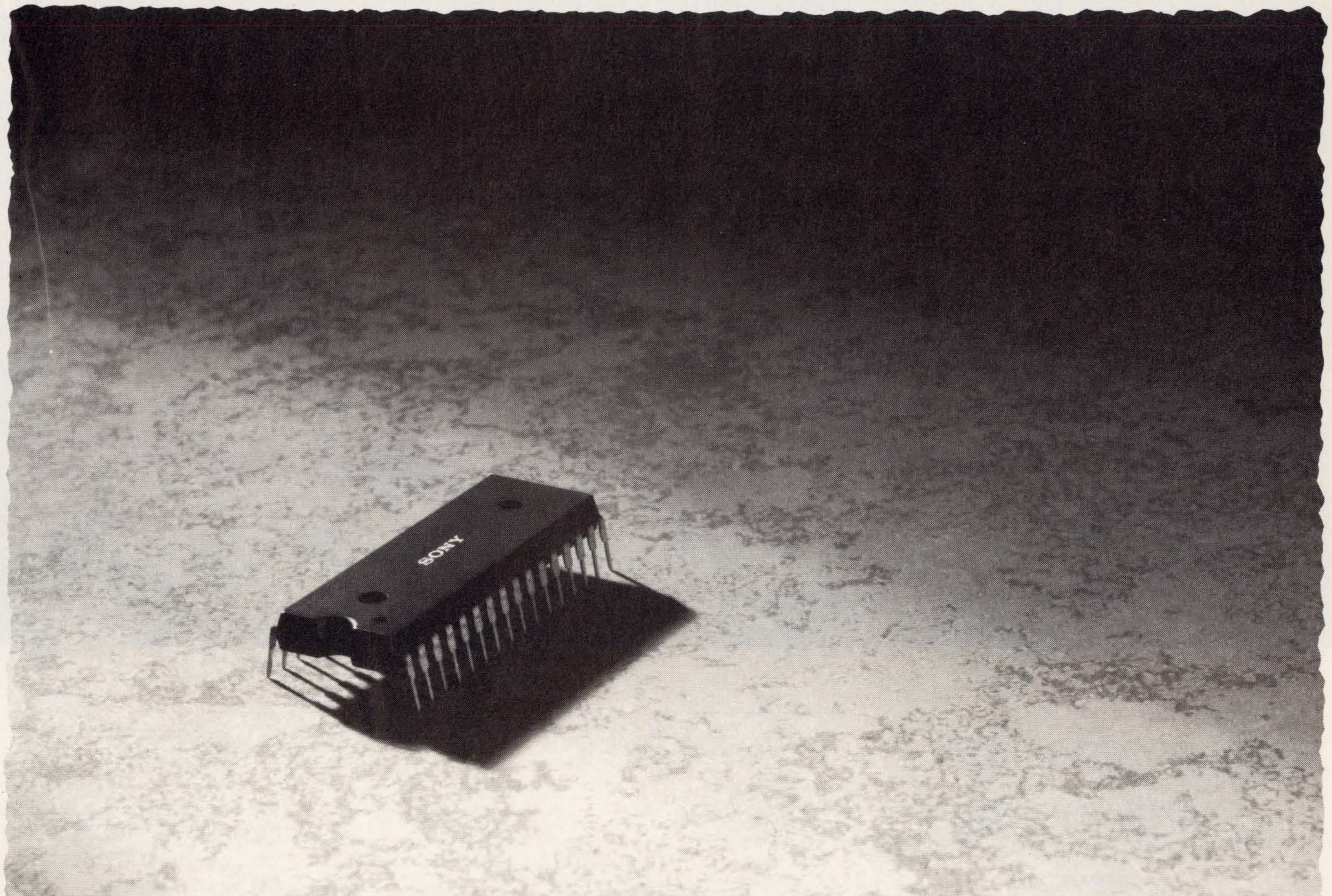
----- GROUP COMPANIES OF VARITRONIX INTERNATIONAL LTD. -----
WITH MANUFACTURING FACILITIES IN HONG KONG, CHINA, AND MALAYSIA.

CIRCLE NO. 121

EDN-INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

*Advertiser in European edition

No One Offers More 1 Meg SRAMs. Period.



More variety. More speeds. More packages.

SRAMs built to run at extended operating temperatures, yet take only 12 μA.

Plus fast cache and quick delivery so you can get better products to market sooner.

Sony knows low power, small spaces, high volume, quality, and reliability like no other company.

Call 1-800-288-SONY. Or FAX your current requirements to (714) 229-4333 in U.S.A., (416) 499-8290 in Canada.

We make the chips. You make the history.

The Sony 1 Megabit SRAM Family

Model	Speed (ns)	Package	Standby Current (μA)	Special Features
CXK581000P	100/120	DIP 600 mil	12/50	-25° - +85°C
CXK581000M	100/120	SOP 525 mil	12/50	-25° - +85°C
				-40° - +85°C
CXK581100TM	100/120	TSOP	12/50	
CXK581100YM	100/120	TSOP (rev.)	12/50	
CXK581001P	70/85	DIP 600 mil	12/50	
CXK581001M	70/85	SOP 525 mil	12/50	
CXK581020SP	35/45/55	DIP 400 mil		
CXK581020J	35/45/55	SOJ 400 mil		
CXK581021J	47	SOJ 400 mil		
CXK581120J	15/17/20	SOJ 400 mil		
CXK77910J	20	SOJ 400 mil		Sync., 128K x 9

Note: All packages 5V, 32 pin, 128K x 8, unless otherwise noted.

SONY

CIRCLE NO. 122

Bigger capacitance. Smaller cases.

Our technology constantly succeeds in putting a given rating in a smaller case. Our popular 10μF/16V chip now comes in a B_2 case measuring 2.8 x 3.5 x 1.9mm. The case size has been reduced by almost 80% since 1983.

NEC's chip tantalum capacitors have three more advantages. One is our lineup — among the broadest in the industry. Another is our production volume — the largest in the world. And the third is reliability — 100% burn-in.

So if you're looking for the right chip tantalum caps, come to NEC. It's an open-and-shut case.

μF \ VDC	2.5	4	6.3	10	16	20	25	35	50
0.047								A	
0.068								A	
0.10						A_2		A	A
0.15						A_2		A	A
0.22						A_2		A	B_2
0.33						A_2		A	B_2
0.47						A_2	A	A B_2 B	B_2
0.68					A_2	A_2 A		A B_2 B	C
1.0				A_2	A_2 A		A	B_2 B	C
1.5			A_2	A_2 A	A	A	B_2 B	B_2 B C	
2.2		A_2	A_2 A	A	A	B_2 B	B_2	B_2 B C	D
3.3		A_2 A	A	A	A B_2 B	B_2	B_2 B C	C D	
4.7	A_2	A	A	A B_2 B	B_2	B_2 B C	C	C D_2 D	
6.8		A	A B_2 B	B_2	B_2 B C	B_2 C	C D_2 D	D_2 D	
10		A B_2 B	A B_2	B_2 B C	B_2 C	C D_2	D_2 D	D	
15	A	A B_2	B_2 B C	B_2 C	C D_2	D_2 D	D		
22	A	B_2 B C	B_2 C	C D_2 D	D_2 D	D_2 D			
33	B_2	C	C D_2 D	D_2 D	D_2 D	D			
47		C D_2 D	D_2 D	D_2 D	D				
68		D_2 D	D_2 D	D					
100		D_2 D	D						
150		D							

	W		L		H	
A_2 case	1.6 mm	.063 inch	3.2 mm	.126 inch	1.2 mm	.039 inch
A case	1.6	.063	3.2	.126	1.6	.063
B_2 case	2.8	.110	3.5	.138	1.9	.075
B case	2.6	.102	4.7	.185	2.1	.083
C case	3.2	.126	6.0	.236	2.5	.098
D case	4.3	.169	7.3	.287	2.8	.110
D_2 case	4.6	.181	5.8	.228	3.2	.126

CIRCLE NO. 123

For fast answers, call us at:

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:755-9008. Fax:796-2404. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

NEC

EDN·ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS

ACT—acoustic charge transport, a high-speed sampling technology that uses surface acoustic waves
ADC—analog-to-digital converter
ALU—arithmetic and logic unit, the computing part of a computer
ANSI—American National Standards Institute
ARP—Address Resolution Protocol
ASIC—application-specific integrated circuit
AUI—attachment unit interface
BiCMOS—bipolar complementary metal-oxide semiconductor
CCITT—International Telecommunications Union
CMIP—Common Management Information Protocol
CMOS—complementary metal-oxide semiconductor
codec—coder/decoder, a communications-oriented ADC and DAC combination IC
COS—Corporation for Open Systems International
CPU—central processing unit
CSMA/CD—collision-sense multiple-access collision detection
DAC—digital-to-analog converter
DECmcc—Digital Management Control Center
DECnet—Digital Equipment Corp's proprietary network
DRAM—dynamic random-access memory
DSP—digital signal processing
EGP—exterior gateway protocol
EIA—Electronic Industries Association
ESD—electrostatic discharge
FDDI—fiber distributed data interface
FIR—finite-impulse-response
GaAs—gallium arsenide, a material used for high-speed ICs
HDLC—high-level data-link control
HLL—high-speed, low-voltage, low-power logic
IEEE—Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IGP—interior gateway protocol
IGRP—Interior Gateway Routing Protocol, Cisco Systems' proprietary routing protocol
IIR—infinite-impulse-response
Integrated IS-IS—Integrated Intermediate System to Intermediate System
IPX—Internet Packet Exchange, Novell's proprietary routing protocol
ISA—Industry Standard Architecture, the standard 8- and 16-bit bus for PCs
ISO—International Standards Organization
ISSCC—International Solid-State Circuits Conference
JEDEC—Joint Electron Device Engineering Council
LAN—local-area network
LCD—liquid-crystal display
LED—light-emitting diode
LLC—Logical Link Control
LV-HCMOS—low-voltage, high-speed, complementary metal-oxide semiconductor logic
MAC—Medium Access Control
MOP—Maintenance Operation Protocol
NCL—Network Control Language
NIST—National Standards and Test Technology
OEM—original-equipment manufacturer
OSI—Open Systems Interconnection
OSPF—Open Shortest Path First
PC—personal computer
pc board—printed-circuit board
PLL—phase-locked loop
PPP—point-to-point protocol
RIP—Routing Information Protocol
RTMP—Routing Table Maintenance Protocol, Apple Talk's proprietary routing protocol
SDLC—synchronous data-link control
SMDS—Switched Multimegabit Data Service
SMT—Station Management, an FDDI supervisory function
SNA—Systems Network Architecture, IBM's proprietary network
SNMP—Simple Network Management Protocol
SRAM—static random-access memory
TCP/IP—transmission control protocol/internet protocol, an open suite of protocols for the Internet network
TIA—Telecommunications Industry Association
TTL—transistor-transistor logic
VGA—video graphics array
WAN—wide-area network
XNS—Xerox Network Systems
X.25—CCITT recommendation for communicating in packet mode on public data networks

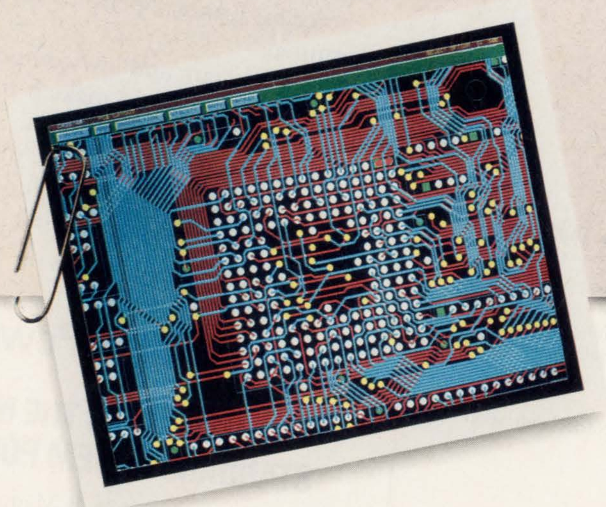
WANTED
EXPERIENCED EDA ASSISTANT
Must be friendly, intelligent and easy to work with. Capable of handling complex board design from start to finish. Require ability to work with both novice and expert users. Please respond today.

HIRE INTELLIGENCE.

CADSTAR™
EDA SOFTWARE

238 Littleton Road
Westford, MA 01886
Phone: 800-356-8352
Fax: 508-692-4725

Objective:	Provide intelligent PCB design assistance on a PC platform.
Education:	Easy to learn, OSF/Motif™ style graphical user interface integrated across schematic capture, layout, autorouting. Toll free hotline support provided.
Personal Skills:	Proactive interface anticipates designer's next move and intelligently defaults to the logical command, saving thousands of keystrokes per design. User defined hot keys and macros multiply this power.
Experience:	Proven ability to design double-sided, multilayer, SMD technology boards. Comfortable with analog, digital, or mixed signals. Capacity for 2,000+ parts and 10,000+ connections.
Description:	Integrated schematic capture, layout, autorouting, manufacturing outputs. 5,000+ part library. Analog design functions include curved tracks, teardrop pads, copper hatching, copper pouring and more. Forward and back annotation. Automatic routines for placement, gate and pin swap, component rename, routing and more.
Associations:	CADSTAR Advanced Router. DOS-based, 100% completion router has gridless, rip-up and retry, shove aside technology. May be bundled with CADSTAR for unparalleled performance at a great price. CADSTAR is fully compatible with MAXI/PC and upwardly compatible with Racal-Redac's sophisticated, workstation-based EDA Expert Series.
References:	10,000+ satisfied design engineers worldwide.
Availability:	Available immediately.



Call for more details and your free CADSTAR demo disk.

1-800-356-8352

CADSTAR™
EDA SOFTWARE
RACAL-REDAC

Racal-Redac, Inc.
238 Littleton Road
Westford, MA 01886 USA
Fax: 508-692-4725

RACAL

CIRCLE NO. 125

Build multiple JTAG scan paths onto your next pc board

As multilayer pc boards become denser, JTAG boundary-scan testing is becoming a necessity to keep development cost down. The current IEEE 1149.1 JTAG (Joint Test Action Group) standard defines a 4-wire test bus. The test bus drives a chain of test-access port (TAP) controllers that internally reside on each chip on the pc board. The 4-wire JTAG bus consists of the Test Mode Select (TMS), Test Clock (TCLK), Test Data In (TDI), and Test Data Out (TDO) lines.

On dense pc boards, factors such as high fan-out, clock skew, and the tester's capabilities place a limit on the length of a single scan chain. Multiple small scan chains let you partition and isolate test paths. The smaller chains not only alleviate the problems associated with one large single chain, but they make the test code more compact and easier to write. A simple design using two ICs from Logical Solutions Technology Inc (Campbell, CA), a few glue-logic chips, and an ISA-bus JTAG-tester board from Alpine Image Systems Inc (Los Altos, CA), lets a single 4-wire JTAG bus accommodate as many as 16 scan chains on a single pc board.

You must add the two Logical Solutions chips and glue-logic chips to the board under test (**Fig 1**). The 74TC32 control chip contains a 32-bit serial-in parallel-out (SIPO) shift register and a 1-of-32 decoder. You can enable one of the chip's 32 output lines by serially clocking an appropriate bit into the serial-data input (SDI) port. By programming the chip's five address input lines, which control the decoder section, you can direct JTAG TDI data to one of the board's 16 TDI lines. When you activate the chip's real-time enable (RTEN) line, the chip sends data on its real-time data (RTD) port to the addressed output port.

The other Logical Solutions IC, the 74TV16 visibility chip, contains a 16-to-1 multiplexer. Each of the board's 16 TDO lines connect to one of the multiplexer's input pins. By programming the chip's four address inputs, you can direct data on any one of the board's 16 TDO lines to the TDO line for the JTAG 4-wire bus.

The glue chips consist of a 74xx164 SIPO register, an ALS521 8-bit comparator, and a sprinkle of 2-input OR and NOR gates. You

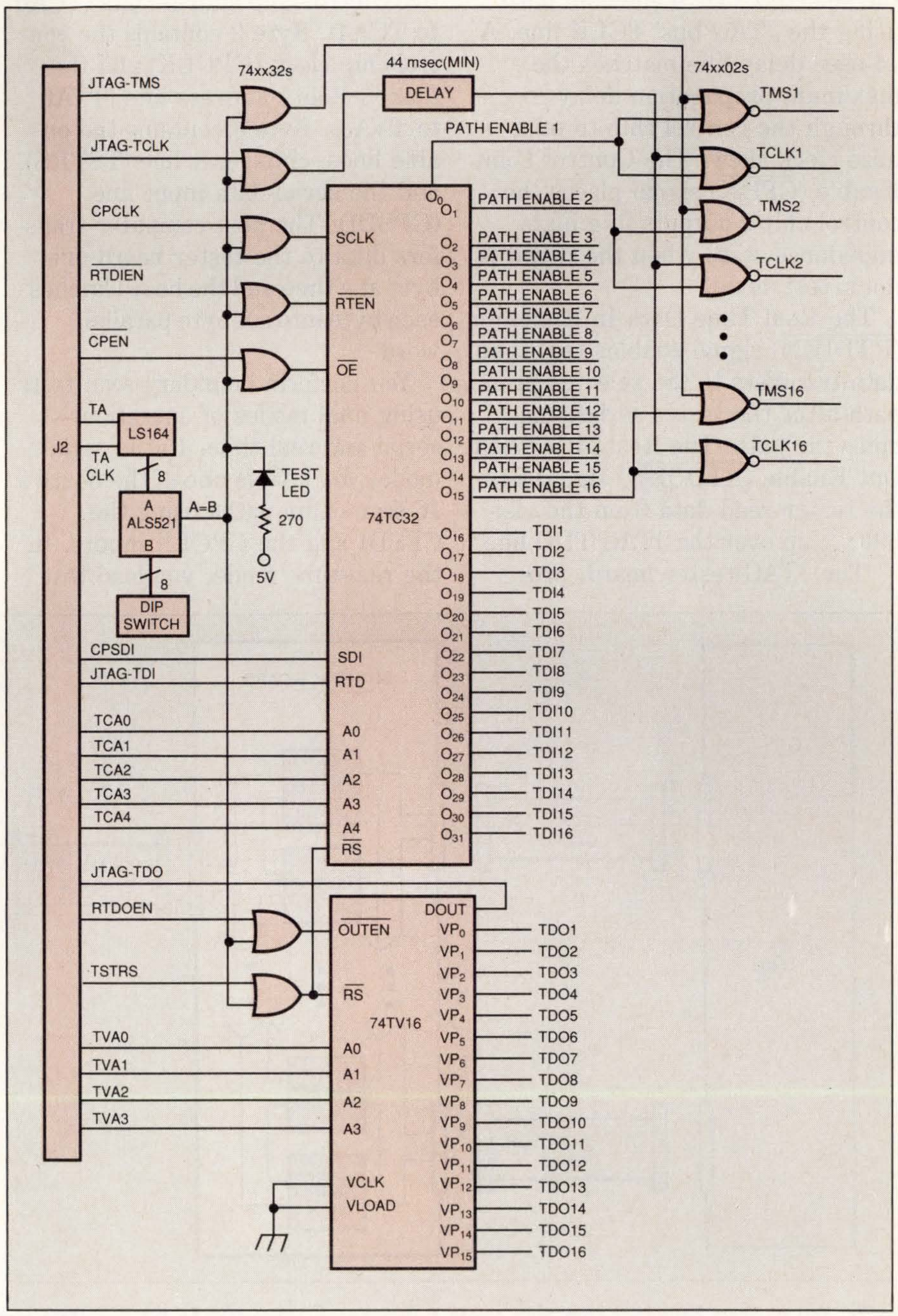


Fig 1—By adding a handful of ICs to your next pc-board design you can partition a single unwieldy JTAG scan path into 16 manageable boundary-scan paths.

can assign a board-test address using an 8-bit DIP switch. During test the JTAG-tester board serially transmits a test address (TA) to the SIPO register using the test address clock (TACLK). The comparator matches the register data with the DIP switch data. A match enables the JTAG control signals via the OR gates and turns on a test LED.

The circuits clock serial data onto the selected TDI scan-chain path using the JTAG bus' TCLK line. A 44-nsec delay line matches the maximum propagation delay through the control chip to minimize clock skew. The Control Point Enable (CPEN) signal places the control chip's outputs in a high-impedance state when the board is not in test mode.

The Real Time Data In Enable (RTDIEN) signal enables real-time data transfers to the selected scan path after the tester serially enables the path. The Real Time Data Out Enable (RTDOEN) signal lets the tester read data from the visibility chip over the JTAG TDO line.

The JTAG-tester board, proTEST-PC, has two output ports—a 4-wire IEEE 1149.1 bus and a 24-bit user-defined parallel port. You connect the board under test to both of the JTAG tester boards' output ports using an interface card containing a handful of 74XX541 octal 3-state buffers (**Fig 2**).

The 24-bit parallel port lets you divide the bits into three user-defined bytes. Byte 1 loads the board's test address (TA) and the five control-chip address bits (TCA0 to TCA4). Byte 2 contains the control-chip clock (CPCLK) and the four visibility address bits (TVA0 to TVA3). Byte 3 contains the enable lines, chip-reset line (TSTRS), and the serial-data input line (CPSDI). The host computer transfers data to the tester board one byte at a time and the board latches each byte into a 3-byte parallel word.

You perform boundary-scan tests using dual modes of operation—serial and real time. In the serial mode, you enable one of the board's 16 scan-chain paths using the CPSDI and the CPCLK inputs. In the real-time mode, you load test vectors into the respective TAP controllers via the JTAG TDI line by activating the RTDIEN line. Finally, you read and write JTAG test data in the real-time mode by activating the RTDOEN line. Actual code is available via EDN's BBS.

—Mark Casparian

The author is a staff engineer at IBM Corp, Route 52, Hopewell Junction, NY 12533. Phone (914) 894-4813.

The software listings in this article are available on EDN's computer bulletin-board system (BBS). Phone (617) 558-4241 with modem settings 300/1200/2400/9600 8,N,1. Access */freeware* SIG and specify *(r)ead* option followed by *(k)eyword* search for "JTAG.ZIP".

Observing the extreme social effects of high technology

Sometimes, the effects of all the high-tech products we're developing can truly numb your mind. *Mondo 2000* is a quarterly magazine that displays some of these socio-

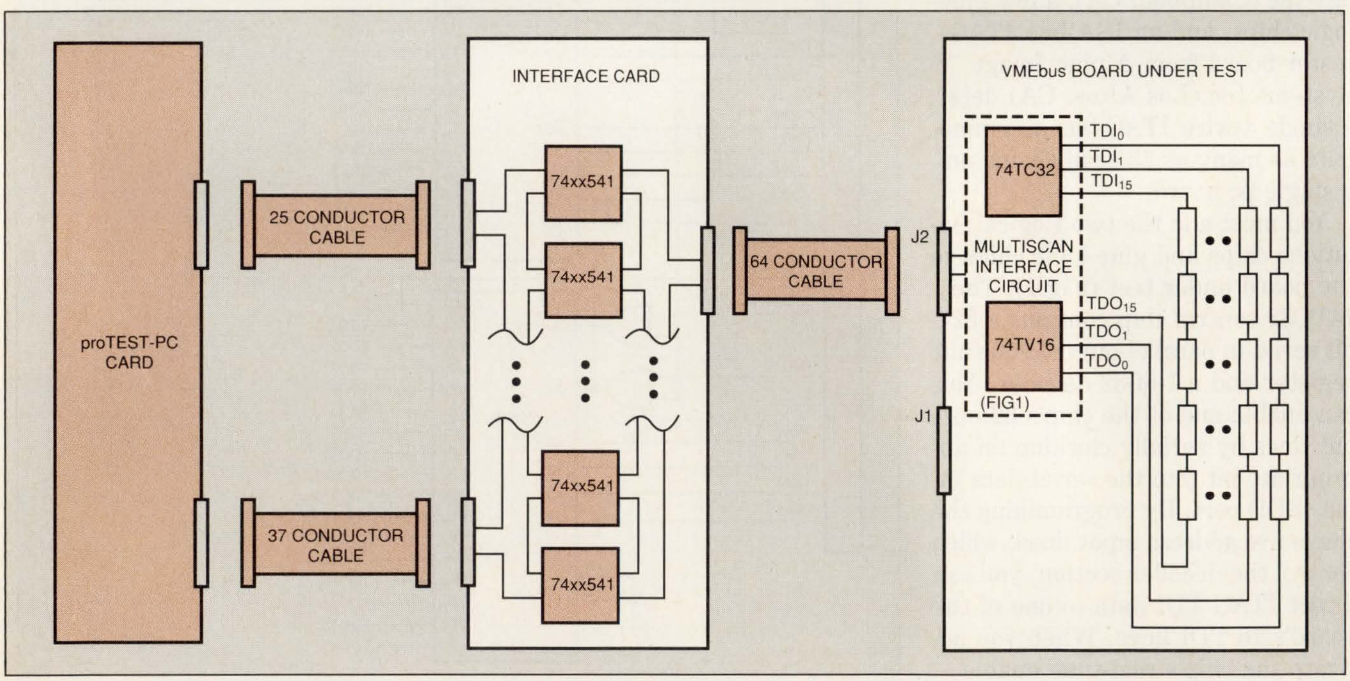


Fig 2—You perform boundary-scan tests using a DOS-based computer. An ISA bus JTAG tester board, the proTEST-PC from Alpine Image Systems has a 4-wire JTAG bus and a 24-bit parallel output port. The tester's output ports connect to the board under test via an interface card populated with 74xx541 Octal 3-State buffers.

Designing it, however, took slightly longer.

The key was simplicity. Getting the design down to as few parts as possible. That's where our engineers really outdid themselves.

You see, it takes only a handful of parts to produce our new 7213. Far fewer than any other drive in its class.

But it also takes something else. Experience.

In designing the 7213, Maxtor engineers took full advantage of the experience that comes from producing more than 3 million 7000 series drives at our world class manufacturing facilities.

The end result? A disk drive that's easier to manufacture in high volumes. And with greater reliability and lower production costs.

And that's great news for you. The Maxtor 7213 is simply the lowest cost 200 MB class disk drive in the business.

It's just one more example of the "New Drive at Maxtor." A very serious commitment to customer satisfaction. Unequalled service and support. And visionary product design.

The Maxtor 7213. It drives a hard bargain. For more information, take a few seconds to call 1-800-2-MAXTOR.

Maxtor®

There's a new drive at Maxtor.

Maxtor Corporation, 211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134

logical effects in a very attention-getting manner.

This magazine chronicles the exploits and product preferences of a social group that has adopted the trappings of a cyberpunk lifestyle. Cyberpunk is a subgenre of science fiction that wraps the multiple themes of avant-garde art, rock 'n' roll music, sex, industrial mercenaries, and the casual use of designer drugs around a setting permeated with networked computers, virtual reality, and multinational high-tech companies larger than countries. The magazine treats William Gibson and Bruce Sterling, two of the leading cyberpunk authors, like prophets.

I first heard about *Mondo 2000* on National Public Radio and subsequently spent about a month finding a copy. The issue I bought, number five, contains an eclectic article mix, including reviews of music albums, books, and graphics workstations. It includes round-up articles about desktop video-production equipment, cyberpunk fashions, model rocketry, and smart drugs (food supplements, additives, and prescription drugs that supposedly improve brain functions). The publication also features interviews with writers, technologists, and musicians (including an interview with astrophysicist-turned-musician Dr Fiorella Terenzi), and some truly weird opinion columns.

True to its cover banner—"Guaranteed Read Proof!"—this magazine can be hard to digest. It's chock full of unexplained slang and abbreviations that will make the cognoscenti feel right at home and leave neophytes somewhat out of kilter. For example, an article on smart drugs written by "St Jude" tosses product names such as Piracetam, Vincamine, Gingko Bilobas, and Hydergine around as though they were common household products and mixes in cyberpunk-derived slang for an extra kick. If you've been reading cyberpunk novels for the last ten years as I have, you'll feel right at home. Otherwise, try to hold on for the ride.

Even the ads and the masthead in this magazine fascinate me. Advertisers include familiar computer hardware and software companies such as Autodesk, Quarterdeck Office Systems and Logitech (although you'll never find *this* Logitech ad in a PC magazine); mainstream record companies such as Elektra Entertainment and Rhino; book publishers including the MIT Press; and (of course) mail-order purveyors of smart drugs. The masthead lists Editor-In-Chief R U Sirius, domineditrix Queen Mu, a ministress of information, and a factotum (a fancy name for a go-fer). All together, this magazine gave me a look at a very strange new world.

—**Steven H Leibson**

Mondo 2000, $24 for five issues, Box 10171, Berkeley, CA 94709. Phone (510) 845-9018. FAX (510) 649-9630.

Windows 3.0 course explains it all

I'm not wild about Microsoft's Windows 3.0. Had I wanted to see a computer screen littered with goofy little icons, I would have bought a Macintosh. But this Windows thing isn't going to go away anytime soon, so I decided to get serious about learning the software. Because I'd taken several Heathkit courses, I sent away for the company's Window's 3.0 course.

The course is divided into two sections. The first comprises eight chapters that describe how to use Windows' supposedly intuitive user interface, as well as the Program Manager and the File Manager. The last five chapters describe how to use the collection of programs supplied with Windows.

At the beginning of each chapter is a 2-page summary called Fast Track. To get a fast start on Windows, you could zip through the course book by reading only the Fast Track sections. Next to each topic in these sections is the page number where that subject is covered in the chapter, so you can quickly turn to the right page to get more information.

Each chapter has step-by-step instructions that explain how to perform specific procedures, why you'd need or want to do a procedure, and shortcuts you can use once you know what you're doing. An exam completes each chapter.

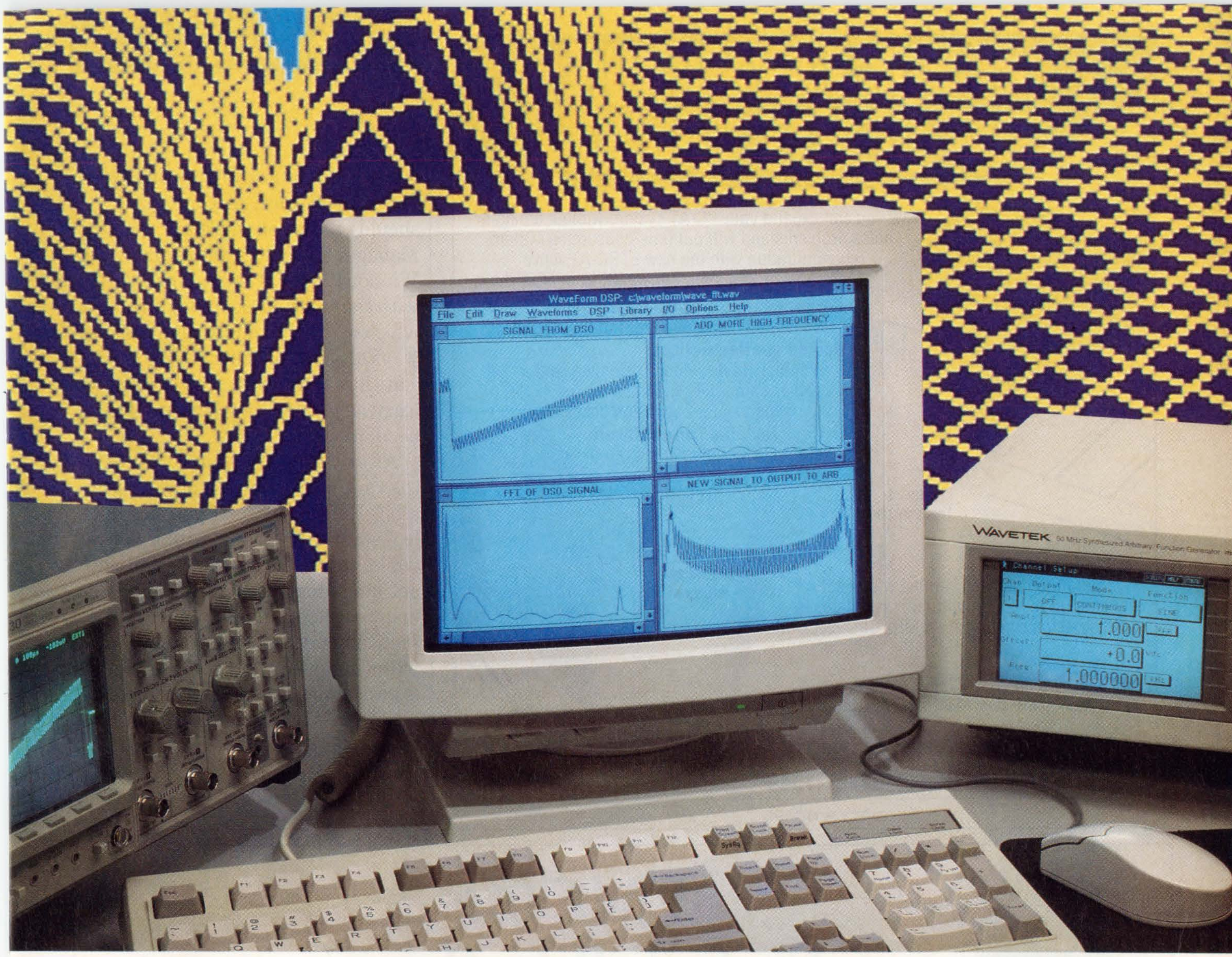
The course book has five handy appendices. Appendix A tells how to install Windows. Appendix B has troubleshooting information. Appendix C has information you might need to know if you're running Windows on a network. Appendix D has the answers to the end-of-chapter exams, and Appendix E is a list of shortcut keys for Windows and its accessories.

Two chapters that are especially useful cover installing a printer and using the Print Manager, the program that oversees and controls printing tasks in Windows applications. The material is much easier to understand than the corresponding sections of the Windows manual. The chapter about Windows' Clipboard utility also presents potentially confusing information in a clear and straightforward manner.

Once you've completed the 13 chapters, you can take the final examination and mail it to the company. Within three weeks, you'll receive a certificate indicating that you've earned 3.0 Continuing Education Units if you get a 70 or better on the exam.

I was surprised to find that I could have taken the course's final examination before doing any of the actual course work had I known how to print a screen to a file. This situation was due more to the unchallenging final exam than any deficiency of the course material.

This course would be worth taking for someone who wants to learn Windows, but isn't comfortable



Signal creation and analysis enters a new domain: the real world.

WaveForm DSP™ closes the loop from lab to math model to the outside world. It is a data acquisition, signal analysis, and waveform creation tool, all in an easy-to-use Microsoft Windows®-based program.

Waveforms can be acquired or created many different ways. Draw them, build them with the library, input math formulas, share data from programs like Excel®, or even get a real signal from a digitizing storage oscilloscope.

WaveForm DSP also has powerful math functions for combining, concatenating and manipulating signals, with options for signal filtering and much more. Accuracy is assured because calculations are done in double precision (64 bit) math.

The signals you create can be used to drive an arbitrary function generator capable of reproducing any imaginable waveform. Or they can be output to printers, plotters, or saved as files for other applications.

Multiple windows can be open at once, and they can all be interactive. Imagine being able to change a waveform in the frequency domain and see the results in a time domain plot on the same screen — with just the click of a mouse. Or change a signal going to a test and see a graphic display of the analyzed results.

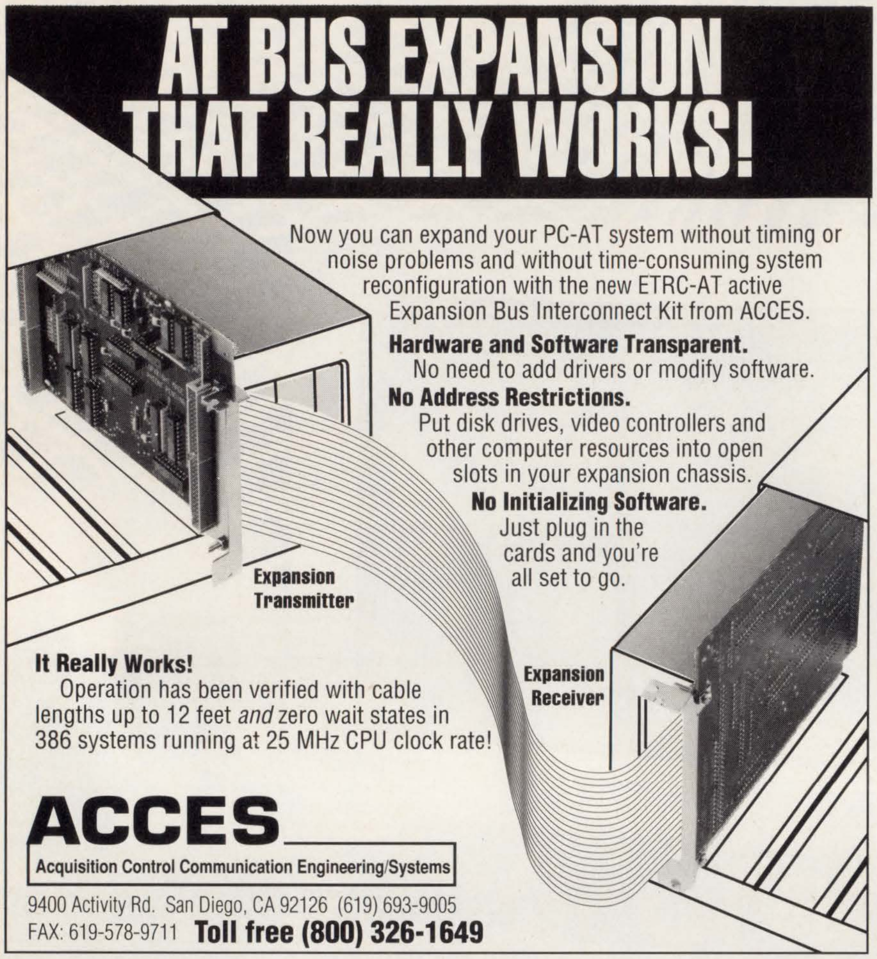
If you haven't been comfortable with digital signal processing before, you will be now. And if you never thought of using arbitrary generators before, get ready for a whole new spectrum of possibilities.

To try WaveForm DSP, call 1-800-223-9885.

WAVETEK

For Literature Circle #43

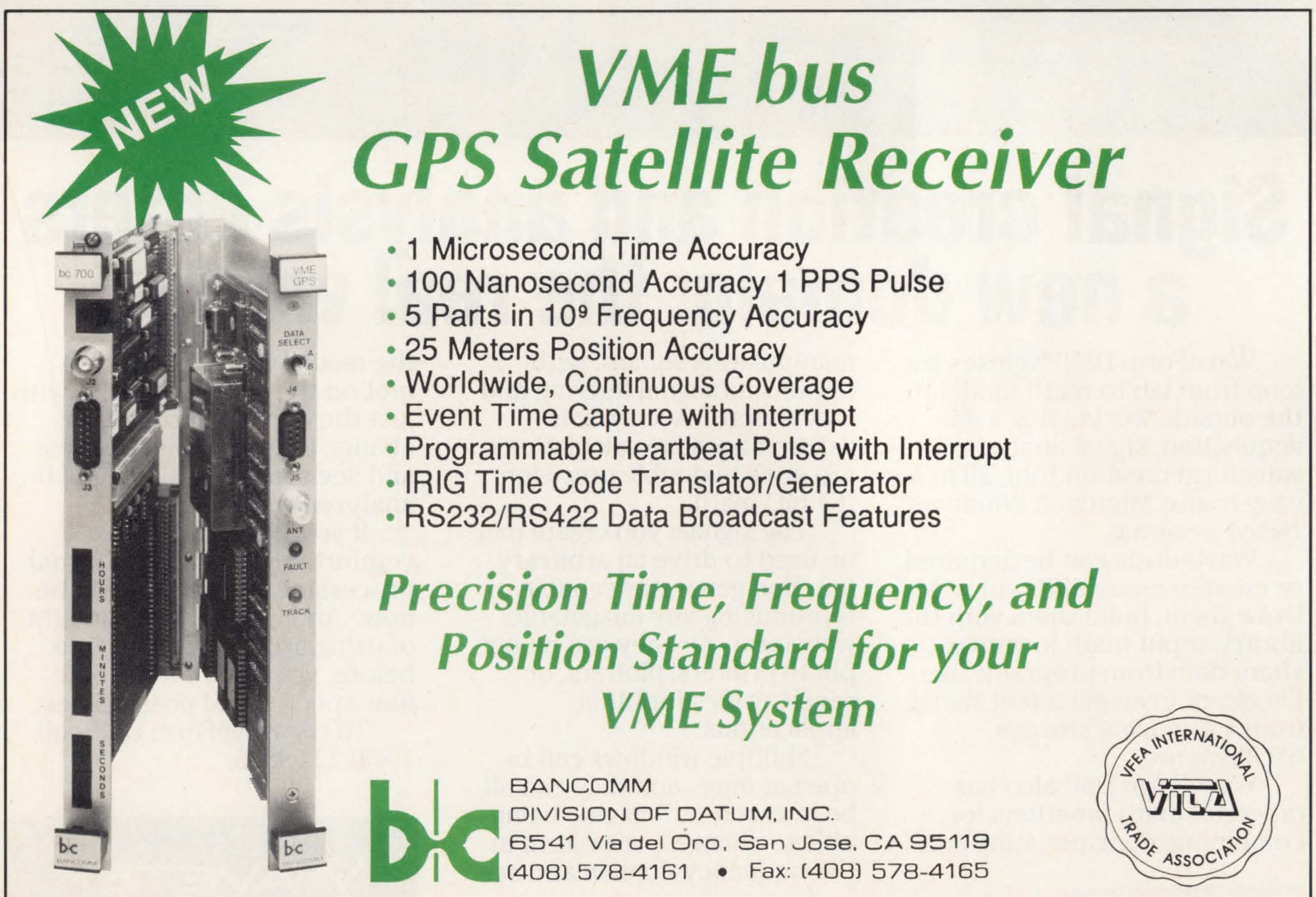
For Demo Circle #44

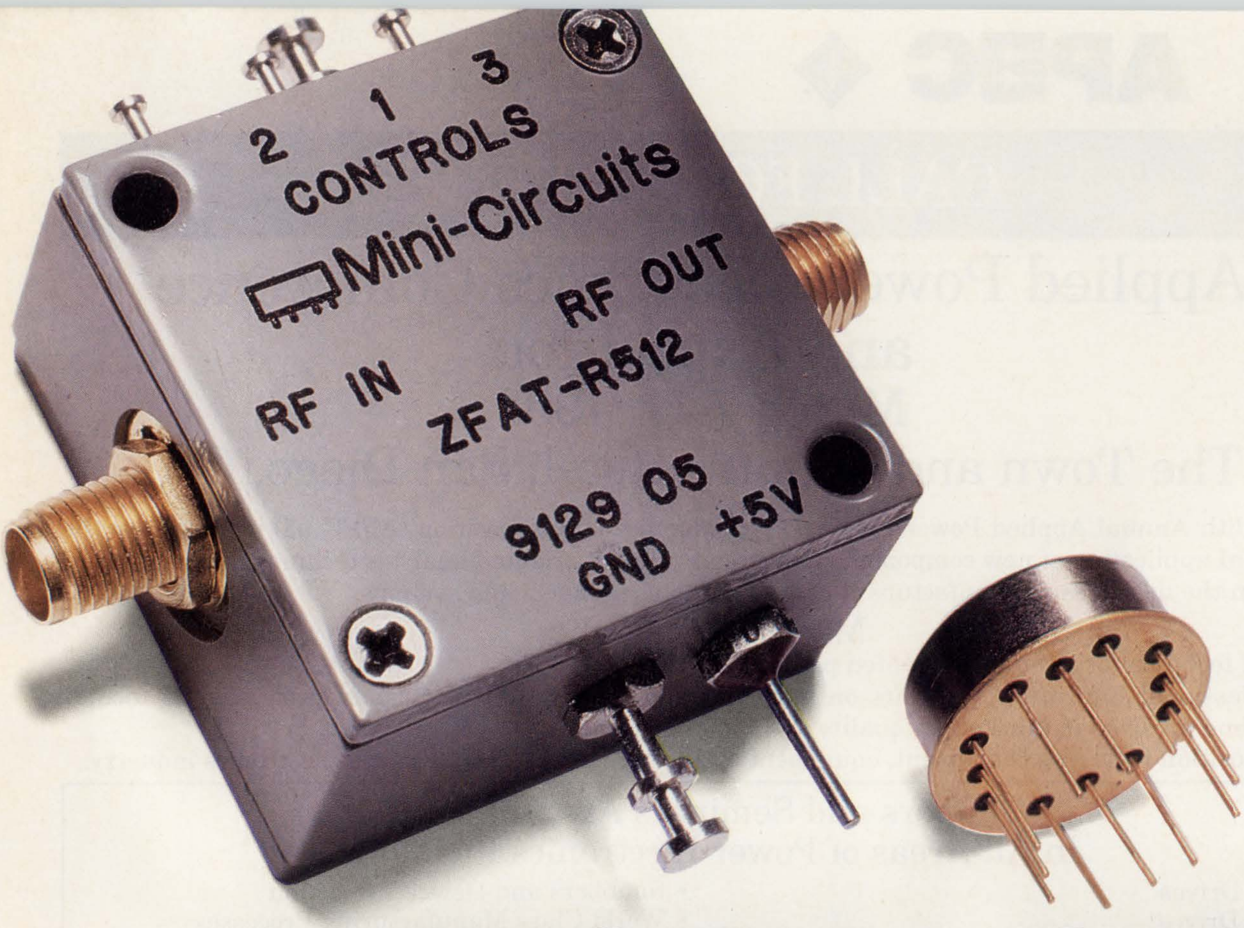


wending his or her way through unfamiliar software. Anyone else should read up on the Program Manager and File Manager in a Windows manual and then play with the software to figure out which of the seemingly countless ways of accomplishing any function suits him or her best. You can easily learn anything else when and if the need arises.

After taking the course, I'm more tolerant of Windows, and I'm still a big Heathkit fan. If you haven't looked at a Heathkit catalog for a while, give the company a call and get one. Heathkit doesn't offer many electronics kits anymore, but the company has lots of new computer and electronics courses and is getting into the home-automation business.—**Julie Anne Schofield**

Windows 3.0, Heathkit Educational Systems, Benton Harbor, MI 49023. Phone (800) 253-0570. $99.95.





DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATORS

up to 35dB
10 to 1000MHz

FROM **$59^95**

TOAT-R512 ZFAT-R512 Accuracy (dB)	(+/-dB)	TOAT-124 ZFAT-124 Accuracy (dB)	(+/-dB)	TOAT-3610 ZFAT-3610 Accuracy (dB)	(+/-dB)	TOAT-4816 ZFAT-4816 Accuracy (dB)	(+/-dB)	TOAT-51020 ZFAT-51020 Accuracy (dB)	(+/-dB)
0.5	**0.12**	**1.0**	**0.2**	**3.0**	**0.3**	**4.0**	**0.3**	**5.0**	**0.3**
1.0	**0.2**	**2.0**	**0.2**	**6.0**	**0.3**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**10.0**	**0.3**
1.5	0.32	3.0	0.4	9.0	0.6	12.0	0.6	15.0	0.6
2.0	**0.2**	**4.0**	**0.3**	**10.0**	**0.3**	**16.0**	**0.5**	**20.0**	**0.4**
2.5	0.32	5.0	0.5	13.0	0.6	20.0	0.8	25.0	0.7
3.0	0.4	6.0	0.5	16.0	0.6	24.0	0.8	30.0	0.7
3.5	0.52	7.0	0.7	19.0	0.9	28.0	1.1	35.0	1.0

Price $ (1-9 qty) TOAT $59.95/ZFAT $89.95
bold faced values are individual elements in the units

Finally...precision attenuation accurate over 10 to 1000MHz and -55°C to +100°C. Standard and custom models are available in the TOAT(pin)- and ZFAT(SMA)-series, each with 3 discrete attenuators switchable to provide 7 discrete and accurate attenuation levels.

The 50-ohm components perform with 6μsec switching speed and can handle power levels typically to +15dBm. Rugged hermetically-sealed TO-8 units and SMA connector versions can withstand the strenuous shock, vibration, and temperature stresses of MIL requirements. TOAT pin models are priced at only $59.95 (1-9 qty); ZFAT SMA versions are $89.95 (1-9 qty).

Take advantage of this striking price/performance breakthrough to stimulate new applications as you implement present designs and plan future systems. All units are available for immediate delivery, with a one-yr. guarantee, and three-sigma unit-to-unit repeatability.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™ WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs and computer-automated performance data (CAPD), refer to Thomas Register Vol. 23, MicroWaves Product Directory, EEM, or Mini-Circuits' 718-pg Handbook.

CIRCLE NO. 128

F 140 REV. B